

SEPTEMBER 1988 \$2.50

FLASH  
220-222 MHz  
LOST!  
SEE Page 4

# HAM RADIO

A Direct Digital  
Synthesis VFO

The Weekender:

An easy-to-build  
NiCd pulse charger  
Processor for  
code tapes

Plus...

All your favorite  
columnists, Ham  
Notes, and more!





# IC-761 HF Transceiver



## 1988 Canada/USSR Trans Polar Ski Trek



"For more than three months, under the most exacting conditions, the Icom equipment performed superbly in support of the Polar Bridge Expedition. . . Icom equipment was our first choice."

— Barry Garratt VE3CDX/VE8CDX/4K0DX, Chief Operator/North Pole 28  
1988 Canada/USSR Trans Polar Ski Trek

# ICOM IC-761 ON TOP OF THE WORLD

The Canada/USSR Trans Polar Ski Trek did not include leeway for second best. That's why they chose Icom's IC-761 HF transceiver. With amateur radio as the sole means of communication in their 1,240 mile venture across the frozen Arctic, exceptional performance and dependability were vital to their mission. Just as they are to your globe-spanning home station activities.

### THE COMPLETE HF TRANSCEIVER!

Includes: • Built-in AC power supply  
• Automatic antenna tuner • 105dB dynamic range • Exceptionally low phase noise • 100W output on most modes

- 100% duty cycle • High stability crystal oscillator • Self-calibrating SWR bridge
- Multiple filter selection • Dial or front keypad frequency selection • 32 memories
- All bands, all modes with general coverage receiver • Passband tuning • IF shift
- Built-in iambic keyer • Semi or full QSK rated at 60WPM • Built-in wide/narrow SSB and CW filters.

### BEST IN RELIABILITY!

Field proven top performance backed by a one-year warranty and four North American service centers. Icom's IC-761 . . . when there is no room for second best.

115  
  
**ICOM**  
First in Communications

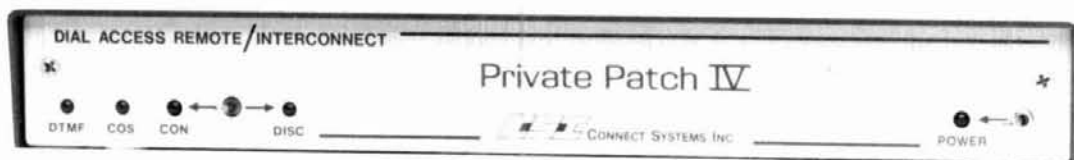
ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004  
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619  
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349  
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,  
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 761688



# THE ALL NEW PRIVATE PATCH IV BY CSI HAS MORE COMMUNICATIONS POWER THAN EVER BEFORE

- Initiate phone calls from your HT or mobile
- Receive incoming phone calls
- NEW! • Telephone initiated control . . .
  - ✓ Operate your base station with complete control from any telephone
  - ✓ Change frequencies from the controlling telephone
  - ✓ Selectively call mobiles using regenerated DTMF from any telephone
  - ✓ Eavesdrop the channel from any telephone
  - ✓ Use as a wire remote using ordinary dial up lines and a speaker phone as a control head.



The new telephone initiated control capabilities are awesome. Imagine having full use and full control of your base station radio operating straight simplex or through any repeater *from any telephone!* From your desk at the office, from a pay phone, from a hotel room, etc. You can even change the operating channel from the touchpad!

Our digital VOX processor flips your conversation back and forth fully automatically. There are no buttons to press as in phone remote devices. And you are in full control 100% of the time!

The new digital dialtone detector will automatically disconnect Private Patch IV if you forget to send # (to remotely disconnect) before hanging up. This powerful feature will prevent embarrassing lock-ups.

The importance of telephone initiated control for emergency or disaster communications cannot be overstated. Private Patch IV gives you full use of the radio system from any telephone. And of course you have full use of the telephone system from any mobile or HT!

To get the complete story on the powerful new Private Patch IV contact your dealer or CSI to receive your free four page brochure.

Private Patch IV will be your most important investment in communications.

- ✓ = NEW FEATURE
- ✓ \* /# or multi-digit connect/disconnect
- ✓ Fully regenerated tone dialing
- Pulse dialing
- Toll protection
- Secret toll override code
- Busy signal disconnect
- ✓ Dialtone disconnect
- CW identification
- Activity timer
- Timeout timer
- ✓ Telephone initiated control
- ✓ Regenerated DTMF selective calling
- Ringout
- ✓ Ringout or Auto Answer on 1-8 rings
- Busy channel ringout inhibit
- ✓ Status messages
- ✓ Internally squelched audio
- MOV lightning protection
- ✓ Front panel status led's
- ✓ Separate CW ID level control
- ✓ 24 dip switches make all features user programmable/selectable.

- Connects to MIC and ext. speaker jack on *any* radio. Or connect internally if desired.
- Can be connected to any HT. (Even those with a two wire interface.)
- Can be operated simplex, through a repeater from a base station or connected directly to a repeater for semi-duplex operation.
- 20 minutes typical connect time
- Made in U.S.A.

## OPTIONS

1. 1/2 second electronic voice delay
2. FCC registered coupler
3. CW ID chip



**CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.**  
23731 Madison St.  
Torrance CA 90505  
Phone: (213) 373-6803

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe OH,  
Orlando FL, Clearwater FL,  
Las Vegas NV

**BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
New York NY

**EGE, Inc.**  
Woodbridge VA

**ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS**  
Chicago IL

**HAM RADIO OUTLET**  
Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA,  
Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ,  
San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA,  
Atlanta GA

**HENRY RADIO**  
Los Angeles CA

**INTERNATIONAL RADIO SYSTEMS**  
Miami FL

**JUNS ELECTRONICS**  
Culver City CA

**MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**  
Houston TX

**MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.**  
Miami FL

**MIKES ELECTRONICS**  
Ft. Lauderdale, Miami FL

**N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.**  
Miami FL

**OMNI ELECTRONICS**  
Laredo TX

**PACE ENGINEERING**  
Tucson AZ

**THE HAM STATION**  
Evansville IN

**WESTCOM**  
San Marcos CA

**CANADA:**  
**CARTEL ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS**  
Surrey B.C.

**COM-WEST RADIO SYSTEMS, LTD.**  
Vancouver B.C.

# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

DX-celence!

## #1 Rated HF!



### TS-940S Competition class HF transceiver

TS-940S—the standard of performance by which all other transceivers are judged. Pushing the state-of-the-art in HF transceiver design and construction, no one has been able to match the TS-940S in performance, value and reliability. The product reviews glow with superlatives, and the field-proven performance shows that the TS-940S is "The Number One Rated HF Transceiver!"

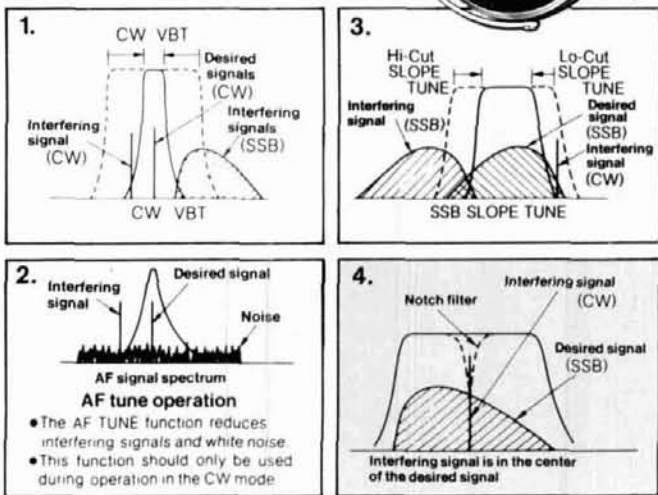
- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Kenwood specifies transmit duty cycle **time**. The TS-940S is guaranteed to operate at full power output for periods **exceeding one hour**. (14.250 MHz, CW, 110 watts.) Perfect for RTTY, SSTV, and other long-duration modes.
- First with a full one-year limited warranty.
- Extremely stable phase locked loop (PLL) VFO. Reference frequency accuracy is measured in **parts per million!**

#### Optional accessories:

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner
- SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering
- YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters, YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SO-1 temperature compensated

- crystal oscillator
- MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- PC-1A phone patch
- TL-922A linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- BS-8 pan display
- SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters
- IF-232C/IF-10B computer interface.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



**1) CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning.** Vary the passband width continuously in the CW, FSK, and AM modes, without affecting the center frequency. This effectively minimizes QRM from nearby SSB and CW signals.

**2) AF Tune.** Enabled with the push of a button, this CW interference fighter inserts a tunable, three-pole active filter between the SSB/CW demodulator and the audio amplifier. During CW QSOs, this control can be used to reduce interfering signals and noise, and peaks audio frequency response for optimum CW performance.

**3) SSB Slope Tuning.** Operating in the LSB and USB modes, this front panel control allows independent, continuously variable adjustment of the high or low frequency slopes of the IF passband. The LCD sub display illustrates the filtering position.

**4) IF Notch Filter.** The tunable notch filter sharply attenuates interfering signals by as much as 40 dB. As shown here, the interfering signal is reduced, while the desired signal remains unaffected. The notch filter works in all modes except FM.

- Complete all band, all mode transceiver with general coverage receiver. Receiver covers 150 kHz-30 MHz. All modes built-in: AM, FM, CW, FSK, LSB, USB.
- Superb, human engineered front panel layout for the DX-minded or contesting ham. Large fluorescent tube main display with dimmer; direct keyboard input of frequency; flywheel type main tuning knob with optical encoder mechanism all combine to make the TS-940S a joy to operate.
- One-touch frequency check (T-F SET) during split operations.
- Unique LCD sub display indicates VFO, graphic indication of VBT and SSB Slope tuning, and time.
- Simple one step mode changing with CW announcement.
- Other vital operating functions. Selectable semi or full break-in CW (QSK), RIT/XIT, all mode squelch, RF attenuator, filter select switch, selectable AGC, CW variable pitch control, speech processor, and RF power output control, programmable band scan or 40 channel memory scan.

## KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION  
2201E Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810  
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745



# HAM RADIO

SEPTEMBER 1988

volume 21, number 9

**T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB**  
publisher  
and editor-in-chief

Terry Northup  
managing editor

Marty Durham, NB1H  
technical editor

Robert D. Wilson, WA1TKH  
consulting editor

Tom McMullen, W1SL  
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV  
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF  
associate editors

Susan Shorrock  
production editor

Peggy Tenney, KA1QDG  
copy editor

Beth McCormack  
editorial assistant

## editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH  
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT  
Michael Gruchalla, P. E.  
Bob Lewis, W2EBS  
Mason Logan, K4MT  
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ  
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

## publishing staff

**J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH**  
assistant publisher

Henry S. Gallup, KA1RYG  
advertising sales manager

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK  
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock  
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault  
circulation

Phil Alix, N1FPX  
traffic manager

Maribeth Buchanan  
HAM RADIO Bookstore

Hans Evers, PA0CX  
cover

HAM RADIO Magazine is published monthly by  
Communications Technology, Inc.  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498  
Telephone: 603-878-1441

## subscription rates

United States:  
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95

Europe (via KLM air mail), \$40.00

Canada, Japan, South Africa and other countries (via surface mail),

one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international  
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 109

Microfilm copies are available from  
Buckmaster Publishing  
Mineral, Virginia 23117

Cassette tapes of selected articles from HAM RADIO  
are available to the blind and physically handicapped  
from Recorded Periodicals,  
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1988 by Communications Technology, Inc.  
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage paid  
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498  
and at additional mailing offices  
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to HAM RADIO  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498

## FEATURES

### 10 Direct Synthesis VFO

Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., W7SX

### 18 The Weekender: An Easy-to-Build NiCd Pulse Charger

R.L. Measures, AG6K

### 22 Measuring Transmission Line Parameters

A.E. Popodi, OE2APM/AA3K

### 31 Great Circle Computations Using Lotus 1-2-3

Thomas M. Hart, AD1B

### 42 A DTMF Tone Signaling Circuit

Michael S.R. Moore, WV6A

### 53 VHF/UHF World: Loose Ends

Joe Reisert, W1JR

### 61 The Weekender: Processor for Code Tapes

Andy Griffith, W4ULD

### 65 Tuning Indicator for RTTY and Packet Radio

Bruce L. Meyer, W0HZR

### 76 A Five-band Dipole

Fred Brown, W6HPH

### 82 Radiotelegraph Codes: There's Not Just One

W. Clem Small, KR6A

### 84 Add a Digital Readout to the "Poor Man's Spectrum Analyzer"

Murray Barlowe, WA2PZO

### 95 7/8-inch Hardline Coax Connectors Construct at Your Own Low Cost

John M. Mathis, M.D., WA5FAC

### 98 Construction Techniques Using PVC Pipe to Make Antennas

Van R. Field, W2OQI



W7SX, Page 10



Ham Notebook, Page 38

## DEPARTMENTS

Publisher's Log	4	DX Forecaster	104
Backscatter	6	Ham Mart	108
Comments	9	Elmer's Notebook	110
Ham Radio Techniques	26	Flea Market	114
Practically Speaking	34	Advertiser's Index	116
Ham Notebook	38	Reader Service	116
New Products	48,56,100		



## **FLASH FCC TAKES 220-222 MHz!**

On Thursday August 4, the FCC announced its reallocation of 220-222 MHz to the Land Mobile Service. Despite overwhelming opposition from industry, government agencies and Amateurs, the three sitting commissioners concluded unanimously that the reallocation was in the "public interest." The ARRL immediately filed a Petition for Reconsideration and vowed a vigorous fight. The FCC's action came despite well supported ongoing concurrent resolutions, opposing reallocation, in the US House (Resolution 317) and Senate (Resolution 127). All Amateurs must contact their Congressional Representative and Senators to protest this FCC action.

de W9JUV and N1ACH

**Here it is!** This issue marks one of the more significant milestones in the twenty-year history of HAM RADIO Magazine. As you leaf through this month's issue, you are going to see a blend of exciting new graphics carefully put together with a revised mix of the very best reading that you will find in Amateur Radio today.

This has not been an easy task. HAM RADIO has long enjoyed the unique reputation of being the most professional of any of the magazines in our field. Although we felt that it was time for some changes, we also recognized that it was vital to respect our past and build on what we have done so very well.

Over the past year, we've asked a lot of questions and listened very carefully to the answers. We have been talking to our readers, and to those who should be our readers, in an attempt to find out just how we could do an even better job in serving today's Amateur. Several important ideas continually dominated what we heard.

**Don't** let anything compromise the high technical standards that Jim Fisk set for HAM RADIO from the very beginning. We have always believed very strongly in this, and it was very reassuring to hear that so many of you overwhelmingly agree with us.

**Print** more construction articles and see to it that these projects are practical. Make sure they're constructed from available parts, suitable for the home builder to put together and get working properly in a reasonable amount of time.

**Offer** more short technical articles. Keep the quality there, but deliver more of it in smaller more easily digested pieces. Include these along with the longer, more in depth discussions readers expect from HAM RADIO.

It all adds up to a tall order, but I think we've managed to assemble what you've been asking for. From now on you'll be seeing at least two Weekenders each month. These short building projects are designed to stimulate your best workshop talents. We already have a backlog of really great projects waiting for you, and are continuing to scour the realm of Amateur Radio in our search for nifty stuff to direct toward your soldering iron.

We're going to be listening to what you like and don't like in the way of these projects. Look for the yellow page bound into this issue and you'll find details of our reader evaluation program. You can cast your vote each month and tell us which of our ideas really cut the mustard and which don't. To make it even more satisfying, you have a chance to win a handheld radio at the same time. Be sure to check this out and join in the fun.

We haven't forgotten our authors in all this excitement! The originator of each month's most popular project will also be awarded a handheld. Why don't you share the results of your latest brainstorm with our readers and see if you can't be our lucky writer one of these months? I'll bet you've already built the project. It's just a matter of putting your results on paper and sending it along to us.

It's a very careful balancing act, but you'll see us putting a greater stress on the shorter tutorial pieces. However, as we said before, we will **not** be compromising the high standards you have learned to expect and enjoy in HAM RADIO Magazine.

You'll see a new look to our pages this month. It's been a long time since the original design was conceived. Our original layout has served us well and even now, over twenty years later, we are still the best looking Amateur magazine. But, much has changed in the technology and standards of the graphics arts field. It seemed that now was a perfect time to take advantage of all this and make HAM RADIO even more enticing. I'm sure you'll agree!

Finally, you will also find that two much requested old friends are back this month. The magazine is again in a mailing wrapper, and the reader service card has returned.

We've listened carefully, and we're going to keep tuning in for your comments and ideas. Use our evaluation card or drop us a note. Please let us know what you think of everything we're up to. It's being done especially for **you**. If it's not just right, then we want to make it so. We may already be the leader, but we want to do an even better job as your favorite Amateur Radio magazine.

**Skip Tenney, W1NLB**

# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

**NOW!**  
70 cm

## All Mode Mobility!

### TR-751A/851A

#### Compact all mode transceivers

It's the "New Sound" on the 2 meter band—Kenwood's TR-751A! Automatic mode selection, versatile scanning functions, illuminated multi-function LCD and status lights all contribute to the rig's ease-of-operation. All this and more in a compact package for VHF stations on-the-go!

- Automatic mode selection, plus LSB 144.0 144.1 144.5 145.8 146.0 148.0 MHz

CW	USB	FM	USB	FM
----	-----	----	-----	----

- Optional front panel-selectable 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- Frequency range 142-149 MHz (modifiable to cover 141-151 MHz)
- High performance receiver with GaAs FET front end
- VS-1 voice synthesizer option

- 25 watts high/5 watts adjustable low
- Programmable scanning—memory, band, or mode scan with "COM" channel and priority alert
- 10 memory channels for frequency, mode, CTCSS tone, offset. Two channels for odd splits.
- All mode squelch, noise blanker, and RIT
- Easy-to-read analog S & RF meter

- Dual digital VFOs
- Semi break-in CW with side tone
- MC-48 16-key DTMF hand microphone and microphone hook included
- Frequency lock, offset, reverse switches
- Digital Channel Link (DCL) option

#### Optional accessories:

- CD-10 call sign display
- PS-430, PS-30 DC power supplies
- SW-100A/B SWR/power meter
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meter
- SWT-1 2 m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70 cm antenna tuner
- TU-7 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- MU-1 modem unit for DCL system
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- MB-10 extra mobile mount
- SP-40, SP-50B mobile speakers
- PG-2N extra DC cable
- PG-3B DC line noise filter
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- MC-43S UP/DOWN mic.
- MC-55 (8-pin) mobile mic.
- MA-4000 dual band antenna with duplexer



Actual size front panel

### TR-851A 70 cm SSB/CW/FM transceiver

The same winning features are yours on 70 cm with the TR-851A!

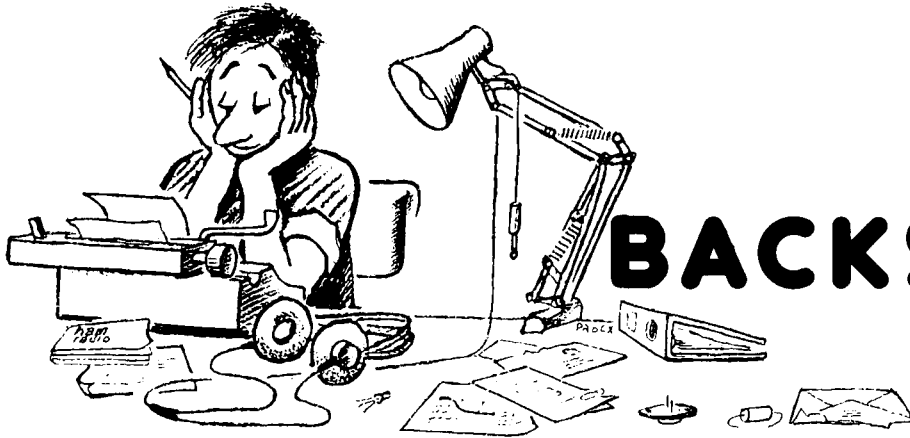
- Covers 430-439.999 MHz
- 25 W high power/5 W adjustable low
- MC-43S UP/DWN mic. and mic. hook included



# KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION  
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810  
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Specifications guaranteed for the 144-148 MHz Amateur band only.



# BACKSCATTER

## Field Day — Preparedness or Party Time?

Ask any Amateur — “What’s the purpose of Field Day?” and you’ll hear in response, “Test our ability to set up and operate under adverse conditions...Emergency preparedness...Demonstrate Amateur Radio’s readiness to respond to disaster...” Surely noble intentions, but do they square with the realities of Field Day?

For most clubs, planning for a serious Field Day effort is a many month — often year-long — exercise. Picnic groves and company recreation areas are reserved, generators and cherry pickers rented, long lists of equipment, towers and antennas located and inventoried, operating crews organized and scheduled, and food and beverage needs tabulated. Then, at the appointed hour on the appointed Saturday in June, it all comes together when the bands come alive with big signals and each club’s top ops grind out QSOs at a blistering pace.

For the next 24 hours we’ll devour mountains of hot-dogs and hamburgers washed down with oceans of coffee, pop and beer, while our “designated hitters” run up big contest scores in stations that are often as well laid out and equipped as a top-rated contest station. But what has all this got to do with “emergency preparedness,” operation “under adverse conditions,” or “readiness to respond to disaster?” Field Day as it’s presently enjoyed is surely a great combination of multi-op contesting and early summer cookout, but adequate preparation for the next big earthquake or the day the dam breaks it ain’t!

Isn’t it time to decide what we really expect from Field Day? Should it be simply a multi-op contest operation in an outdoor setting, or should it become a serious effort to better prepare ourselves and our equipment for the day when smoothly functioning Amateur communications can save lives?

If the answer is better emergency preparedness, let’s consider one way that might be accomplished. For

example, instead of scheduling Field Day on a specific June weekend simply set it for some June weekend — to be announced by a “QST” from W1AW the Friday evening of that weekend. Consider how much more flexible your Field Day organization would have to be if it’s going to have to set up and get on the air with less than 24 hours notice — how much more responsive, as in an actual unexpected emergency, you’d become!

In its present form Field Day is a great deal of fun and a fine opportunity to spend a weekend in the sun with some of your best friends. Maybe, without doing serious damage to that aspect of it, we could also turn it into a much more useful training experience. Any ideas?

Joe Schroeder, W9JUV

## Sorry Joe. I don’t buy it.

Field Day is one of the most enjoyable events we have in Amateur Radio. Every year thousands of Hams from across the country turn out. Prior planning of schedules allows many to rearrange vacations or business trips (or do the necessary chores) to accommodate their desire to operate. Plenty of Amateurs, who haven’t missed a Field Day in years, might have to miss it due to other commitments if the change you propose was to be implemented.

This year, I participated in a Field Day effort with our local club. We hadn’t done one before and, as we sat and planned our effort in the months preceding the event, it became apparent that this group was *truly* excited. For new and old Ham alike, the spirit of Field Day was infectious. What didn’t exist, however, was a cutthroat desire to win at all costs. Our desire was to set up a portable radio station in a suitable location and talk to as many others as possible.

I’m confident that from the lessons we learned, the club could put at least one station on the air in a few hours or less in the event of an emergency. The exper-

*(continued on page 103)*



# MFJ 3 KW Roller Inductor Tuner

... lets you get your SWR down to *absolute minimum* -- something a tapped inductor tuner just can't do ...

... plus you get a *peak reading* Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 6-position antenna switch, balun for balanced lines and 1.8-30 MHz coverage...\$239.95



MFJ-986  
**\$239<sup>95</sup>**

**MFJ's** innovative new Differential-T Tuner™ uses a differential capacitor that makes tuning foolproof and easier than ever. It ends constant re-tuning with broadband coverage and gives you minimum SWR at only *one* setting.

The new MFJ-986 is a rugged no-compromise 3 KW PEP Roller Inductor antenna tuner that covers 1.8-30 MHz continuously, including MARS and all the WARC bands. **The roller inductor lets you tune your SWR down to the absolute minimum** -- something a tapped inductor tuner just can't do.

A 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner knob gives you *precise* inductance control -- so you can quickly return to your favorite frequency.

You get a lighted Cross-Needle meter that not only gives you SWR, forward and reflected power at a glance -- but also gives you a **peak-reading** function! A new directional coupler gives you even more accurate readings over a wider frequency range.

You get a 6-position ceramic antenna switch that lets you select two coax lines and/or random wires (direct or through tuner), balanced line and external dummy load.

A new **current** balun for balanced lines minimizes feedline radiation that causes field pattern distortion, TVI and RF in your shack. Ceramic feedthrough insulators for balanced lines withstand high voltages and temperatures.

#### New Antenna Tuner Technology

**MFJ** brings you **three innovations** in antenna tuner technology: a new *Differential-T*™ circuit simplifies tuning; a new *directional coupler* gives you more accurate SWR, forward and reflected power readings; and a new *current balun* reduces feedline radiation.

#### Differential-T Tuner™:

##### A New Twist on a Proven Technology

By replacing the two variable capacitors with a single *differential capacitor* you get a **wide range T-network tuner with only two controls** -- the differential capacitor and a roller inductor.

**That's** how you get the new MFJ Differential-T Tuner™ that makes tuning easier than ever, gives you minimum SWR at only one setting and has a broadband response that ends constant re-tuning. You'll spend your time QSOing

instead of fooling with your tuner.

The compact 10 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 15 inch cabinet has plenty of room to mount the silver-plated roller inductor away from metal surfaces for maximum Q -- you get high efficiency and more power into your antenna.

The wide spaced air gap differential transmitting capacitor lets you run a full 3 KW PEP -- no worries about arcing.

#### A New Directional Coupler: Accurate SWR and Power Reading

**MFJ's** Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter gives you more accurate SWR and power readings over a wider frequency range with no frequency sensitive adjustments.

**That's** because MFJ's new directional coupler gives you up to an order of magnitude higher directivity and coupling factor than conventional circuits ... plus it gives you a flat frequency response that requires **no** frequency compensation.

The cross-needle meter lets you read forward/reflected power in 2 ranges: 200/50 and 2000/500 watts. The meter lamp is front-panel switched and requires 12 volts.

A switch lets you select peak or average power readings.

#### A New Current Balun: Reduces Feedline Radiation

Nearly all commercially built tuners use a "voltage" balun. The "voltage" balun forces the *voltages* to be equal on the two antenna halves. It minimizes unbalanced currents *only* if the antenna is perfectly balanced -- not the case with practical antennas.

The MFJ-986 uses a true **current balun** to force equal *currents* into the two antenna halves -- *even* if your antenna is not perfectly balanced -- so you get minimum unbalanced currents.

The **current** balun gives superior balance over the "voltage" balun. **Minimum** unbalanced current reduces field pattern distortion -- which concentrates your power for a stronger

signal -- plus it reduces TVI and RF in your shack caused by feedline radiation.

#### The MFJ-986 Differential-T Tuner™: Get absolute minimum SWR

Get the tuner that incorporates the latest innovations by the world's leader in antenna tuner technology.

See your dealer today for the new MFJ-986 Differential-T™ 3 KW Roller Inductor Tuner. Include \$10 shipping/handling if ordering direct.

#### WHY CHOOSE AN MFJ TUNER?

**Hard-earned Reputation:** There's just no shortcut. *MFJ* is a name you can trust -- more hams trust MFJ tuners throughout the world than all other tuners combined.

**Proven Reliability:** *MFJ* has made more tuners for more years than anyone else -- with MFJ tuners you get a highly-developed product with proven reliability.

**First-rate Performance:** MFJ tuners have earned their reputation for being able to match just about anything -- anywhere.

**One full year unconditional guarantee:** That means we will repair or replace your tuner (at our option) *no matter what* for a full year.

**Continuing Service:** MFJ Customer Service Technicians are available to help you keep your MFJ tuner performing flawlessly -- no matter how long you have it -- just call 601-323-5869.

**Your very best value:** MFJ tuners give you the most for your money. Not only do you get a *proven* tuner at the lowest cost -- you also get a one year *unconditional* guarantee and *continuing* service. That's how MFJ became the world's leading tuner manufacturer -- by giving you your very best value.

**Choose** your MFJ tuner with confidence! You're getting proven performance and reliability from the most trusted name in antenna tuners. Don't settle for less.

Call or write for a *free* full-line MFJ catalog with all 10 of our tuners and tons of ham radio accessories!

**FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER**  
or to order call toll free  
**800-647-1800**

One Year Unconditional Guarantee

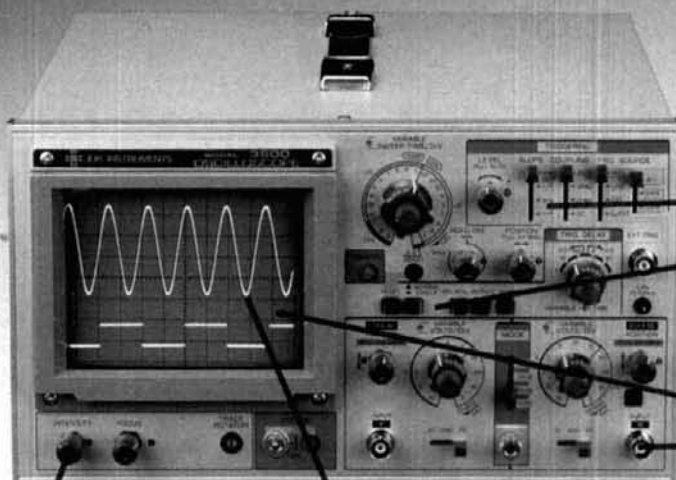
# MFJ

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762  
601-323-5869 **Telex:** 53-4590 MFJSTKV

**MFJ ... making quality affordable**

# JDR INSTRUMENTS™

Complete customer satisfaction... superior service... friendly, knowledgeable personnel... quality merchandise... providing the best values in leading edge technology.



## 35 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE

A remarkable value

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**

Wide bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity make the Model 3500 a powerful diagnostic tool for engineers or technicians at a remarkable price. Delayed triggering allows any portion of a waveform to be isolated and expanded for closer inspection. Variable Holdoff allows stable viewing of complex waveforms.

TV SYNC FILTER

DELAYED AND SINGLE SWEEP MODES

EXCEPTIONALLY BRIGHT 5" CRT

X-Y OPERATION

Z AXIS INTENSITY MODULATION

FAST 10NS RISE TIME

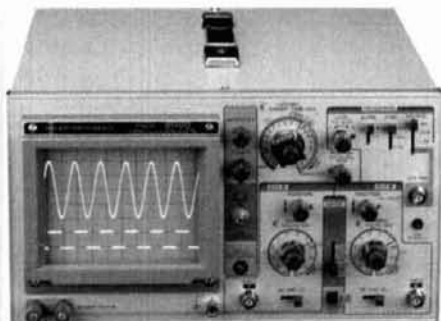
### DMM-300

**\$79.95**

#### 3.5 DIGIT DMM/MULTITESTER

This full function 3.5 digit DMM offers highly accurate performance and a host of added features like audible continuity, capacitance, transistor, temperature, and conductance to help you do the job—fast. Temperature probe, test leads and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mv–1000V, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mv–750V, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- Capacitance: 2000pf–20  $\mu$ f, 3 ranges
- Transistor Tester: 0–2000°F
- Conductance: 200ns
- Fully overload protected
- Input impedance: 10M ohm.



### MODEL 2000

**\$389.95**

#### 20 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 2000 makes frequency calculation and phase measurement quick and easy. The component tester aids in fast troubleshooting. Service technicians appreciate the TV Sync circuits for viewing TV-V and TV-H and accurate synchronization of the video signal. Blanking, VITS, and V/H sync pulses.

- Exceptionally bright 5" CRT
- Built-in component tester
- TV Sync filter
- X-Y operation \*10/220 volts

### DMM-100

**\$29.95**

#### 3.5 DIGIT POCKET SIZE DMM

Perfect for the field service technician. Shirt pocket size without compromising features or accuracy. Large, easy to read 1/2" LCD display. Fully overload protected for safety. 2000 hour battery life with standard 9v cell. Probes and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.5%
- DC voltage: 2v–1000v, 4 ranges
- AC voltage: 200v–750v, 2 ranges
- Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, 4 ranges
- DC current: 2mA–2A, 4 ranges
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- Fully overload protected
- Approx. 5" x 3" x 1". Under 7 ozs.



### DMM-200

**\$49.95**

#### 3.5 DIGIT FULL FUNCTION DMM

Get highly accurate performance at a very affordable price. Rugged construction, 20 amp current capability and 22 ranges make it a perfect choice for serious field or bench work. Low battery indicator and tilt-stand. Probes and 2000 hour battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mv–1000V, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mv–750V, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- AC/DC current: 200 $\mu$ A–20A, 6 ranges
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- Fully overload protected
- Approx. 7" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Wt. 11 ozs.

### DPM-1000

**\$54.95**

#### 3.5 DIGIT PROBE TYPE DMM

Custom 80 pin LSI chip provides accuracy and reliability in such a compact size. Autoranging, audible continuity and data hold feature help you pinpoint the problem quickly. Case and batteries included.

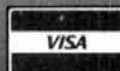
- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 1%
- DC voltage: 2v–500v, autoranging
- AC voltage: 2v–500v, autoranging
- Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, autoranging
- Fully overload protected
- Input impedance: 11M ohm
- Approx 6 1/2" x 1" x 3/4" Under 3 ozs.



- ★ 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- ★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ★ TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ★ NEXT DAY AIR SHIP AVAILABLE

JDR INSTRUMENTS, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030  
RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE, SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES



**ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000**



## COMMENTS

### more information needed

Dear HR:

I picked up a copy of the June 1988 issue and saw your editorial. I think you may have missed part of the point.

The suggestion on encouraging old folks to become hams has considerable merit, but is that the only approach? I think the ham radio groups that have opened their hamfests to computerists are perhaps moving in a better direction, as the broadest field of potential hams is computer users of all ages. I suspect this has been a drawback of all the more "slick" ham magazines that they have minimized that aspect. Computer users are motivated toward electronics already.

Kids can get into computers from a keyboard — kids of all ages. (Perhaps that is why so many hams have gotten into them.) Can people get into ham radio by an as easily learned path? If they can, I haven't seen it in print. The kids overcome problems much more severe than Morse code with computers. The relation should be obvious, particularly with the advent of packet radio and ham radio teletype.

As I see it, there are two impediments. One is a simple but effective method of learning the code to the modest required speed. I and others have developed possible solutions to that. Laws are simple memory work. Neither of these need to be a roadblock.

As I see it, adequate simplification

of basic electrical and electronic circuits along with suggesting simple circuits prospectives can build are needed. That was how many of us got started, and many of us have contributed to the advance of the field. But sound basics along with simple construction kits dependent on simple discrete elements are needed. Heathkits are no longer available for simple enough circuits for this. They have to be more mistake-resistant than most IC projects. The individual must be able to do the building without damaging either the parts themselves or the mounting circuit boards. (You can't easily find a kit meeting these requirements any more, at least ones suitable for starters. I have looked.)

In addition, it is not possible to put together even a simple audio amplifier that will work as planned based on data available. If one wants to make an audio amplifier using a bipolar transistor that will have a voltage gain of 50, one should use an audio oscillator source, a bipolar transistor with a load resistance of about 1200 ohms, with a direct voltage drop across the load resistor of about 1.25 volts. The series base resistance back to collector supply is adjusted to give the required voltage drop across the collector resistance. Have you ever seen that stated anywhere? Try it!

The point is that even this simple information is *not available* in any information source available for the potential ham. But any user of computers is a potential ham. He or she is eminently susceptible to trying something for use with a computer, and from there go to ham radio.

Present-day hams can't very well be experimenters based just on what is available in the ARRL handbook or most other sources because the important facts, such as why the above design works, are not available. (The transconductance of a bipolar transistor is  $(q/kT)$  times output current, and the voltage gain is that value times the load resistance, or in the above case about 48 to 50.)

We can correct this, and we need to correct this. But no one seems to care.

Keats A. Pullen, Jr., W3QOM,  
Kingsville, Maryland 21087-1050

### storing lead-acid batteries

Dear HR:

As I was reading the excellent article, "A Battery-backed Master Power System," by Eric Smitt, K9ES, I was disappointed by incorrect statements about lead-acid batteries. It cautioned against placing these batteries on concrete floors ("...the calcium in the floor will cause the battery to die.") and said they should be "Mounted on a wooden surface..." Such statements are unadulterated hogwash and I am disappointed that such a glaring error made it past the editors of Amateur Radio's finest technical publication.

Because a battery is contained within an insulating enclosure, there can be no electrical current between whatever it sits on and the internal cells. Similarly, because the battery case is chemically inert and impermeable, there can be no reaction between the environment and the internal chemistry of the battery.

What was stated has been an old "mechanic's tale" for years. As a college student, I worked as a "go-fer" in an automobile garage. One day, the mechanics and I had an argument about whether it was safe to set a lead-acid car battery upon a concrete floor or whether it should be set upon wood. I bet each of the mechanics that a brand new battery would not be affected by a concrete floor. The subject battery was to be compared to an identical new battery mounted upon a piece of wood. Both were to be left in place for about a month and receive no charging of any kind. Total battery voltage and cell specific gravity were the test parameters.

Need I state that I won the bet?

(continued on page 101)

---

# A DIRECT DIGITAL SYNTHESIS VFO

Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., W7SX, c/o Digital RF Solutions, Inc., 3080 Olcott Street, Suite 200d, Santa Clara, California 95054

RF generated directly from  
digital information

**T**he direct digital synthesizer (DDS) has arrived in Amateur Radio!\* In the past several months DDS state of the art has progressed to the point where good radio performance is obtainable using DDS local oscillators. The DDS offers some attractive features over the analog or phase-locked loop (PLL) synthesizer. Like the PLL synthesizer, DDS is digitally controlled. Tuning is regulated by either memories or counters which, in turn, are controlled by rotary optical couplers. Unlike the PLL, DDS doesn't use a VCO, loop filter, phase detector, or digital divider and prescaler. Waveform information is generated using digital information only. The last step uses a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to actually generate the rf signal.

## review of local oscillator basics

The local oscillator is used to mix with the incoming received signal and produce the i-f signal. Because the i-f is usually fixed, a frequency agile LO is required if the received frequency is tuned. The LO signal should have excellent short and long term "drift" stability. It should also have adequate resolution or sufficiently small "step" sizes if digital control is used. Finally, it should be free from phase noise and spurious responses. The importance of phase noise specifications was demonstrated in an article by K16WX.<sup>1</sup> Synthesizer science remains one of the most important areas in rf engineering, and improvements in these specifications are a continuing goal.

## comparison of PLL and DDS techniques

Excellent drift stability has been achieved with PLL synthesizers; it is equally good with DDS. Frequency

stability in both systems is determined by crystal reference stability.

Although drift characteristics are similar in DDS and PLL systems, others are not. For example, in PLL systems there is a tradeoff between the resolution and phase noise specifications. Generally, the smaller the step size the worse the phase noise. The step size represents the reference frequency for the PLL, perhaps 100 Hz. This signal must then be multiplied up to the LO frequency, usually 10's of MHz in an hf receiver. The phase noise contribution of the PLL is  $20 \log N$ , where  $N$  is the multiplier. Because  $N$  is usually very large, the phase noise is frequently difficult to minimize. This is not the case in DDS systems, where resolution is completely independent of phase noise. The VFO described here has a resolution of about 1.2-Hz. The addition of a second LSI CMOS phase accumulator (NCMO™) in this design could provide nanohertz resolution with no degradation in phase noise specifications, but 1.2 Hz resolution is more than adequate for most Amateur Radio applications.

Phase noise manifests itself as sidebands around the LO signal. In any modulation process AM, FM, or PM sidebands are generated in familiar ways. There are sidebands present in any oscillator signal; a spurious-free oscillator is only a theoretical ideal. A VCO in a PLL oscillator is controlled by a voltage that comes from a phase comparator by way of a loop filter. Both the comparator and filter are imperfect and consequently a noise voltage is superimposed on the dc control voltage. This noise signal, in turn, phase modulates the VCO. These sidebands are undesirable because they represent energy at frequencies offset from the main LO signal. The receiver will respond to signals offset from the desired receive frequency because of the mixing process. The reciprocal mixing process can limit the strong signal handling capabilities of the receiver and its dynamic range. Synthesizers with very low phase noise response are necessary to build high-performance



receivers. Recent model Amateur Radios using PLL synthesizers have begun to approach such specifications. But units employing an analog PTO oscillator can't be equaled for spectral purity. A properly designed LC analog oscillator is hard to beat for overcoming phase noise and spurious performance.

Spurious responses can also cause problems with LO signals. Unlike the "broadband" noise sideband response indicative of phase noise, spurs show themselves as secondary CW signals almost anywhere in the passband. They can be measured by a simple dB relationship with the LO carrier. Like the phase noise signal, a spurious LO signal can limit the dynamic range of the receiver. To maintain a 80-dB dynamic range, all spurs appearing in the LO signal must be at least 80 dB below the LO carrier.

## DDS basics

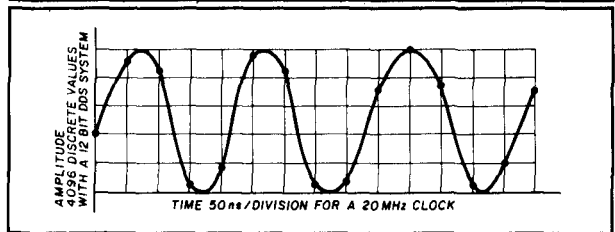
Figure 1 shows the key to understanding DDS systems. A 20-MHz clock has a period of 50nS. The Nyquist theorem states that a sine wave digital synthesizer needs at least two sample points per cycle. This fundamental law suggests that with a 50-nS sample rate the maximum possible output frequency is 10 MHz. This upper limit is called the "Nyquist frequency", one-half the clock frequency. The more samples per cycle the better the approximation will be. Consequently, better performance can be expected at lower operating frequencies in most DDS systems. The critical fact for DDS is that it doesn't matter *where* along the sine wave the samples are taken. If you can compute a continuous string of exact amplitude values (sinusoidal) and then convert these values to an analog signal, you can synthesize any quantized frequency approximation below the Nyquist frequency.

Amplitude computation is done with a specialized digital counter called a "phase accumulator". As fig. 1 suggests, a discrete frequency can be defined as a specific change in phase-per-unit time. With a 20-MHz clock the unit of time is 50nS. Using the 50-nS sample rate, any discrete frequency can be defined by a discrete change in phase,  $d\theta/dt = \Omega$ .

The phase accumulator output is a digital bus that counts in a linear manner. Sine waves, on the other hand, vary sinusoidally. Therefore, you must convert a linear progression of numbers into a sinusoidal one. If the numbers are all digital, the easiest way to do this is with a read only memory (ROM). As the memory address is sequenced in a linear manner, the memory data bus outputs the appropriate amplitude value for that moment in time. The "oscillating" digital numbers are then applied to a DAC and the rf signal is the output. Figure 2 shows a block diagram of a simple DDS system.

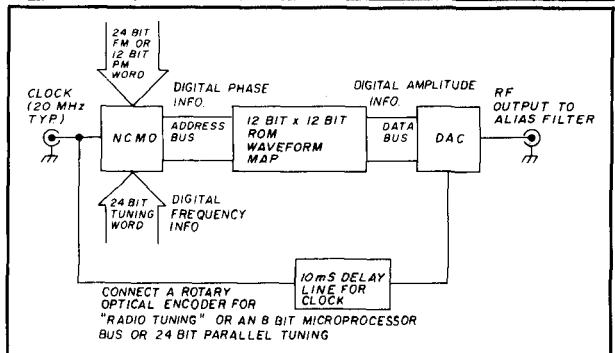
The present limitation of DDS is the spur level. This design renders all spurs below -75 dB in the desired 5

FIGURE 1



Sine wave generation using direct digital synthesis.

FIGURE 2



NCMO-based DOS synthesizer.

to 5.5-MHz VFO range. Typical spur response within the desired 500-kHz bandwidth is better than -80 dB.

The primary cause of spurious signal generation is nonlinearity in the DAC. The DAC state of the art has been evolving for the several decades, and a lucrative DDS market now gives DAC manufacturers an incentive to produce products with DDS applications in mind. In the next two years new fabrication techniques should produce DACs that realize -100 dB spur levels at 5 MHz. Faster DACs with higher resolution (more bits) will be required for better performance at higher frequencies.

If an ideal 12-bit DAC were used, the limit of spur suppression would be the quantizing error inherent to digital approximation. We haven't reached this level yet but I believe that we are very close, as figures and specs in this article suggest. Conventional wisdom suggests that a 6-dB improvement in spurious levels will be realized for the addition of one bit of resolution. (This makes intuitive sense because with each additional bit the voltage or current error will be halved, or -6 dB.) But convention doesn't hold to experimental evidence. At Digital RF Solutions we are seeing 8-dB/bit improvement in spurious response. If this rule holds, an ideal 12-bit DDS system would give a 96-dB spurious response. We haven't found adequate information quantifying the relationship between DAC linearity and the 8 dB/bit rate. The analysis will involve Fourier transformations and sampling theory.

\*ICOM's 781 uses DDS. Ed.

## the NCMO DDS system

The NCMO (conceived and designed by Earl McCune Jr., WA6SUH) is a highly integrated CMOS phase accumulator with numerous interface and modulation features. It uses a 24-bit phase accumulator counter controlled by a 24-bit tuning word. The 24-bit tuning resolution implies over 16 million equally spaced discrete frequencies in an NCMO system; 16 million "channels" suggests about 1.2-Hz steps with a 20-MHz clock. Half of the frequencies appear between the Nyquist and clock frequencies. These are simply "folded over" back below the Nyquist frequency, so there are actually only about 8 million possible discrete frequencies. Only the most significant 12 bits are used in this project. This affects only the sampling error and not the 24-bit frequency resolution. There is no advantage in using more ROM address bits than DAC resolution bits.

## tuning

The NCMO can be tuned in three ways:

- a parallel mode connecting to 24 pins on the IC,
- a strobed mode for three eight-bit words, mainly for microprocessor interface,
- a serial mode which allows direct connection to a rotary optical coupler so it can "feel" like an analog tuner.

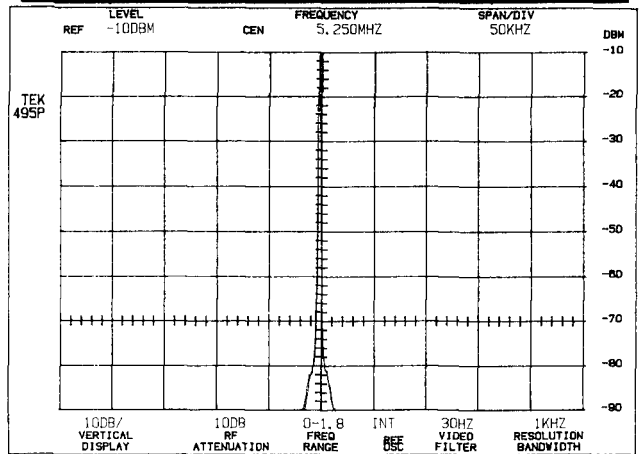
This VFO uses the serial mode. Interface to a tuning memory can be implemented, if you need or want such a feature. The tuning word can also be controlled by an external counter for a scanner, hopper, or search function.

## modulation

These functions alone would make the NCMO a remarkable innovation. But WA6SUH also built FM and PM modulation into the NCMO. Another 24-bit port will accept a digitized modulating signal up to the Nyquist frequency! FM linearity is 24 bits; deviation is controlled absolutely and is constant from dc to the Nyquist frequency. Imagine a sweep oscillator with 24-bit sweep linearity from dc to 10 MHz. Because there is no loop time constant, QSY is effected in two clock cycles (or 100ns) with no settling time, and complete phase continuity. QSY from 4 Hz to 7.002052 MHz is possible without glitches in 100ns. The two most difficult functions in a signal generator — frequency agility and modulation — are performed digitally within the NCMO.

AM modulation can be effected by a digital multiplier inserted between the memory and DAC. This adjusts the instantaneous digital sinusoidal amplitude value just before data conversion. Single-quadrant multiplication yields full-carrier AM; four-quadrant multiplication yields double sideband suppressed carrier AM. Since AM, FM, and PM are accomplished simultaneously, any known form of modulation is possible within

FIGURE 3



Spectrum of 5 to 5.5 MHz with the VFO set to 5.25 MHz. All spurious signals are below -80 dB.

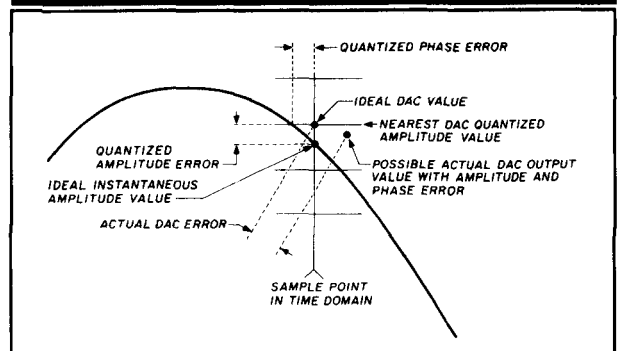
the constraints of Nyquist and 24-bit resolution. FSK is achieved by keying the appropriate number of FM bits for a desired deviation. A similar situation exists for PSK. Simultaneous AM and PM yield complex data communication constellations with direct digital control. Creating a 9600 baud, RTTY, DTMF, or any other digital encoding scheme is now a software function.

## the NCMO VFO

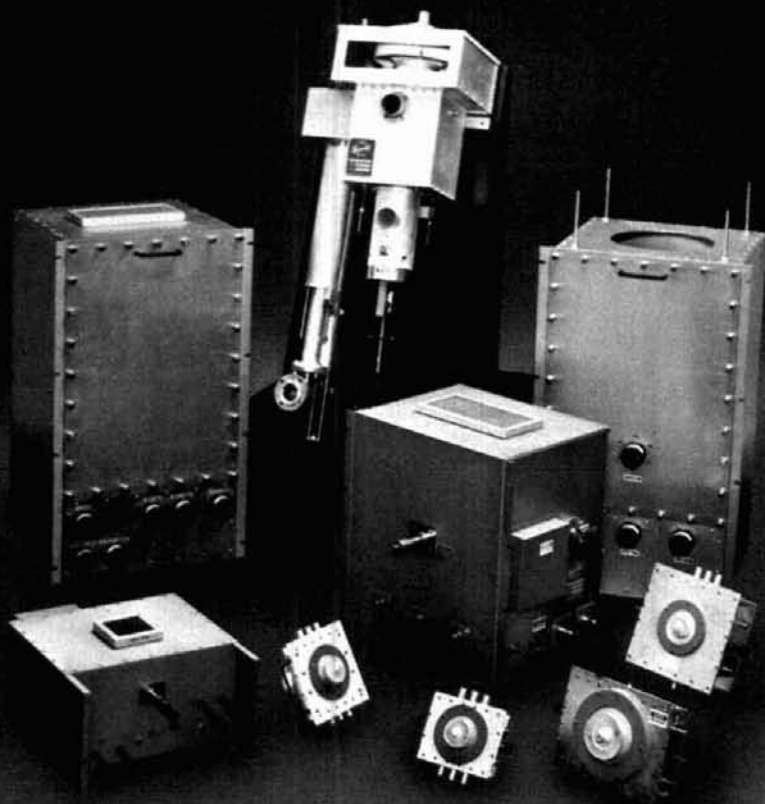
For on-the-air tests I have a Corsair II which uses a super low noise PTO VFO. The output level of the TRW1012 DAC is similar to the requirements of the Corsair (about +5 dBm). Switching back and forth between the Corsair VFO and NCMO VFO proved to be a good "qualitative" test. Results were excellent; only a few weak spurs were noted. The results were confirmed in our quantitative tests.

Figure 3 shows a spectrum of 5 to 5.5 MHz with the VFO set to 5.25 MHz. Note that all spurious signals are

FIGURE 4



Graph shows the ideal instantaneous amplitude value, error points due to quantized approximation or the ideal DAC value, and the DAC output error from the ideal DAC value. Phase noise and spurs result from both the quantized error and DAC errors.



## EIMAC cavities cover 54 to 970 MHz at power levels to 30 kW —our design or yours

Varian EIMAC has complete cavity design and production capability. We make sure that tube and cavity are compatible. If it isn't an off-the-shelf-item, we have the designers and engineers for any specific job.

EIMAC has expertise in all disciplines including pulse, CW, FM, and TV. We match tube, power,

bandwidth and operating mode to achieve optimum performance.

More information on EIMAC cavities and tubes is available in our Cavity Capability brochure from Varian EIMAC. Or for prompt consideration of your special design requirements, contact Product Manager, Var-

ian EIMAC, or the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

**Electron Device Group**  
**Varian EIMAC**  
 301 Industrial Way  
 San Carlos, California 94070  
 415-592-1221

**Varian A.G.**  
 Steinhauserstrasse  
 CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland  
 Tel: (042) 23 25 75  
 Telex: 78 841

EIMAC Cavity	Matching EIMAC Tube	Tuning Range (MHz)	Power Output
CV-2200	4CX20,000A	86-108	30 kW
CV-2220	3CX1500A7	86-108	1.5 kW
CV-2225	4CX3500A	86-108	5 kW
CV-2240	3CX10,000U7	54-88	10 kW†
CV-2250	3CX10,000U7	170-227	10 kW†
CV-2400	8874	420-450	300/1250 W*
CV-2800	3CX400U7	850-970	225 W
CV-2810	3CX400U7	910-970	190 W

\* pulsed power

† peak sync, or 2.5 kW combined in translator service



below  $-80$  dB. The close-in noise pedestal shown in this figure results from the phase noise of the Tektronix 495P spectrum analyzer, not the DDS synthesizer itself. Other measurements show the spurs down about  $-90$  dB, with some special worst-case signals down about  $-75$  dB. If absolute optimization is required, the worst-case spurs can be sent well outside the bandpass by adjusting the clock frequency 2 or 3 MHz. An interesting clock frequency is 16.777216 MHz. Here the step size will be exactly 1 Hz. This frequency also allows excellent spur shifting for a 5 to 5.5-MHz VFO.

### spurs and phase noise

As stated earlier, the spurious signals originate in the DAC. There are two levels of DDS error — the DAC linearity contribution and the limits of quantization. **Figure 4** shows how these relate to an ideal sample point on a sine wave. Twelve-bit resolution implies 4096 possible amplitude values. Even an ideal DAC will provide an approximation of this value, giving rise to a minute amplitude and phase error. This is the quantized error. Because the DAC won't be ideal; it will miss the ideal quantized value, giving rise to additional error from DAC nonlinearity. The most important technique for minimizing spurs and noise is proper synchronization of the NCMO, memory, and DAC. The DAC and NCMO run off the same clock, but the signal from the NCMO "sees" a propagation delay through the ROM. A delay line must be included for the DAC clock assuring that the DAC's latched input "sees" a settled ROM address bus. Without this delay line, several bits can be in error and performance will be poor. Phase noise is also related to DAC linearity, but phase noise isn't a problem for the most demanding Amateur applications using the NCMO system. It is limited largely by the phase noise properties of the clock. An inexpensive digital clock is used in this project; much better phase noise performance is possible

if you use a high-quality crystal and take care to build a high-quality clock oscillator.<sup>1-6</sup>

### aliasing filters

Alias signals are produced in addition to the fundamental signal. The worst case alias signal falls between the Nyquist and clock frequencies. If we synthesize a frequency,  $F$ , this alias will appear at  $F(\text{clock}) - F$ . The closer you operate to the Nyquist frequency, the more difficult alias filtering becomes. This VFO uses a five-pole 7.5-MHz Chebychev low-pass filter of conventional design.<sup>2</sup> It is sufficient for filtering the 15-MHz alias at 5-MHz operation. More sophisticated filter designs can be used if needed.

### specifications

The phase noise measurements in **table 1** were performed on an HP-3048A phase noise analyzer at E-Systems in Dallas, Texas. These phase noise specifications were taken with a low-noise HP clock. Using a typical \$2.00 digital clock, the phase noise in dBc/Hz will be about  $-60$  dB at 1 Hz, and settle in at about  $-135$  at 1 kHz offset. Our most recent measurements using a low-noise reference indicate  $-110$  dBc/Hz at 1 Hz, and an ultimate of about  $-145$  at 1 kHz and greater spacing.

### tests with the Corsair II

Two tests were performed with the Corsair II. There was no difference between the internal VFO and the NCMO for minimum sensitivity. There was also no difference in overload performance. A few additional weak spurs were observed using the NCMO that were not detected on the spectrum analyzer. This was expected because the receiver has a wider dynamic range than the analyzer. A 5 to 10 dB reduction in dynamic range can be anticipated at these discrete frequencies. However, only two or three of these spurs

**TABLE 1**

18X 2070 NCMO VFO specifications.		
Specification		Units
Frequency coverage:	0-10.0	MHz
Tuning step size:	1.2	Hz
	or 19	Hz
	or 305	Hz
	or 4.9	kHz
	or 78	kHz
	or 1.25	MHz
	(selectable on front panel)	
Phase noise at 1 Hz offset	$-95$	dBc/Hz
10 Hz offset	$-115$	dBc/Hz
100 Hz offset	$-128$	dBc/Hz
1 kHz offset	$-135$	dBc/Hz
Spurious signal generation	$-75$ (worst case) dB	
	$-90$ (typical)	dB
Output level into 50 ohms	+3	dBm
Power supply	$\pm 5$	volts
Circuit power consumption	1.5	watts



A high-performance HF rig... with a great receiver and full-power transmitter. Light in weight and low in price.

This is Yaesu's FT-747GX.

Whether you're a novice or a veteran, it's a great way to start. And a great way to go.

**DX ready.** The 747 packs a full 100-watt RF punch on 160 to 10 meters, with continuous receive from 100 kHz to 30 MHz.

And its control panel is refreshingly simple. So you can hop around the band *fast* to nail those DX stations. While other guys are warming up their amplifiers, you can be working the DX!

**Multimode versatility.** The FT-747GX is ready to go on LSB, USB, CW, and AM. With provision for the FM-747 FM unit—great for watching 10-meter repeaters.

You get 20 memories to store frequency and mode. Dual VFOs with split frequency operation for DX-pedition work. And manual band scan plus auto-resume memory scan via the microphone up/down buttons.

**Great receiver.** Utilizing a directly-driven mixer, the FT-747GX receiver features superb overload protection. You also get factory-installed narrow CW and AM filters. A one-touch noise blanker. All-mode squelch. RIT. And a 20-dB attenuator for local QSOs.

**Lightweight construction.** Housed in a metallized high-impact plastic case, the FT-747GX weighs in at about 7¼ pounds! With the loudspeaker mounted on the front panel for maximum audio transfer. And internal heatsinking for the transmitter, rated at full power for FM, packet, RTTY, SSTV, and AMTOR when

used with a heavy-duty power supply.

**Available options.** FC-1000 or FC-757AT Automatic Antenna Tuners. FL-7000 500-watt Automatic, Solid-State Linear Amplifier. TCXO-747 Temperature-Compensated Crystal Oscillator. FAS-1-4R Remote Antenna Selector. FRB-757 Amplifier Relay Box. FP-700 Standard Power Supply. FP-757HD Heavy-Duty Power Supply. MMB-38 Mobile Mounting Bracket.

**Discover the price/performance leader.** Check out Yaesu's low-cost FT-747GX at your Yaesu dealer today. Because now, Yaesu puts priceless DX into *your* price range.

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701  
(213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884.  
Parts: (213) 404-4847. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

# YAESU

## Fill your logbook. Without emptying your pocketbook.

121





“The amateur world knows us well”

**For more than 60 years we've been a world leader in amateur radio. . .selling the finest equipment at a fair price. We manufacture a quality line of high power linear amplifiers and we stand behind what we sell. That's why thousands of amateurs keep coming back.**

★ Featuring a large inventory of fine equipment from the world's leading manufacturers ★ A knowledgeable staff dedicated to amateur radio ★ A complete line of accessories ★ A well stocked repair shop staffed by experienced technicians ★ We take trade-ins and sell used equipment ★ Generous discounts on cash purchases ★ We accept Visa, Mastercard and Discover and carry our own term financing

Some of the names we stock include: HENRY • TEMPO • KENWOOD • ICOM • YAESU • ACE • ADVANCED RECEIVER RESEARCH • AEA • ALINCO • AMECO • AOR • AMPHENOL • ANTRONIC • ARRL • ASTRON • B&K • B&W • BEARCAT • BECKMAN • BENCHER • BIRD • BUTTERNUT • CES • CETRON • CENTURIAN • COMM SPEC • CONNECT SYSTEMS • CUSHCRAFT • DAIWA • DIGIMAX • DOWKEY • EIMAC • FANON • GE • GRUNDIG • HAL • HUSTLER • HYGAIN • JABRO • JIL • KENPRO • LANDWEHR • LARSEN • LUNAR • MFJ • MICRO • NYE • PALOMAR • PIPO • SANGEAN • SIMPSON • SWITCHCRAFT • TRIEX • TRIPPLITE • TX/RX • UNADILLA • VIBROPLEX • WINEGARD •



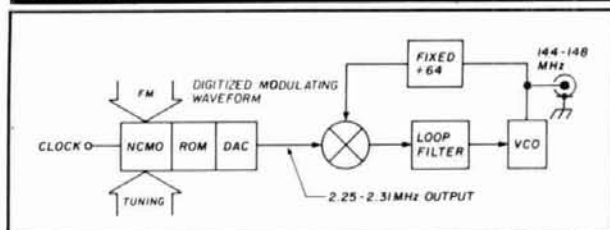
**Henry Radio**

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234  
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631

For all states except California. Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

**FIGURE 5**



Use of a DDS system as a reference in a PLL multiplier. A very low N value of 64 implies low phase noise output at 144 MHz. Both tuning and modulation are accomplished digitally at the NCMO.

were observed within the 5 to 5.5-MHz VFO range. Tuning is smooth, especially when using the 19-Hz step function. On-the-air tests produced excellent signal reports on transmit, indicating that the Corsair's specs weren't seriously degraded with this VFO.

### other design configurations

VHF and UHF synthesis is possible using a DDS synthesizer as a reference in a phase-lock loop. Frequency agility and modulation in the 7 or 8-MHz range allow for low N values in the loop, minimizing phase noise and spurious levels. Figure 5 shows a possible DDS/PLL VHF synthesizer.

If two waveform maps (sine and cosine) are used with two DACs, two signals in quadrature can be synthesized and will remain in excellent quadrature over the entire bandwidth (dc to Nyquist). Direct conversion SSB transceivers can be built easily for 160, 80, and 40 meters using this design and references 7, 8, and 9.

Unfortunately, very little on DDS has appeared in print, particularly on practical designs and spurious

minimization. Some of the better references can be found in the bibliography.

### ordering information

You can purchase assembled DDS boards from Digital RF Solutions, Inc. *These boards are recommended for advanced experimenters. As a minimum, a low-frequency spectrum analyzer is required before attempting experimentation.* For more information contact Doug Hammed at 3080 Olcott St. Suite 200d, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

### references

1. John Grebenkemper, K16WX, "Phase Noise and its Effects on Amateur Communications-part 1," *QST*, March 1988, page 14.
2. Robert J. Matthys, *Crystal Oscillator Circuits*, Wiley-Interscience, 1983.
3. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR/KA2WEU, *Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers*, Prentice-Hall, 1983.
4. Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, *Introduction to Radio Frequency Design*, Prentice-Hall, 1982.
5. Sabin, Schoenike, et al., *Single-Sideband Systems and Circuits*, McGraw-Hill, 1987.
6. *The 1988 ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur*, available for \$20.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling from the ham radio Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.
7. Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., W7SX, "ICs Simplify Design of Single-Sideband Receivers," *EDN*, April 1986.
8. Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., W7SX, "New Low Power Single-Sideband Circuits," Signetics Application Note no. AN1981.
9. Gary A. Breed, K9AY, "A New Breed of Receiver," *QST*, January 1988, page 16.

### bibliography

1. Neil Albaugh, N7BBN, "New ADCs for Signal Processing," *RF Design*, November 1987.
2. Earl W. McCune, Jr., WA6SUH, "Direct Digital Synthesis and the Number Controlled, Modulate Oscillator," *Proceedings RF Technology Expo*, February 11-13, 1987.
3. Fred Williams, "A Digital Frequency Synthesizer," *QST*, April 1984, page 24.
4. Robert J. Zavel, W7SX, "Digital Modulation Using the NCMO," *RF Design*, March 1988, page 27.

Article A

ham radio

## "NEW" SUPER LINEAR ANTENNA SYSTEM

MODEL	FREQUENCY	GAIN	POWER	LENGTH	USE	PRICE
CA-2x4z	146 MHz	8.2dB	200 W	15'4"	Base	<b>\$192.85</b>
	446 MHz	11.5dB				
CA-1243E	446 MHz	8.5dB	100 W	4'8"	Base	<b>\$ 85.95</b>
	1.2GHZ	10.1dB				
CA-901	146/446/1.26GHZ	3/6/8.4dB	150 W	3'5"	Base	<b>\$ 91.55</b>
CFC-771	900-930MHZ	7.14dB	50 W	4'5"	Base	<b>\$ 97.40</b>
CA-1221S	1260/1300	15.5dB	100 W	7'8"	Base	<b>\$151.90</b>
CA-2422S	2400/2450	15.3dB	100 W	4'8"	Base	<b>\$173.55</b>

### NEW! SWR Power Minimizers

CM	200 —	144 - 150 MHz	<b>\$ 62.50</b>
CM	300 —	200 - 230 MHz	<b>\$ 62.50</b>
CM	400 —	420 - 460 MHz	<b>\$ 62.50</b>
CM	900 —	900 - 930 MHz	<b>\$ 93.50</b>
CM	1200 —	1200 - 1300 MHz	<b>\$ 93.50</b>

DUAL & TRI BAND MOBILE ANTENNA'S DUPLEXERS - TRI PLEXERS

Dealer inquiries welcome.



(714) 630-4541  
1275 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

## 5-1000 MHZ PREAMPLIFIERS

	NF	G	P(1dB)	\$
WLA21m	3dB	13dB	8dBm	57
WLA22m	4	11	12	61
WLA23m	4	23	12	87
WLA24m	3	20	18	109

### 430/50MHZ CONVERTER

RCX431	.15µV	20dB	99
--------	-------	------	----



**WILAM TECHNOLOGY, Div. of**  
**WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.**  
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662  
(315) 769-8334



# THE WEEKENDER

## AN EASY-TO-BUILD NiCd PULSE CHARGER

R. L. Measures, AG6K, 6455 La Cumbre Road, Somis, California 93066

**T**he solid metal plate nickel-cadmium (NiCd) battery was invented around 1900, and it had one serious drawback. High internal resistance caused the cell voltage to fall to very low levels with heavy loads, restricting its use to low-current applications. This limitation persisted for about 35 years until the sintered-plate NiCd battery was invented in Germany.

Sintering is a process that heats a tightly packed mass of microscopic-sized metal spheres to just below the melting point and then compresses them until surface fusing takes place at the points where they touch. The result is a semi-solid block of welded metal particles with a tremendous surface area — a *metal sponge*. Since chemical activity can take place only where the liquid electrolyte touches the surface of the metal, the large surface area gives the sintered plate a chemical activity area hundreds of times larger than a solid plate of the same dimensions. This reduces the internal resistance of the sintered-plate NiCd cell to an incredibly low value. I have an H-Type wet cell NiCd battery rated at 26 volts/5.7Ah (ampere hours). It is a small 15-pound battery, and yet the per cell voltage drops <0.06 volts with a 40A/1000 watt load! This means that each cell has a resistance of <0.002 ohms. The rated maximum current load for this battery is 150A. It is very dangerous to short out this battery.

The sealed type of NiCd used in Amateur Radio equipment is also a sintered-plate type. It too is capable of producing dangerous fireworks if it is shorted

out, but on a smaller scale than the H-Type NiCd (designed for gas turbine and piston engine starting service).

The process of charging a sintered-plate NiCd battery is complicated by the fact that a charge must be delivered not only to the surface particles on the sintered plate, but also to the particles buried inside the plate. A slight overcharge must be applied to the surface particles in order to get to the buried particles and achieve a full charge. To do this you must apply a substantial minimum current during the charging process. This minimum charging current is usually one-tenth of the Ah capacity (C) of the cell. This is written as "0.1C".

If the charging current of 0.1C is maintained after a wet cell NiCd battery is fully charged, the surplus charging energy that the battery can't store converts the water in the cell's liquid electrolyte to hydrogen and oxygen gas. This causes no damage to the cell as long as distilled water is added periodically to maintain the proper electrolyte level. It's not convenient to add water in a sealed NiCd cell; an internal process of turning the hydrogen and oxygen gas back into water is designed into the cell. When hydrogen and oxygen unite to form water they release energy in the form of heat, causing cell heatup. If the cell is continually cooled enough to maintain cell temperature below  $\approx 35^{\circ}\text{C}$ , the sealed cell won't be damaged by overcharging. If the cell temperature is allowed to rise above  $\approx 35^{\circ}\text{C}$  during charging, the cell won't last long.

The problem with most NiCd battery packs is that no provision is made to cool the batteries during the charging process. If you leave your handheld transceiver plugged into a 0.1C constant-current wall charger for the recommended 14 to 16 hours and the pack is only 50 percent discharged at the beginning of the charge time, the batteries will overheat during the last  $\approx 8$  hours of the charge cycle and their life expectancy will be shortened considerably. Should you inadvertently leave an initially 100 percent discharged battery pack on the charger for more than 16 hours, the cells will overheat and the batteries will die young.

You can eliminate overcharging by using a constant voltage to charge the batteries. With constant-voltage charging, you use approximately 1.43 volts per cell to charge the batteries. The initial cell voltage is low compared to the constant-charge voltage, so the initial charge current is high. As the cells become charged, their voltage rises and the charge current decreases below the critical 0.1C level. This is both good and bad. It is good that the cells will not be overheated by being force-fed current after they have become charged; it is bad because not enough current will be supplied near the end of the charging process to fully charge the deep parts of the plate. The result is that



# RADIO TELEGRAPH TERMINAL

# AR-501

MORSE CODE DECODER

ELECTRONIC KEYS

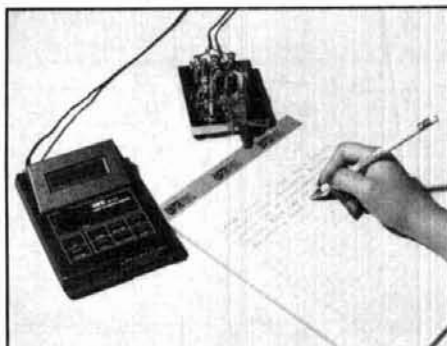
MORSE CODE TRAINER

Only—\$229.00



## DECODER

- Input level** • 10mV to 2V RMS.  
**Input impedance** • 8 to 1kΩ—600Ω typical  
**Decoding speed** • 5 WPM to 30 WPM  
**Audio filter** • 800 Hz ± 80 Hz  
 Active and PLL filters  
 700 Hz to 900 Hz internally adjustable.



## TRAINER

- Code generator** • Random code generator  
 5 characters/code group  
**Speed** • 5 WPM to 30 WPM  
 1 WPM increment



## ELECTRONIC KEYS

- Paddle input** • TTL level  
 —LO/Actuating, HI/Stop  
 Contact input  
 —ON/Actuating, OFF/Stop  
**Key input** • TTL level  
 —LO/Mark, HI/Space  
 Contact input  
 —ON/Mark, OFF/Space  
**Keying speed** • 5 WPM to 30 WPM  
 1 WPM increment  
**Keyer output** • Transistor switching,  
 Open collector type

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Model** • AR-501 Radio telegraph terminal  
**Power source** • DC 12V to 13.8V—165mA  
**Size** • 4.5"-W x 2.24"-H x 6.25"-D  
**Weight** • 12.5 oz. (358 g)  
**Controls** • Power On/Off  
 • Random code generator On/Off  
 • Print-out On/Off  
 • Monitor speaker level  
 • Electronic keyer mode select  
 • Speed Up & Down  
**Display Indicators** • LCD 32 characters—16 per line  
 • Power On—Green LED  
 • Tuning—Red LED  
**Front connections** • Paddle—Standard/lambic  
 • Ordinary telegraphic key  
 • Headphone/Earphone  
**Rear connections** • DC 13.8V input  
 • Audio input  
 • External speaker  
 • Keyer output  
 • Printer output



## PRINTER PORT

- Compatible with Centronics 8-bit parallel printer. At least 4K byte data buffer is required in a printer.

## BACK TO BASICS — • — • But far more advanced — • — •

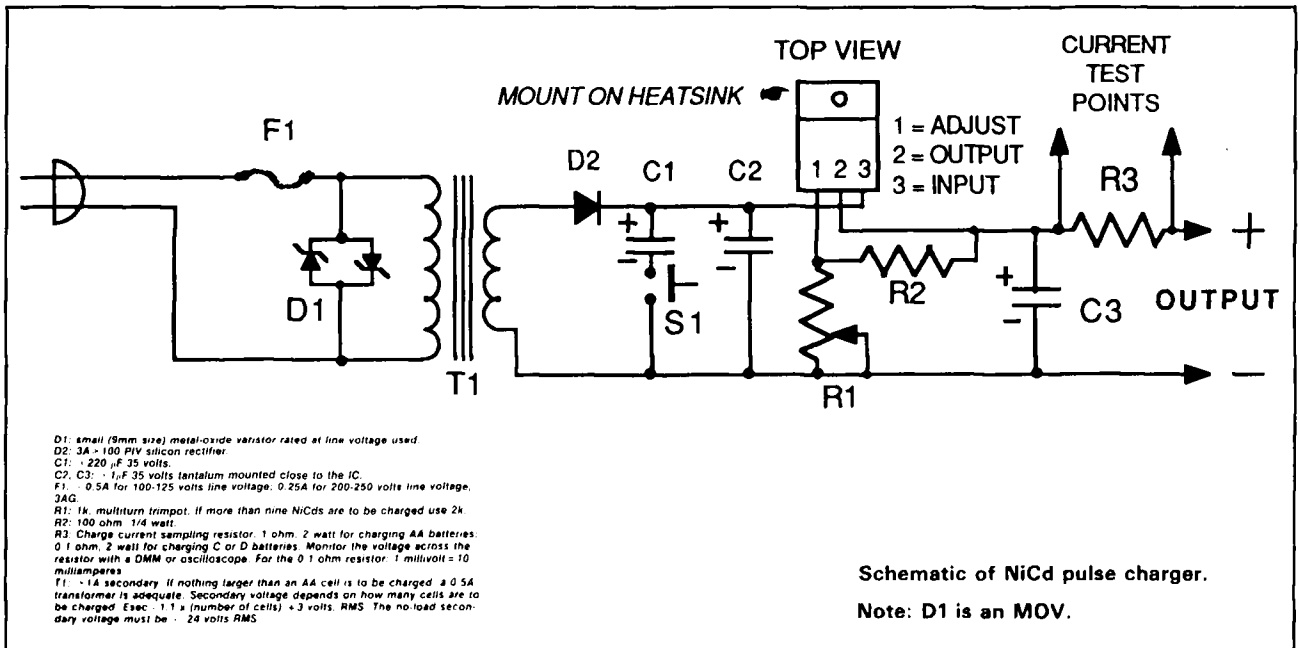
The AR-501, triple mode CW terminal in a small package, is a powerful gear to practice and play with. For the Novice, SWL and Amateur radio operators it detects Morse code between 5 to 30WPM. Just plug the AR-501 to your receiver to start translating the Morse code onto full 32 character LCD display. Very simple and easy to operate. You ask; for code practice?, both receive and transmit? Yes, the AR-501 does just that. It will improve your code reception and keying technique at the speed you want. More?. It operates as an electronic keyer both standard and iambic. More Yet? How about a printer port? You bet, the AR-501 provides parallel printer port for hard copy. You can Log the QSO, and Practice. It will help you immeasurably. We even offer a standalone Nicad operated thermal printer as an option. **ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED:** The AR-501 Radio telegraph terminal comes complete with Receiver cable, DC Power cable, Miniature Phone plug, Miniature stereo phone plug, Spare fuse, Wall receptacle style power adaptor and Instruction manual. **ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE:** CC-501 Parallel printer cable — \$30.00/DPU-411 Standalone Thermal printer with 8K buffer.—\$235.00

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** For fastest service, call 800-523-6366 from 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. P.S.T. Send mail orders to: ACE Communications, Inc. 22511 Aspan Street, Lake Forest, CA 92630. VISA and MasterCard orders and certified or cashier's check or money order shipped within 48 hours of receipt. Rush service by UPS/Overnight, UPS/2nd Day Air and Federal Express is available at extra shipping charges. Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. CA residents add 6% sales tax. COD is \$3.00 extra. **WARRANTY INFORMATION:** The AR-501 covered by One Year Warranty. Extended warranty service available at the following rates: 3 Years—\$25.00, 2 Years—\$15.00. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:** If, for any reason, the ORIGINAL PURCHASER, is not satisfied with the unit purchased, a full refund of the purchase price will be issued if the unit and all accessories are returned to us UNDAMAGED WITHIN 25 DAYS of the date of original purchase (Invoice date). This policy excludes any additional freight that may be incurred, and in no event modifies or limits the limited warranty.



22511 Aspan Street • Lake Forest • California • 92630-6321 • (714) 581-4900 • Toll Free 1-800-523-6366

FIGURE 1



only about 80 percent of the rated C of the battery can be realized by constant-voltage charging.

A method of charging is needed with a current that doesn't drop below the critical 0.1C level or cause the unsafe cell heating found with constant-current charging. The solution is voltage-limited pulse charging. The needed current of  $\geq 0.1C$  is pulsed at a greatly reduced duty cycle, so the average heat dissipated by the cell is reduced to a safe level. The pulse discharger's disadvantage is that while it produces a higher C than constant-voltage charging, it won't allow 100-percent utilization of a battery's C. This is a small tradeoff for greatly extended battery life.

There have been several articles on pulse chargers for NiCds over the last few years, but none of the ones I saw were easy to build. I designed my pulse charger with this in mind. **Figure 1** shows the schematic.

### circuit description

The pulse source for this charger is the half-wave rectified line frequency. Pulse duration is about 8.33mS with 60-Hz line frequency; the time between pulses is 16.67mS. Because the battery will be charged only when the charger voltage exceeds the battery voltage, it is the crest of the half-wave pulse that charges the battery. The duration of this charging pulse is  $\approx 2mS$  to  $3mS$ . The resting time between charge pulses is  $\approx 13mS$ . The maximum voltage of the pulse is controlled by an LM-317T adjustable three terminal regulator IC. The output current is monitored by measuring the voltage drop across a known resistance (R3). The varistor (D1) in the charger takes care of the vol-

tage spike that appears across the transformer windings and the half-wave rectifier (D2) when the charger is unplugged from the power source.

The recommended transformer current rating of  $\geq 1A$  may seem high but is necessary for two reasons. First, half-wave rectification is especially hard on a transformer since a dc current flows in the secondary of the transformer. Second, the available peak current at the beginning of a charge cycle needs to be high enough to assure that any reversed cells will be automatically repolarized. If you need higher current output, the 5A LM-338 can be used in place of the LM-317T along with a heavier transformer, fuse, one-tenth of the resistance of R3, and a 6A rectifier (D2).

### adjustment

Follow the steps below to make adjustments to the charger.

With no battery connected to the charger, depress S1 and set R1 for an output voltage of  $\approx 1.43$  volts per NiCd cell to be charged. Release S1.

Connect a DMM across the current test points. The initial average charge current will be about 0.3C which will decline as the battery is charged; the charge current plateaus after the cells are fully charged. R1 should then be reset for a charge current of  $\approx 0.02C$ .

You can see the peak charging current on an oscilloscope by connecting the scope across the current test points. The peak charging current should be  $\approx 0.1C$  when the average charging current is 0.02C. The transformer secondary voltage may be too high if it is less than 0.1C, or the current-monitoring resistor (R3) may

need to be reduced by a factor of 10 times. This changes the calibration factor.

There won't be any damage to the battery if it is left connected to this charger for several days. However, you shouldn't charge the battery if the ambient temperature is above 35°C or 95°F.

## myths about NiCds

Some people believe that it's best to let a NiCd pack run completely down to 0 volts before recharging. This is an acceptable practice with solid-plate NiCds, but it is the quickest way I know to short out a sintered-plate NiCd battery. According to one NiCd manufacturer, General Electric, a NiCd battery should never be discharged below 1.1 volts per cell. Allowing the cell voltage to go to 0 may also cause one or more of the cells in a battery pack to reverse polarize in the last few minutes of discharge. The normal constant-current charge rate of 0.1C isn't usually enough current to reverse the wrong polarity of the cell. This means that one cell won't recharge until it is reversed by a much larger current. A voltage-regulated pulse charger can usually supply enough initial charging current to reverse a reversed cell.

Another myth about NiCd batteries is that they have a "memory" which causes them to lose C. I have seen many NiCds that have lost part of their C; this was due to loss of electrolyte caused by overcharging and overheating. New NiCds can gain C after a few charge/discharge cycles and this appears to be a normal occurrence with newly manufactured cells. I have never seen the "memory effect" discussed in some NiCd literature.

Many feel that NiCds can be expected to last only a couple of years. This is probably true if they are carelessly charged with a constant-current charger. The 26 volt/5.7Ah battery I mentioned earlier was made in 1962. The two paralleled halves of this battery (13 volts) will still start an automobile engine.

A final myth is that NiCds should be stored fully discharged and shorted out. This is almost certain to cause an eventual, but fatal, short circuit between the plates of a sintered-plate NiCd. The proper way to store a NiCd is to charge the battery, place it in a sealed plastic container (so that it can't be inadvertently shorted), and put it in a freezer compartment. You'll need to repeat this process every 3 years.

## disadvantages of NiCd cells

Besides being dangerous if shorted out, NiCds also have some other disadvantages. One of these is the problem of self-discharge. At room temperature, a sealed NiCd cell loses about 1 percent of its stored energy daily with no load on the battery. Self-discharge is highly dependent on the ambient temperature. Reducing the ambient temperature 10°C cuts

the self-discharge rate in half. An ordinary freezer with a temperature of -15°C causes only about 1/20th of the self-discharge rate that you could expect on a warm summer day.

Another pesky problem with NiCds is their flat discharge curve. They maintain a cell voltage of  $\geq 1.15$  volts right up to the end. Unlike carbon-zinc or alkaline-manganese cells, the end comes without warning. The only way to keep track of the remaining charge in a NiCd is with a high-resolution 3-1/2 digit DVM.

## summary

Nickel-cadmium cells have their limitations. They wouldn't be good to use in smoke detectors, watches, or any place where low self-discharge is essential. But they work well for portable handheld transceivers. The only thing they require is a charger that can't inadvertently heat them during charging.

Article B

ham radio

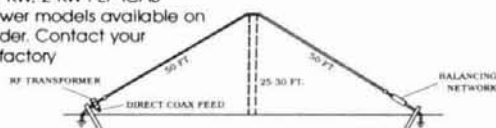
## CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS FOR COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR SERVICE

### Model AC 1.8-30

1.8 to 30 MHz

- SWR Max 2:1, 1.4:1 average from 1.8 to 30 MHz
- Can be installed in approximately 80 ft. space
- Ideal for commercial services for multi frequency operation without the need for antenna tuners or additional antennas
- Handles 1 KW, 2 KW PEP ICAS
- Higher power models available on special order. Contact your dealer or factory

**\$175.00**  
SHIPPING & HANDLING  
ADD \$4.00



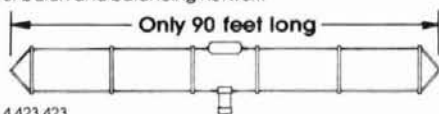
U.S. Patent No. 4,511,898

### Model AC 3.5-30

3.5 to 30 MHz

- SWR less than 2:1 from 3.5 to 30 MHz
- Complete assembled. Balun terminated with standard SO-239 connector
- Power capability 1 KW - 2 KW PEP ICAS. Higher power model is available on special order.
- Designed for 50 ohm feedline
- Weather proof balun and balancing network

**\$184.50**  
SHIPPING & HANDLING  
ADD \$4.00



U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



**BARKER & WILLIAMSON**

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors. Write or Call.

10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



# MEASURING TRANSMISSION LINE PARAMETERS

A. E. Popodi, OE2APM/AA3K, Moosstrasse 7, A-5020, Salzburg, Austria

## Three methods of determining velocity factor

**T**here are several applications that require fairly accurate knowledge of the velocity factor of a transmission line. The ratings listed in data sheets and tables are only approximations, and the velocity factor varies not only between different suppliers but between different sections of cable on a reel.

Say, for example, you want to find the length of a coax cable that is half a wavelength long. Because this length (or an integral multiple of it) reproduces its load impedance (for instance, the impedance of an antenna) at its input, you can make remote antenna measurements via this cable.

### input impedance measurement

The simplest, although not the most accurate, method is to short circuit the cable and place a 51-ohm resistor in series with its input and a signal generator (see fig. 1). Monitor the cable input voltage with an rf voltmeter and adjust the frequency for minimum input signal.<sup>1</sup> Consider a section of RG-58 C/U coax that is 19.93 feet long. To predict the lowest frequency at which the input impedance is 0, calculate the fre-

quency that corresponds to a full wavelength for a cable whose velocity factor ( $v$ ) is 0.66 (used as a starting point).

$$f_o = \frac{984 \cdot 0.66}{\ell} \quad (1)$$

where  $f_o$  is the frequency in MHz and  $\ell$  the cable length in feet. Based on a velocity factor of 0.66, frequency  $f_o$  would equal 32.587 MHz. So, for half the frequency of  $f = 16.293$  MHz, this cable is half a wavelength long and the input voltage is 0 because the cable output is shorted. Now make an actual frequency measurement and incorporate its value in the following formula:

$$v = \frac{f \cdot \ell \cdot 2}{984} \quad (2)$$

If the measured frequency is determined to be  $f = 16.131$  MHz, the velocity factor becomes:

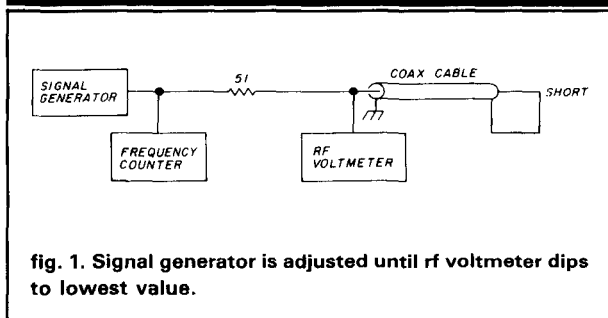
$$v = \frac{16.131 \cdot 19.93 \cdot 2}{984} = 0.653$$

### three-coil method

**Figure 2** shows a three-coil method presented by George Downs, W1CT.<sup>2</sup> It uses a grid dip meter in conjunction with three different coils connected to the input of the cable with a shorted output. The test procedure is as follows:

- Prepare three coils by winding a No. 20 bare wire with a 0.25-inch coil diameter. Space turns evenly with short pigtailed on each coil. Make coils with three, two, and one turns, respectively.
- Solder the three-turn coil to the cable input. Determine the resonant frequency with a grid dip meter and monitor the frequency with a frequency counter. Use minimum coupling.
- Repeat this test with the other two coils.
- Plot the results (turns versus frequency) on linear graph paper as shown in **fig. 3**. Find the frequency at which you can calculate the velocity factor by extrapolating the curve (asymptote) to zero turns. You may be able to obtain a nearly straight line by spacing

FIGURE 1



**FIGURE 2**

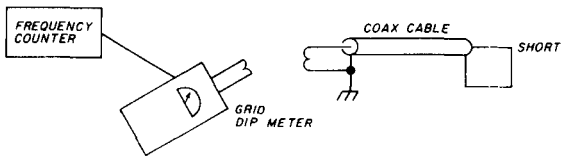


fig. 2. Three different coils are used to generate data.

**FIGURE 3**

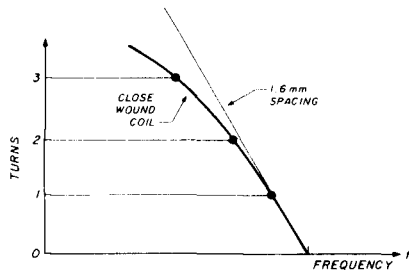


fig. 3. Asymptote intersects frequency axis at "zero turn" point. This frequency when substituted into eqn. 2 determines velocity factor.

**FIGURE 4**

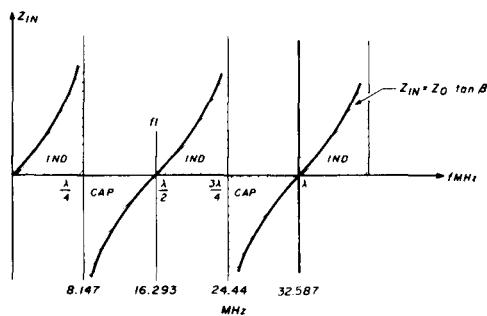


fig. 4. Inductive and capacitive substitution method of determining velocity factor depends on alternating reactance sign of input transmission line impedance.

the turns properly. **Figure 4** explains how this method works. It shows the input impedance (in this case a pure reactance) of a 19.93-foot shorted and *lossless* cable versus frequency, and for a velocity factor of 0.66. Note that the input impedance is a pure capacitance between 8.147 and 16.293 MHz and the cable can be resonated by an external inductance. At frequencies between 16.293 and 24.44 MHz the cable is

inductive and can be resonated by an external capacitor. In both cases, you have a parallel-tuned resonant circuit. The smaller the external inductance, the closer the frequency is to the half-wavelength frequency of 16.293 MHz.

This explains why it is impossible to determine cable length accurately with a grid dip meter and coupling coil. You resonate the external inductance with the cable capacitance, but do not measure the correct frequency  $f_1$  in this way.

The method's main disadvantage lies in the difficulty of making a one-turn coil because its pig-tails affect the value of its inductance. In practice, the three points in **fig. 3** don't always line up very well.

### three-capacitor method

By using external capacitors, you can operate the cable as the inductive element of a parallel-tuned circuit. The obvious advantage is that you can measure capacitances precisely. The voltage peak at resonance is easy to observe and accuracy is better than with the previous methods. Since you have a parallel-tuned circuit, you must feed the signal from a high impedance source. A 4.7 k resistor is sufficient (see **fig. 5**).

- Determine the resonant frequencies for each of three different capacitors.
- Calculate the three capacitive reactances:

$$\frac{1}{\omega C} \quad (3)$$

where C is the total external capacitance and  $\omega = 2\pi f$ , with f the resonant frequency for each respective capacitor.

- Plot the curve:

$$\frac{1}{\omega C}$$

versus f and extrapolate the curve to find the intersection point on the frequency axis.

- Insert this value in eqn. 2.

Add the input capacitance of the rf voltmeter to the external capacitor value and measure the physical length of the cable as accurately as possible. If you

**FIGURE 5**

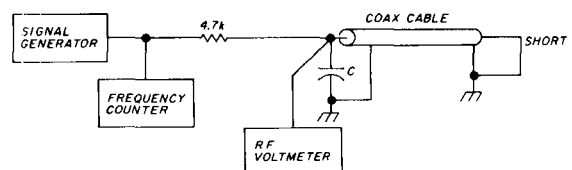


fig. 5. Third and most accurate method of determining velocity factor utilizes capacitors that resonate with the cables inducting reactance.



Look at our **MOBILE MARK™**

**"ON WINDOW" Line**

**VHF  
(140-175)**

- No Hole
- Easy to Mount
- Rugged
- Superior Performance
- Radiator Snaps On and Off
- Competitively Priced



**UHF  
(420-520)**

- 3 db gain
- No Hole
- Easy to Mount
- Rugged
- Superior Performance
- Radiator Snaps On and Off
- Competitively Priced

**MODEL OW 3-150**  
140-174 MHz  
**MODEL OW 3-220**  
210-250 MHz

- 3 db gain
- No Hole
- Easy to Mount
- Rugged
- Superior Performance
- Swivel Vertical Adjustment
- Radiator Removal Without Loss of Vertical Adjustment
- Competitively Priced



**MOBILE MARK, INC.**  
COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAS

3900-B River Road  
Schiller Park, IL 60176  
312-671-6690

*brings imagination and innovation to  
antennas ..... and has been  
since 1948 !!*

✓ 124

**AMATEUR TELEVISION**

**NOVICES: NOW YOU CAN TRANSMIT  
VIDEO WITH OUR NEW TX23-1**

Did you know that you as well as all classes of licensed amateurs can easily transmit live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV with our TX23-1 transmitter. Use any home TV camera and/or VCR, computer, etc. by plugging the composite video and audio into the front 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.



**Only  
\$299**

TX23-1 one watt ATV transmitter crystalized for 1289.25 MHz runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A. PTL T/R switching. 7x7x2.5". Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs for legal purposes verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

**P.C. ELECTRONICS**  
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Tom (W6ORG)  
Maryann (WB6YSS)

don't have access to an rf voltmeter; build a single-stage amplifier (A simple wide-band, RC coupled one) followed by a rectifier, using voltage doubling. Then amplify the resulting dc voltage with a 741 operational amplifier that drives a meter. Feed the amplifier by way of an emitter follower to reduce the probe capacitance that forms part of the total capacitance. If you can select the cable length, choose one longer than 16.4 feet in order to keep the resonant frequency in the range of 10 to 20 MHz and reduce the effect of parasitic inductances.

The capacitors must be connected with the shortest possible leads between center conductor and shield. (I recommend using a small pc board as a groundplane and ground reference.) If the capacitor leads are too long the apparent capacitance is increased, due to the series inductance, and the measured resonance frequency will be lower — falsely indicating a smaller value of velocity factor.

Consider a piece of RG-58 C/U coax, 21.01 feet long. The three values of capacitance chosen are 235 pF, 773 pF, and 1658 pF (which includes 3 pF for the probe capacitance). **Table 1** shows the measured frequencies and the corresponding calculated values of capacitive reactance.

**TABLE 1**

Measured frequencies and calculated values of capacitive reactance.				
C	pF	235	773	1658
f	MHz	18.377	16.58	16.0
$\frac{1}{\omega C}$	$\Omega$	36.85	12.42	6.0

Before plotting the curve:

$$\frac{1}{\omega C}$$

versus frequency, calculate the input impedance of this cable for a velocity factor of 0.66 and a characteristic cable impedance of 50 ohms. The input impedance of a shorted cable can be calculated from:

$$Z_{IN} = Z_o \tan \beta$$

where  $Z_o$  is the characteristic cable impedance and  $\beta$  its electrical length in degrees. At the half-wavelength point ( $f = 16.293$  MHz),  $\beta$  is 180 degrees and the input impedance is 0. For a frequency of 16.4 MHz, for example, the corresponding  $\beta$  value is:

$$\beta = 180 \cdot \frac{16.4}{16.293} = 181.18 \text{ deg} \quad (4)$$

and  $Z_{IN} = 1.03$  ohms. You can draw the whole curve  $Z_{IN}$  versus frequency for  $v = 0.66$  and  $Z_o = 50$  ohms, as shown in **fig. 6** (curve A). A frequency of  $f = 15.46$

MHz is found by extrapolation of curve B. Using eqn. 2, you will obtain:

$$v = \frac{15.46 \cdot 21.01 \cdot 2}{984} = 0.66$$

The measured points on curve B line up well. Drawing the curve for  $v = 0.66$  (curve A) facilitates the plotting of the measured curve.

### measuring the characteristic impedance of a cable

A good method for measuring  $Z_0$  is to use two different termination resistors  $R_A$  and  $R_B$  (different from  $Z_0$ ) and then measure the corresponding input impedances  $Z_1 = R_1 + jX_1$  and  $Z_2 = R_2 + jX_2$  with an impedance bridge. The termination resistors can also be 0 and infinite (short circuit and open circuit). In general, you should select termination resistors that provide input impedances well within the measuring range of the bridge. Calculate the characteristic cable impedance from:

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{(Z_1 - R_A) R_B Z_2 - (Z_2 - R_B) R_A Z_1}{Z_1 - Z_2 - R_A + R_B}} \quad (5)$$

Since  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$  are complex quantities, the calculations are quite cumbersome.

The advantage of the three-capacitor method is that the characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  can be obtained easily from the plot

$$\frac{1}{\omega C}$$

versus frequency. By referring to fig. 6, you'll see that curve A was calculated for  $Z_0 = 50$  ohms and  $v = 0.66$ . Curve B of the example has the same intersection point at the X-axis of 15.46 MHz (because  $v = 0.66$ ), but it has a higher slope than curve A. Because the mathematical representation of curve A is:

$$Z_{IN} = Z_0 \tan \beta$$

the slope of the curve is governed by the value of  $Z_0$ . By taking the

$$\frac{1}{\omega C}$$

values of  $f = 18.2$  MHz, for example, you'll find 31.2 ohms and 34 ohms. This makes the  $Z_0$  value for this cable:

$$Z_0 = 50 \cdot \frac{34}{31.2} \cong 54.5 \text{ ohms} \quad (6)$$

If the velocity factor were smaller than 0.66, curve B would lie to the left of curve A. If  $v$  is smaller than 0.66 and  $Z_0$  is larger than 50 ohms, you must shift the curve to the right, until it has the same intersection point as curve A, to determine the slope difference.

FIGURE 6

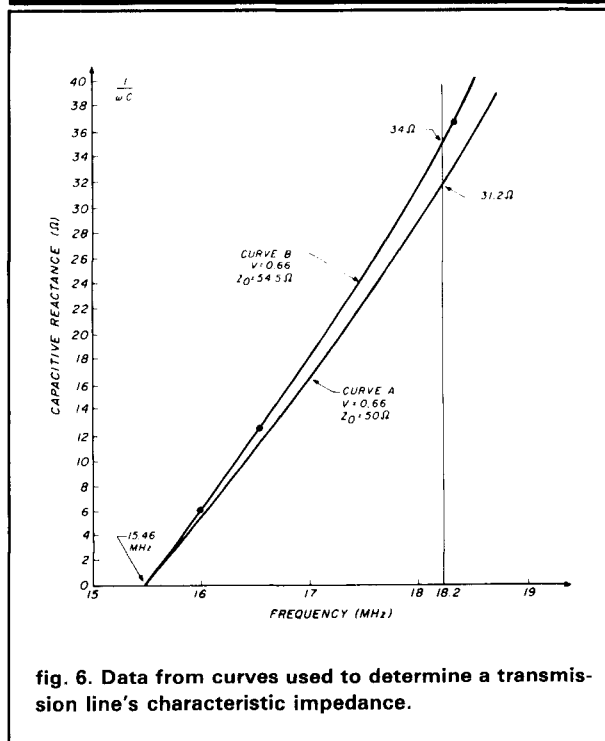


fig. 6. Data from curves used to determine a transmission line's characteristic impedance.

### summary

I have presented three methods of measuring the velocity constant of a transmission line. In all three, the cable output is shorted. The first method uses a small series resistor of 51 ohms between the cable input and signal generator. The frequency at which the cable input voltage is at a minimum can be used to calculate  $v$ .

The second method employs three different inductors at the cable input and uses the cable as the capacitive element of a parallel-tuned circuit.

The third, and most accurate, method uses three or more different capacitors of known value at the cable input, with the cable acting as the inductive part of a parallel-tuned circuit. The circuit is fed by a high value resistor from a signal generator. From the plot

$$\frac{1}{\omega C}$$

versus frequency, the velocity factor ( $v$ ) can be calculated.

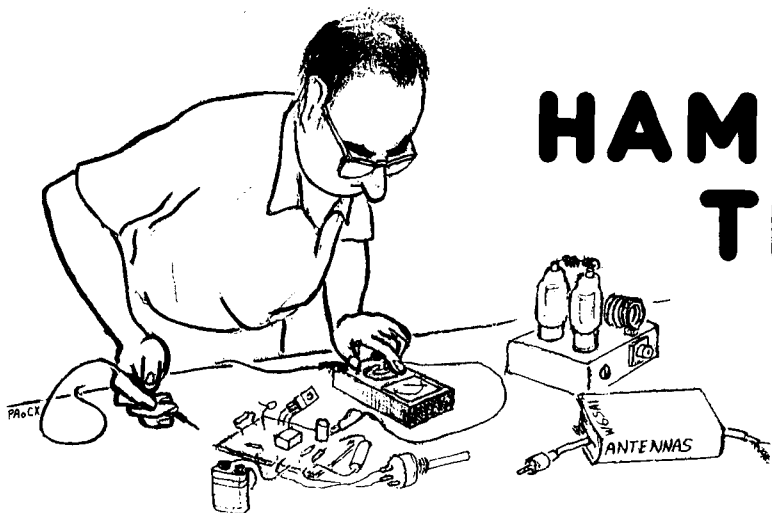
This same plot can be used to calculate the characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  of a cable more easily than with other existing methods, and without the need for an impedance bridge and time-consuming calculations.

### references

1. Joe Carr, K4IPV, "Practically Speaking: Coax Velocity Factor," *ham radio*, November 1986, page 79.
2. George Downs, W1CT, "Measuring Transmission Line Velocity Factor," *QST*, June 1979, page 27.

Article C

ham radio



# HAM RADIO TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr, W6SAI

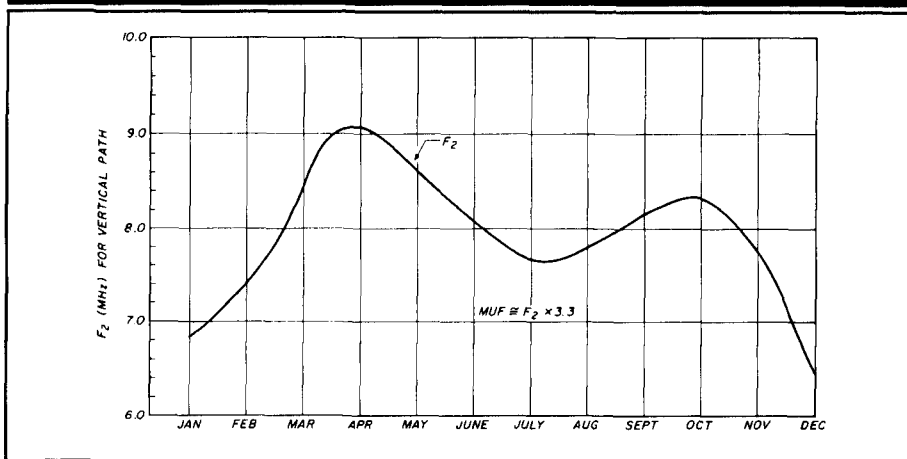
## on our way up!

"Been down for so long it feels like up to me!" That's the story of the sunspot cycle and DX. At last things are on the way up. The sun is getting spottier and the higher frequency Amateur bands are coming to life.

Of course it didn't seem that way during the summer months. DX tends to fizzle out in warm weather and there's a lot of short skip in its place. But DX will pick up again in the fall months, as it has for many years.

My good friend Steve, KH6SB, has maintained a running record of various aspects of the solar cycle over a period of 34 years. Steve is stationed at the NOAA Ionospheric Research Station at Maui, Hawaii. The graph in **fig. 1** is my copy of his record (taken in Maui) of the ionospheric measurements of the maximum reflection frequency of the F2 layer, as measured by the radio sounder. This critical frequency is that of a pulsed radio wave, projected vertically to the ionosphere, whose reflected signal is monitored at the sounder site. At Maui, the MUF (maximum usable frequency) is about 3.3 times the maximum measured reflection frequency. The graph shows what most DXers know from experience — the best DX months are in the spring (March and April) and the fall (September and October). Winter and summer months are poorer because the average MUF is lower. The 10, 12, and 15-meter bands are particularly

FIGURE 1



Recorded maximum frequency of vertical incident sounder (Maui) averaged over 34 years.

sensitive to this annual cycle.

You might infer from the graph that spring is better than fall for DX on the higher bands. This may be true for Hawaii, but not necessarily for the rest of the world. The chart gives a quick overview of the ionosphere and its effect on DX conditions, as logged over three decades of observation.

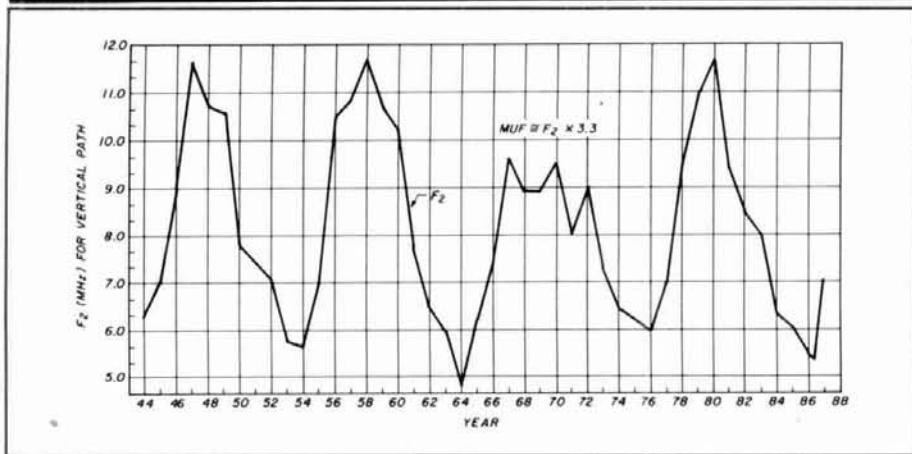
## what about September?

And what about the month of September? **Figure 2** shows the record of F2 vertical sounding for September since 1944 and covers over four sunspot cycles. The factor of 3.3 shows that during sunspot minima (1986, for example) the median vertical sounding frequency averaged about 5.5 MHz,

indicating that the MUF ran around 18 MHz. During the minimum year of 1976, the September MUF averaged around 19.8 MHz. But during the very low period of September 1964, the MUF averaged only 15.8 MHz. This was good news for the 20-meter DXer who operated near the edge of the MUF, but bad news for the operator on 15 and 10 meters. (The actual median values shown are for a 24-hour period, and the MUF near noon is probably higher than the values discussed.)

On the other hand, during the great sunspot cycle year of 1957, the September median value of MUF may have run as high as 39.6 MHz; for the October period of that year, the MUF

FIGURE 2



F<sub>2</sub> vertical sounding record (Maui) over 4 sunspot cycles (month of September).

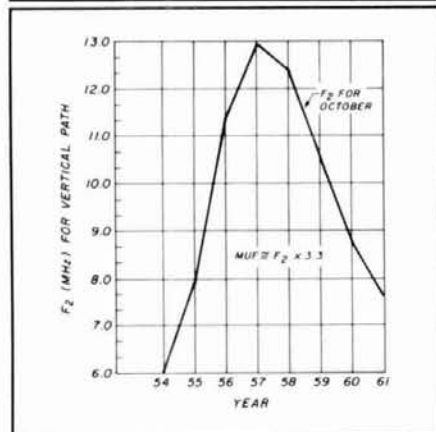
ran as high as 43.5 MHz! (See fig. 3.) Looking back at old copies of *QST* magazine, I found reports of fabulous 50-MHz DX in late 1957. The East Coast was working Hawaii, the West Coast was working South Africa and Europe, and the MUF was reaching occasional peaks of 52 MHz!

What are the probabilities of DXers being able to repeat the fabulous conditions of the fall of 1957? Some specialists think the chances are good for a high sunspot cycle peak in a year or two. If this comes to pass, the 50-MHz band will explode with strong DX signals from all over the world. I'm keeping my fingers crossed on that one!

### the darker side

A high sunspot count is welcomed by the DXer who "pushes" the MUF — increases his operating frequency as the MUF rises. For the operator who prefers the lower frequencies, a high sunspot count is bad news. As the operating frequency falls behind the MUF, the absorption of signals increases and conditions deteriorate. Thus the "DX-ability" of 160 through 20 meters will decline as the solar cycle progresses. I remember that at the peak of the 1968 cycle 20 meters would be dead for days, while 10 meters was full of enticing DX signals. Forty and 80 meters were not considered serious DX bands. Old DX columns in *QST* confirm these facts.

FIGURE 3



During October 1957 the median MUF peaked near 43.5 MHz.

A perusal of these columns gives a good indication, in retrospect, of how conditions really are at various periods during the sunspot cycle. So look ahead to good DX conditions on 15 and 10 (and possibly 6) meters and poorer conditions on 160, 80, 40 (and possibly 20) meters.

### MININEC revisited

The classic MININEC antenna analysis program developed by the Naval Oceanic Systems Center is well known to many Amateurs. It is used to model antennas for any operating frequency within the range of the antenna design. It can evaluate published designs, modify an existing antenna, or create a new antenna design at the

800-882-1343



HF Equipment	IC-735	List	JUN's
<b>ICOM</b>			
IC-781 New Deluxe HF Rig		\$5995	Call \$
IC-761 Loaded with Extras		2699	Call \$
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1099	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1699	Call \$
<b>Receivers</b>			
IC-R7000 25-1300 <sup>+</sup> MHz Rcvr		1199	Call \$
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr		999	Call \$
<b>VHF</b>			
IC-228A/H		509/539	Call \$
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w		469/499	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT		409.95	Call \$
IC-2GAT 2m 7w HT		429.95	Call \$
IC-900 Six Band Mobile		639	Call \$
<b>UHF</b>			
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w		509	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT		449	Call \$
IC-4GAT 440MHz HT		429.95	Call \$
<b>220 MHz</b>			
IC-38A 25w FM Xcvr		489	Call \$
IC-32AT 2m/70cm HT		629.95	Call \$

## KENWOOD

HF Equipment		List	Call \$
<b>KENWOOD</b>			
<b>HF Equipment</b>			
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr		2449.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1379.95	Call \$
TS-140S Compact Gen. Cvg Xcvr		929.95	Call \$
<b>VHF</b>			
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w		1029.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w		649.95	Call \$
TM-221A 2m 45w		439.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w		499.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w		599.95	Call \$
TH-215A 2m HT Has It All		379.95	Call \$
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW		349.95	Call \$
TM-721A 2m/70cm FM Mobile		649.95	Call \$
<b>UHF</b>			
TM-421A Compact FM 35w		449.95	Call \$
TH-45AT 5w Pocket HT NEW		369.95	Call \$
<b>220 MHz</b>			
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w		499.95	Call \$
TM-321A Compact 25w Mobile		449.95	Call \$
TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT		399.95	Call \$



HF Equipment		List	Call \$
<b>YAESU</b>			
<b>HF Equipment</b>			
FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1929.95	Call \$
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1129.95	Call \$
FT-747 GX New Economical Performer		889.95	Call \$
FL-7000 15m-160m AMP		1995.00	Call \$
<b>VHF</b>			
FT-212RH NEW 2m 45w		459.95	Call \$
FT-712RH 70cm 35W		499.95	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable		599.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT		344.95	Call \$
FT-209RH FM Handheld 5w		389.95	Call \$
<b>VHF/UHF Full Duplex</b>			
FT-736R, New All Mode 2m/70cm		1749.95	Call \$
<b>Dual Bander</b>			
FT-727R 2m/70cm HT		439.95	Call \$
FT-109RH New HT		399.95	Call \$



3919 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90230  
213-390-8003

# 1989 CALLBOOKS



## THE QSL BOOK!

Continuing a 68 year tradition, we bring you three new Callbooks for 1989, bigger and better than ever!

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 495,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in countries outside North America. Its coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).

The 1989 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates, listing the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1989, this combined Supplement will include thousands of new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

Every active amateur needs the Callbook! The 1989 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1988. Order early to avoid disappointment (last year's Callbooks sold out). See your dealer now or order directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook  
incl. shipping within USA \$29.00  
incl. shipping to foreign countries 35.00
- International Callbook  
incl. shipping within USA \$32.00  
incl. shipping to foreign countries 38.00
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st  
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00  
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

### SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks  
incl. shipping within USA \$58.00  
incl. shipping to foreign countries 68.00

Illinois residents please add 6½% tax.  
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR  
**callbook** INC.



Dept. F  
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247  
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



## NOVEX Speaker Mics



High quality audio • Privacy earphone jack  
Rotatable lapel clip • Hi-Lo volume switch

ICOM DMC 5371  
Kenwood DMC 537K  
Yaesu DMC 537Y

**SUPER VALUE**  
only \$19.95

Shipping & handling

## NOVEX Handsets



PTT handset • backlit DTMF • Private listening  
Wired for most current ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu  
& others (on special request)

ICOM HCS7011, Kenwood HCS701K, Yaesu HCS701Y  
Available for many other radios at slightly higher prices.

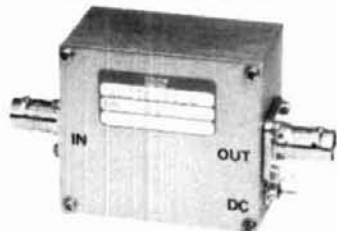
Introductory price \$79.95

✓ 128

Shipping & handling

Orders: 800-368-3270 Local & tech info: 702-958-3330  
**EEB** Electronic Equipment Bank  
516H Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180  
(just minutes from Washington, DC)

## THE LAST AMPLIFIER YOU WILL EVER NEED! 7MHz - 1300 MHz



### ONE AMPLIFIER MANY APPLICATIONS:

- Receiving-Ultra high dynamic range-Low noise.
- Transmitting-Driver or final...1 watt linear output.

Gain 15 dB ± 1dB  
IP3 + 44dBm  
IP2 + 73dBm  
N.F. HF-UHF 4.5dB (typ)  
1dB Comp + 30dBm  
Connectors BNC

PRICE \$199 ✓ 129  
Add \$4.00 ship USA  
CA Res. add 6%

**ADVANCED MILLIWAVE  
LABORATORIES, INC.**  
620 HAMPSHIRE RD., A3  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91361  
TEL. (805) 495-7858

user's command. When used with a beam antenna, it will provide forward gain, front-to-back ratio, beam width, side lobe levels, input impedance, azimuth and elevation patterns, and more.

MININEC is designed for the IBM PC and compatible computers. While suitable for Amateur Radio applications, some modifications can make it even easier for hams to use. Brian Beezley, K6STI, has generated an MN antenna analysis program suited to the Amateur.\* MN requires an IBM PC or compatible machine with about 250K of free memory; the plotting program requires an additional 150K. You'll need a Hercules Graphics Card to view the plots, but the MN analysis program can use any display.

The MN program contains over 50 predesigned antenna files in its library and gives an easy starting point for antenna modeling. The plotting program provides azimuthal and elevation plots like those shown in **figs. 4** and **5**. The latter shows the first plot I've ever seen of a terminated Beverage antenna, popular on 160 meters. Note the excellent front-to-back ratio of the 2-wavelength antenna! Note also that at an elevation of 10 feet, this Beverage wire shows the main lobe to be at an elevation angle of about 26 degrees. The gain of the Beverage is about 6 dB less than a dipole. But this is of little consequence because the comparative loss in signal strength can be recovered easily in the receiver preamplifier.

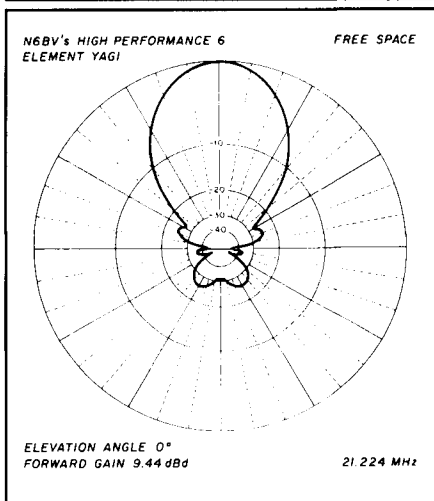
### 160-meter beacon signals

A group of mysterious beacon signals are heard during the June-September period on the 160-meter band. They are most noticeable in the Northwest and Alaska. Dan, KL7Y, reports hearing them as early as June and as late as September, after which time they vanish. It is assumed the beacons are used during the fishing season by Japanese or Russian commercial fishing fleets in the Bering Sea or northern Pacific. In periods of good

\*For information on the MN program send an SASE to K6STI, Bryan Beezley, 507-1/2 Taylor Street, Vista, California 92084.

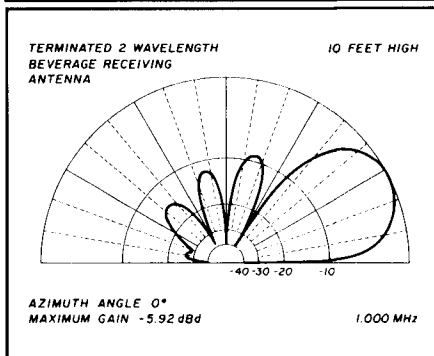


FIGURE 4



MN program plot of 6-element Yagi (21 MHz) pattern.

FIGURE 5



MN plot of 2-wavelength Beverage antenna (1.8 MHz) elevation pattern.

propagation, Dan has heard as many as 26 different beacons in a day. A smaller number are heard on the West Coast. They are not heard in the Midwest, and apparently are not heard in the southern Pacific area either. KL7Y reported that he heard a QSO in progress between W0ZV and Australian stations directly on top of a beacon and neither operator appeared to hear it. **Table 1** gives a list of some of the beacons and their approximate frequency.

The frequency range of 1800-1810 kHz is reserved for radiolocation in Region 1 of the ITU (International Telecommunications Union); this includes an area of the Bering Sea near the coast of Siberia. Radiolocation is also permitted in Region 2 (the

TABLE 1

160-meter beacon signals\*

Frequency (kHz)	Beacon Identification (CW)
1800	DS45
1803	OU42
1805	OS13, Z12—
1817	4XI
1820	ZI8—, HI53—
1822.5	LO5
1823	BD6
1825	GGI, 6VOD, BA1—
1827	NI9—
1828	YKT5—
1833	ZA4—
1835	AI6—
1841	BD1—
1848	550A—
1863	GL1, XC4
1865	LN3—
1870	5X4
1871	N6AT (not a ham call!)
1873	KJ38
1962	IK43
1964	BD3—, K8—, DH2, DU2
1977	TA7W
1993	OR36

(— indicates a long dash following the ID)  
\*Compiled by KL7Y.

Americas). It seems that the legality of the beacons is a fuzzy matter that may be open to question. Reports on these signals from other areas of the world would be welcome.

Orr's familiar quotation

In my last few columns I have given a well-known quotation from a popular book, just to see if you're on the ball, or if you're only "couch potatoes" alternating between the tube and the operating desk. Here's another quotation from a popular book. Give me the title of the book and the author:

"I keep picturing all those little kids playing some game in this big field of rye and all. Thousands of little kids, and nobody's around — nobody big, I mean — except me."

What book? What author? If you know, send me the answer on your QSL card. I'll list all who are correct. My QTH is Box 7508, Menlo Park, California 94025.

Article D

ham radio

# RF POWER TRANSISTORS

We stock a full line of Motorola & Toshiba parts for amateur, marine, and business radio servicing

SEE YOU AT THE ANAHEIM, PORTLAND & BOXBORO HAMFESTS

Partial Listing of Popular Transistors in Stock

Matched Pairs and Quads Available			
P/N	Net Ea	P/N	Net Ea
BFR96	\$ 2.75	SD1407	\$25.00
J310	1.00	SFR2072	12.75
MRF134	16.00	SFR3662	24.00
MRF136	21.00	SFR3800	17.50
MRF137	24.00	U310	1.75
MRF138	35.00	2N1522	11.95
MRF150	87.50	2N3553	2.25
MRF174	80.00	2N3771	3.50
MRF208	11.50	2N3866	1.25
MRF212	16.00	2N4048	11.95
MRF221	11.00	2N4427	1.25
MRF224	13.50	2N5109	1.75
MRF226	14.50	2N5179	1.00
MRF227	3.00	2N5589	7.25
MRF237	2.00	2N5590	10.00
MRF238	12.50	2N5591	13.50
MRF240, A	15.00	2N5641	9.50
MRF245	27.50	2N2642	13.75
MRF247	26.00	2N2643	15.00
MRF260	7.00	2N5945	10.00
MRF262	8.75	2N5946	12.00
MRF264	10.50	2N6080	6.25
MRF317	56.00	2N6081	8.00
MRF421	24.00	2N6082	9.50
MRF422	36.00	2N6083	9.75
MRF428	50.00	2N6084	11.50
MRF433	11.00	2SC730	1.25
MRF499, A	12.50	2SC1307	3.00
MRF450	13.50	2SC1946, A	15.00
MRF453	15.00	2SC1947	9.75
MRF454	14.00	2SC1969	3.00
MRF455	11.75	2SC2075	3.00
MRF458	20.00	2SC2097	28.00
MRF460	44.00	2SC2166C	3.50
MRF475	3.00	2SC2290	16.75
MRF476	2.75	2SC2312	4.95
MRF477	11.75	2SC2509	9.00
MRF479	10.00	2SC2630	28.00
MRF485 MP-KEN	18.00	2SC2640	15.00
MRF492	16.00	2SC2641	16.00
MRF497	14.25	2SC2879	22.00
MRF515	2.50	3N204	2.00
MRF555	3.00	3N211	2.00
MRF607	2.50	40582	7.50
MRF630	4.25	OUTPUT MODULES	
MRF641	18.00	SAU4 450 MHz	55.00
MRF644	21.00	SAU17A 903 MHz	50.00
MRF646	25.00	SAV6 158 MHz	42.50
MRF648	31.00	SAV7 146 MHz	42.50
MRF660	10.75	SAV12	23.50
MRF837	2.25	SAV15 222 MHz	48.00
MRF843	22.50	M57712, M57733	use
MRF846	37.75	M57737, SC1019	SAV7
MRF873	24.50	SC1027	use SAU4
MRF901	1.25	MHW710-2/3	61.00
MRF911	2.00	MHW820-2	89.50
MRF966	2.75	TUBES	
NE25537	2.75	12BY7A	5.75
NE41137	2.50	572B/T160L	83.00
PT9847	21.00	6146B	14.00
RF120	22.00	4CX250B	95.00
SD1278-1	13.75	3-500Z	125.00

Hi-Gain, Matched, and Selected Parts Available  
 MATCHED TUBE FINALS IN STOCK FOR HAM EQUIPMENT  
 WE SERVICE ATLAS, ASTRO & SWAN—CALL FOR INFO  
 RF Power transistors in stock for Atlas, KLM, Collins, Yaesu, Kenwood, Cubic, Mirage, Motorola, Heathkit, Regency, Johnson, Icom, Drake, TWC, Wilson, GE, etc. Cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF, JO, and 2SC P/Ns.  
 Quantity Pricing Available COD / VISA / MC  
 Ship/Hand. 1 lb. U.S. or Foreign Sm Pkt Air 8 oz. \$5.00  
 Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day.  
 Next day UPS delivery available  
 PARTS ORDERS ONLY — NO TECHNICAL  
**(800) 854-1927**  
 ORDER LINE and/or TECH HELP  
**(619) 744-0728**  
 FAX 619-744-1943



**RF PARTS**

1320 Grand Avenue  
 San Marcos, CA 92069

SEND FOR  
**FREE**  
1988 CATALOG...  
56 PAGES

★ QUALITY PARTS ★ DISCOUNT PRICES ★ FAST SHIPPING

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

WE STOCK OVER  
4,000 ITEMS...  
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR  
**FREE**  
CATALOG OF PARTS!



RESISTORS • CAPACITORS • DIODES • CABLES • BRIDGE RECTIFIERS • CHOKE COILS • CRYSTALS • CRIMP CONNECTORS • LAMPS • HEAT SINKS • MOTORS • SUB MINIATURE D CONNECTORS • TRANSISTORS • I.C.'S • PROTO BOARDS • POTENTIOMETERS • POWER SUPPLIES • JACKS • PLUGS • SWITCHES • PERF BOARDS • FANS • FUSES • SHRINK TUBING • TIE WRAPS • TOOLS • KEYPADS • VIDEO ACCESSORIES • RELAYS • S.C.R.'S • TRANSFORMERS • TELEPHONE ACCESSORIES • RIBBON CABLE • CIRCUIT BREAKERS • VOLTAGE REGULATORS • AND MANY OTHER ITEMS...

## TRANSISTORS

CAT#	TYPE	CASE	PRICE
PN2222	NPN	TO-92	5 for 75
2N2904	PNP	TO-18	3 for \$1.00
2N2906	PNP	TO-18	3 for \$1.00
PN2907	PNP	TO-92	5 for 75
2N3055	NPN	TO-3	\$1.00 each
PN3569	NPN	TO-92	5 for 50
2N3904	NPN	TO-92	5 for 75
2N3906	PNP	TO-92	5 for 75
2N4400	NPN	TO-92	5 for 75
2N4402	PNP	TO-92	5 for 75
2N5400	PNP	TO-92	4 for \$1.00
2N5880	PNP	TO-3	\$2.00 each
2N5882	NPN	TO-3	\$2.00 each
MJ2955	PNP	TO-3	1.50 each
MJE2955T	PNP	TO-220	75 each
MJE3055T	NPN	TO-220	75 each
TIP30	NPN	TO-220	75 each
TIP31	NPN	TO-220	75 each
TIP32	PNP	TO-220	75 each
TIP41	NPN	TO-220	75 each
TIP42	PNP	TO-220	75 each
TIP121	NPN	TO-220	75each
TIP126	PNP	TO-220	75each

## 10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAYS

ELECTROL# S2181 CONTROL:  
Rated 5.5 to 10 Vdc  
(will operate on 3-32 Vdc)  
LOAD:  
10 Amp @ 240 Vac  
2 1/4" X 1 3/4" X 7/8"  
CAT# SSRLY-10B  
\$9.50 each  
**QUANTITY DISCOUNT!**  
10 for \$85.00  
25 for \$175.00  
50 for \$300.00  
100 for \$500.00

## SWITCHES

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES  
all rated 5 Amps

S.P.D.T.(on-on)  
Solder lug terminals.  
CAT# MTS-4  
\$1.00 each  
10 for \$9.00

S.P.D.T.(on-on)  
Non threaded bushing.  
P.C. mount.  
CAT# MTS-40PC  
75c each  
10 for \$7.00

D.P.D.T.(on-on)  
Solder lug terminals.  
CAT# MTS-8  
\$2.00 each  
10 for \$19.00

## PIEZOELECTRIC WARNING DEVICE

Murata Erie # PK88-4A0  
High pitched audible alarm.  
Operates on 3 - 20 Vdc @ 20 ma. 1" high X 7/8" dia. P.C. board mount.  
CAT# PBZ-84 \$1.75 each

## SOUND ACTIVATED BOARD

Designed to react to high pitched sounds. Each board contains many useful parts including a condenser mike.  
Operates on 6 Vdc.  
Instructions included.  
CAT# SAB \$2.50 each

## 24 VOLT D.C. SOLENOID

Intermittent duty cycle. 240 ohm coil.  
Mounting flange is 1 1/8" wide.  
Solenoid body 1 1/2" X 1/2" X 1/2".  
CAT# SOL-34 \$1.00 each • 10 for \$8.50  
100 for \$75.00 Large Quantity Available

## SOUND & VIDEO MODULATOR

Ti# UM1381-1.  
Designed for use with T.I. computers. Can be used with video cameras, games, or other audio/video sources. Built in A/B switch enables user to switch from T.V. antenna without disconnection. Operates on channel 3 or 4. Requires 12 Vdc. Hook up diagram included.  
CAT# AVMOD \$5.00 each

## GRAB BAGS \$1.00 EACH

50 ASSORTED DISC CAPS. Cut leads. Many common values, some are 500 volts.  
CAT# GRABDC

ASSORTED 1/4 WATT RESISTORS  
Approximately 200 pieces of assorted values, some cut leads.  
CAT# GRES

ASSORTED PARTS  
Strips of 100 assorted parts. Each strip contains an assortment of resistors, capacitors, diodes, coils, etc. 100 pieces.  
CAT# GRABTR

15 VALUES OF ELECTROLYTICS  
Assortment contains 15 values of 1 mfd and up. Some cut leads.  
CAT# GRABCP

## MINI PUSH BUTTON

S.P.S.T. momentary.  
Push to make. 1/4" threaded bushing.  
Red button.  
CAT# MPB-1  
35c each • 10 for \$3.25

ITT PUSH BUTTON  
ITT MDPL series. 3/4" X 1/2" gray rectangular key cap.  
S.P.S.T. N.O. Push to close.  
RATED:  
0.1amp switching.  
0.25 amp carry current. P.C. mount  
CAT# PB-8 65c each  
10 for \$6.00 • 100 for \$50.00

## XENON TUBE

1" long flashtube prepped with 3 1/2" red and black leads. Ideal for electronic flash or strobe projects.  
CAT# FLT-3 2 for \$1.00

## NEW! STROBE KIT

Variable rate strobe kit, flashes between 60 to 120 times per minute. Will operate on either 6 or 12 Vdc depending upon how you wire the circuit. Comes complete with P.C. board and instructions for easy assembly.  
CAT# STROBE-1 \$7.50 each

## NICKEL-CAD (RECHARGEABLE) BATTERIES

**SPECIAL**  
AAA SIZE  
Panasonic # P-18AAA  
1.2 volt @ 180 mAh  
CAT# NCB-AAAX  
\$1.50 each  
10 for \$13.50  
100 for \$125.00  
LARGE QUANTITIES

AA SIZE \$2.00 each  
1.25 Volts 500 mAh  
CAT# NCB-AA

AA SIZE \$2.20 each  
WITH SOLDER TABS  
CAT# NCB-SAA

C SIZE \$4.25 each  
1.2 Volts 1200 mAh  
CAT# NCB-C

D SIZE \$4.50 each  
1.2 Volts 1200 mAh  
CAT# NCB-D

## WALL TRANSFORMERS

ALL PLUG DIRECTLY INTO 120 VAC OUTLET

6 Vdc @ 200 ma. \$2.25  
CAT# DCTX-620

6 Vdc @ 750 ma. \$3.50  
CAT# DCTX-675

9 Vdc @ 250 ma. \$2.50  
CAT# DCTX-925

12 Vac @ 930 ma. \$3.50  
CAT# ACTX-1293

18 Vac @ 1 Amp. \$3.50  
CAT# ACTX-1885

## PROTO BOARD

Large enough to design most experimental circuits. This proto board measures 6 3/4" X 2 1/2". Contains main board and two power buss strips.  
CAT# PB-101 \$9.00 each

## FULL WAVE BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

10 AMP 200 P.I.V. 5/8" SQUARE  
CAT# FWB-1020  
\$1.00 each • 10 for \$9.00

25 AMP RATING 1 1/8" SQUARE metal epoxy filled case

200 P.I.V. \$2.50 each  
CAT# FWB-252

400 P.I.V. \$3.00 each  
CAT# FWB-254

600 P.I.V. \$3.50 each  
CAT# FWB-256

## N-CHANNEL MOSFET

IRF-511 TO-220 case  
CAT# IRF 511 \$1.00 each  
10 for \$9.00  
LARGE QUANTITY AVAILABLE...

## HALL EFFECT SWITCH

MICROSWITCH #4BE3  
Stanted keyboard switch with hall effect sensor.  
Snaps into 5/8" square chassis hole. Hall effect sensor slides easily from switch and can be used in other applications.  
CAT# HESW 4 for \$1.00  
10 for \$2.00  
100 for \$15.00

## FLASHING L.E.D. KIT

Two L.E.D.'S flash in unison when a 9 volt battery is attached. Requires easy assembly, you solder the parts to the circuit board.  
CAT# LEDKIT \$1.50 each

## WATER TIGHT ENCLOSURE

ROSE# 02081905  
Molded fiberglass enclosure with neoprene gasket.  
2" X 3" X 7 1/2". Light blue.  
CAT# WP-905 \$7.50 each

## LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (L.E.D.)

STANDARD JUMBO LED  
DIFFUSED T 1-3/4 size  
RED  
CAT# LED-1 10 for \$1.50  
100 for \$13.00  
1000 for \$110.00

FLASHING LED  
with built in flashing circuit. operates on 5 volts...  
RED  
CAT# LED-4 10 for \$9.50

GREEN  
CAT# LED-2 10 for \$2.00  
100 for \$17.00  
1000 for \$150.00

GREEN  
CAT# LED-3 10 for \$2.00  
100 for \$17.00  
1000 for \$150.00

LED HOLDER  
Two piece holder.  
CAT# HLED 10 for 65c

CLIPLITE LED HOLDER  
Makes a L.E.D. look like a fancy indicator. Fits T 1-3/4 size LED.  
CLEAR CAT# HLDCL-C  
RED CAT# HLDCL-R  
GREEN CAT# HLDCL-G  
YELLOW CAT# HLDCL-Y

BI-POLAR LED  
Lights Red one direction, GREEN the other. Two leads.  
CAT# LED-6 2 for \$1.70

MAIL ORDERS TO:  
ALL ELECTRONICS  
P.O. BOX 567  
VAN NUYS, CA 91408

TWX-5101010163  
(ALL ELECTRONIC)

OUTSIDE THE U.S.A.  
SEND \$1.50 POSTAGE  
FOR A CATALOG!!

TOLL FREE  
800-826-5432

INFO: (818)904-0524  
FAX: (818)781-2653  
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00  
QUANTITIES LIMITED

CALIF. ADD SALES TAX  
USA: \$3.00 SHIPPING  
FOREIGN ORDERS  
INCLUDE SUFFICIENT SHIPPING.

NO C.O.D.

## STORES:

LOS ANGELES  
905 S. VERMONT AVE.  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90006  
(213)380-8000

VAN NUYS  
6228 SEPULVEDA BLVD.  
VAN NUYS, CA 91411  
(818)997-1806

# GREAT CIRCLE COMPUTATIONS USING LOTUS 1-2-3®

Thomas M. Hart, AD1B, 54 Hermaine Avenue, Dedham, Massachusetts 02026

In the last few years, there have been a number of interesting articles in various Amateur publications about computing great circle angles and distances. For the most part, the articles have featured BASIC programs driven by a set of formulas available in standard reference works. They all do a good job and are designed for a variety of computers, from the Sinclair ZX-81 through time-sharing terminals. With very little effort, most of the programs can be adapted to virtually any computer able to run one of the many dialects of BASIC.

I think a far better solution to the problem of computing great circle calculations is available in the form of an electronic spreadsheet like Lotus Development Corporation's 1-2-3. This article presents the information necessary to set up a simple spreadsheet that, in theory at least, can record more than 8,000 target locations and compute the angle and distance to each in a neatly formatted report. In practice, because of memory limitations, something on the order of 2,500 target locations can be stored. The resulting data can be sorted and presented in any order (distance, angle, alphabetical). A new starting point can be entered and all the information for successive locations can be rapidly recomputed. A useful way to use the spreadsheet might be to enter the name, QTH, latitude, and longitude of all the members of a 20-meter net. A customized print could then be prepared for each of the participants, listing the angles and distances to all the other members. On a smaller scale, you could enter the latitudes and longitudes of the members of a 2-meter net on a spreadsheet and generate the antenna bearings from each member to the others.

Electronic spreadsheets are productivity tools often found in educational or business applications. Spreadsheet programs allow the use of a very complete set

of mathematical functions, including trigonometric formulas like tangent, sine, and cosine. The most popular spreadsheet program is 1-2-3, although many others like Microsoft's Multiplan®, Software Group's Enable®, and Lotus' Symphony® have similar features. You should be able to adjust the formulas in this article to work with any of the other major spreadsheets. With the proliferation of IBM (and clone) equipment during the last few years, using one of the major spreadsheets is just as practical as programming in BASIC.

The sample worksheet in **fig. 1** shows a few international targets by angle and distance from my own QTH; if I were to change the starting latitude and longitude to another station, the new computations would be completed in seconds. This is one of the

FIGURE 1

GREAT CIRCLE WORKSHEET				
ADIB				
=====				
ENTER SOURCE LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE IN DECIMAL DEGREES:				
LAT1 -->	42.2	LOCATION:	Dedham, Ma.	
LONG1 -->	71.2			
=====				
TARGET LOCATION:	ENTER LAT:	LONG:	DISTANCE (MILES)	HEADING (DEG.)
-----				
BAGHDAD	33.4	-44.4	5,809	49
BANGKOK	13.5	-100.6	8,547	10
BOMBAY	4.0	75.0	2,550	186
BOMBAY	19.0	-72.5	7,612	37
BUENOS AIRES	-35.0	58.0	5,399	169
CAIRO	30.0	-31.2	5,427	60
CAPE TOWN	-34.0	-18.0	7,705	117
CHICAGO	41.9	87.6	838	274
DUBLIN	53.4	6.2	3,001	52
ISTANBUL	41.2	-29.0	4,827	52
MOSCOW	56.0	-37.5	4,482	36
PARIS	48.9	-2.2	3,440	56
PERTH	-32.0	-114.0	11,621	328
RIO de JANEIRO	-22.9	43.3	4,839	153
ROME	41.9	-12.4	4,098	59
SAN FRANCISCO	37.8	122.4	2,683	281
STOCKHOLM	59.2	-18.1	3,759	39
TEHRAN	35.8	-51.5	5,944	43
TOKYO	35.7	-139.8	6,767	335
WARSAW	52.2	-21.0	4,082	46

Sample worksheet for great circle computations.



# NYE

Takes the fear out of full power antenna tuners, and the guesswork out of PEP measurement with these two MUST SEE PRODUCTS!!

**MB-V-A**



Discover this durably built, feature packed MB-V-A Antenna tuner. You'll find operating conveniences that make antenna tuning a snap and value engineered to do the job over wide operating ranges. Compare quality, features and the NYE VIKING TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

**RFM-003**



Get correct easy to read measurements of PEP for SSB, AM, and Pulse along with full time completely automatic SWR display with this unique Power Monitor System. Two models to choose from: The RFM-003 for 3KW indication and The RFM-005 for 5KW.

## CHECK THE FEATURES:

- **Pi Network.** Low Pass Pi Network tuning 1.8-30 MHz. Heavy duty silver plated continuously variable inductor with 25:1 vernier dial 7000 volt variable capacitor and 10,000v switch selected fixed capacitors on output side. Tunes 40-2000 ohms loads. Good Harmonic suppression!
- **Automatic SWR.** Hands free metering of SWR. No reset or calibration needed. Separate power meter—300 or 3000 w f.s. automatically switched. Easy to read 2.5" recessed and back-lighted taut band meters.
- **Antenna Switch.** PUSH-BUTTON antenna switching to (4) antennas (2 coax, single wire and twin lead). Coax bypassed on first coax output. We designed this switch to take the power. Rated at 10KV and 20 amps.
- **3 KW Balun.** Trifler wound triple core torroid gives balanced output to twin feeder from 200 to 1000 ohms and unbalanced output down to 20 ohms.
- **Maximum Power Transfer.** Match your transmitter output impedance to almost any antenna system for maximum power transfer. Amplifiers only run at their designed Q when properly matched.
- **Model Options.** MB-IV-A1 includes all MB-V-A features less antenna switch and balun. MB-IV-A2 is identical to MB-IV-A1 with the addition of a triple core balun.
  - 1.8 MHz will not tune on some antennas
- **(3) Modes** — Peak Average and Peak and Hold with a unique non-drift Sample & Hold Analog memory circuit.
- **(2) Ranges** — Automatically switched power scales to 5 KW.
- **Fully Automatic SWR** — Full time meter displays ratios directly without drift.
- **Built-in ALO** — Protect your amplifier tube investment with this fast acting lockout.
- **Remote Couplers** — Six feet remotes the interchangeable calibrated couplers.
- **True RMS Conversion** — H.F. couplers use forward biased full wave detection.
- **Rugged Construction** — Heavy gauge aluminum construction. Top quality glass epoxy PCB. This meter is built to last.
- **Accuracy** — Guaranteed to  $\pm 5\%$  F.S.
- **Warranty** — TWO FULL YEARS
- **Added Features** — Switchable reverse power all mode metering — Full status LED Display — Adjustable ALO is switchable SWR/REFL power — Heavy duty Nicad batteries charged by the applied RF for the field and a charger is supplied for fast charging and backlighting of the taut band meters for the ham shack.

## OTHER NYE VIKING PRODUCTS

Phone Patches — Electronic and Memory Keyers — Squeeze Keys — Straight Keys — Code Practice Sets — SWR Wattmeter for the blind — Low Pass Filters — All Band Antennas and more...  
ASK FOR A FREE FULL LINE CATALOG.

### TO ORDER, CALL YOUR FAVORITE DEALER

Amateur Electronic Supply  
Ham Radio Outlet  
Henry Radio  
Madison Electronics  
EGE  
R & L Electronics

Barry Electronics  
C-Comm  
Missouri Radio  
Quement Electronics  
Texas Towers  
Ham Station

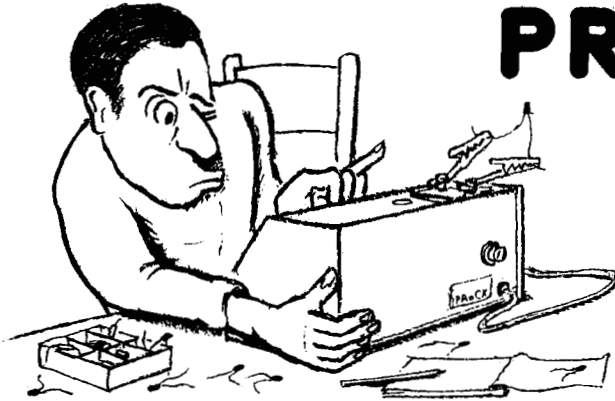


**Wm. M. Nye Co. Inc.**  
1614 130th Ave. N.E.  
Bellevue, WA 98005  
TEL: (206) 454-4524  
FAX: (206) 453-5704



# PRACTICALLY SPEAKING

Joe Carr, K4IPV



## transmission lines and their typical ac responses

In an earlier column we looked at several parameters pertaining to radio transmission lines (some only rarely considered by Amateurs). We also discussed the step-function response of the transmission line. This month we'll talk about the ac response of the transmission line and some special cases of "looking into" impedance. Although some of this material is a little esoteric, my mailbag indicates sufficient interest for a column on the subject. Knowing this material can help you design antenna feed systems and matching systems based on transmission lines, and understand transmission line problems.

### the ac response of a transmission line

When a CW rf signal is applied to a transmission line the excitation is sinusoidal (fig. 1), so it's useful to investigate the steady-state ac response of the line. The term "steady state" implies a sine wave of constant amplitude, phase, and frequency. When ac is applied to the input of the line it propagates along the line at a given velocity. The ac signal amplitude and phase will decay exponentially in the manner shown below:

$$V_R = V e^{-r\ell} \quad (1)$$

where:  
 $V_R$  is the voltage received at the far end of the line  
 $V$  is the applied voltage

$\ell$  is the length of the line  
 $r$  is the propagation constant of the line

The propagation constant ( $r$ ) is defined in several equivalent ways, each illustrating its nature. For example, the propagation constant is proportional to the product of impedance and admittance characteristics of the line:

$$r = [ZY]^{1/2} \quad (2)$$

or, since  $Z = R + j\omega L$  and  $Y = G + j\omega C$ , we may write:

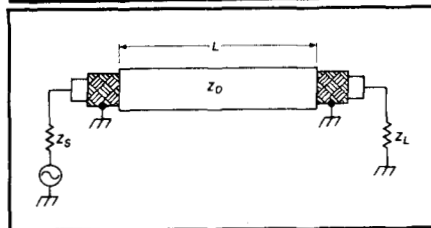
$$r = [(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)]^{1/2} \quad (3)$$

We may also write an expression for the propagation constant in terms of the line attenuation constant ( $a$ ) and phase constant ( $B$ ):

$$r = a + jB \quad (4)$$

If we assume that susceptance dominates conductance in the admittance term, and reactance dominates resistance in the impedance term (both

FIGURE 1



Coaxial transmission line excited by a sine-wave generator with source impedance  $Z_s$  and load impedance  $Z_L$ .

usually true), then we may neglect the  $R$  and  $G$  terms altogether and write:

$$r = j\omega [LC]^{1/2} \quad (5)$$

We may also reduce the phase constant ( $B$ ) to:

$$B = \omega [LC]^{1/2} \quad (6)$$

$$\text{or, } B = \omega Z_0 C \text{ rad/m} \quad (7)$$

and, of course, the characteristic impedance remains:

$$Z_0 = [L/C]^{1/2} \quad (8)$$

### special cases of looking into impedance

The impedance looking into a transmission line ( $Z$ ) is the impedance presented to the source by the combination of load impedance and transmission line characteristic impedance. The equations that follow define the looking-in impedance "seen" by a generator or source driving a transmission line.

When the load impedance and line characteristic impedance are matched the definition is:

$$Z_L = R_L + j0 = Z_0 \quad (9)$$

The load impedance is resistive and equal to the characteristic impedance of the transmission line. The line and load are matched, and the impedance looking in will be simple  $Z = Z_L = Z_0$ . Other cases present different situations where  $Z_L$  is not equal to  $Z_0$ .

#### 1. $Z_L$ is not equal to $Z_0$ in a random length lossy line:

$$Z = (Z_0) \frac{Z_L + Z_0 \text{Tanh}(r\ell)}{Z_0 + Z_L \text{Tanh}(r\ell)} \quad (10)$$

where:

$Z$  is the impedance looking in, in ohms  
 $Z_L$  is the load impedance, in ohms  
 $Z_0$  is the line characteristic impedance, in ohms  
 $\ell$  is the length of the line in meters  
 $r$  is the propagation constant

#### 2. $Z_L$ is not equal to $Z_0$ in a lossless

or very low loss random length line:

$$Z = (Z_o) \frac{Z_L + jZ_o \tan(B\ell)}{Z_o + jZ_L \tan(B\ell)} \quad (11)$$

Equations 10 and 11 above serve for lines of any random length. Special solutions are found for lines that are either integer multiples of half wavelength, or odd integer (1, 3, 5, 7, etc.) multiples of quarter wavelength. Some of these solutions are very useful in practical situations. For example,

### 3. Half-wavelength lossy lines:

$$Z = (Z_o) \frac{Z_L + Z_o \tanh(a\ell)}{Z_o + Z_L \tanh(a\ell)} \quad (12)$$

#### example 1

A lossless 50-ohm ( $Z_o$ ) transmission line is exactly one-half wavelength long, and is terminated in a load impedance of  $Z = 30 + j0$ . Calculate the input impedance looking into the line (note: in a lossless line  $a = 0$ ).

**solution:**

$$Z = (Z_o) \frac{Z_L + Z_o \tanh(a\ell)}{Z_o + Z_L \tanh(a\ell)}$$

$$Z = (50 \text{ ohms}) \frac{30 + [(50)(\tanh(0)(\pi))]}{50 + [(30)(\tanh(0)(\pi))]}$$

$$Z = (50 \text{ ohms}) \frac{30 + [(50)(\tanh(0))]}{50 + [(30)(\tanh(0))]}$$

$$Z = (50 \text{ ohms}) \frac{30 + 0}{50 + 0}$$

$$Z = (50 \text{ ohms}) (30/50) = \mathbf{30 \text{ ohms}}$$

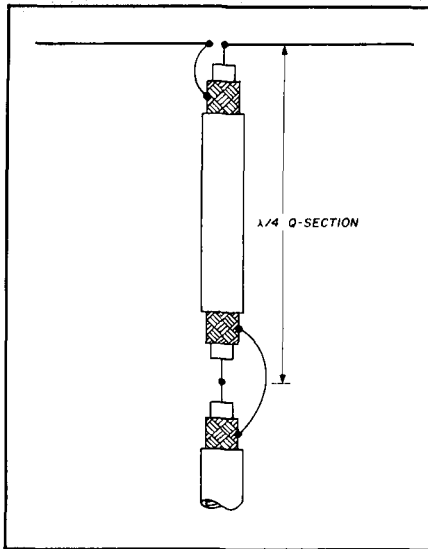
The preceding example shows that the impedance looking into a lossless or very low loss half-wavelength transmission line is the load impedance:

$$Z = Z_L \quad (13)$$

The fact that line input impedance equals load impedance is useful in certain practical situations. For example, a resistive impedance is not changed by the line length. So when an impedance is inaccessible for measurement purposes, the impedance can be measured through a transmission line that is an integer multiple of half wavelength.

The next case involves a quarter-wavelength transmission line, and

FIGURE 2



Quarter wave "Q-section" impedance-matching system.

those that are odd integer multiples of quarter wavelength (even integer multiples of quarter wavelength obey the half-wavelength criteria).

### 4. Quarter-wavelength lossy lines:

$$Z = (Z_o) \frac{Z_L + Z_o \coth(a\ell)}{Z_o + Z_L \coth(a\ell)} \quad (14)$$

and,

### 5. Quarter-wavelength lossless or very low loss lines:

$$Z = \frac{[Z_o]^2}{Z_L} \quad (15)$$

Equation 15 shows an interesting property of the quarter-wavelength transmission line. First, divide each side of the equation by  $Z_o$ :

$$\frac{Z}{Z_o} = \frac{[Z_o]^2}{Z_L Z_o} \quad (16)$$

$$\frac{Z}{Z_o} = \frac{Z_o}{Z_L} \quad (17)$$

The ratio  $Z/Z_o$  shows an inversion of the load impedance ratio  $Z_L/Z_o$ , or stated another way:

$$\frac{Z}{Z_o} = \frac{1}{Z_L/Z_o} \quad (18)$$

We can deduce another truth about

quarter-wavelength transmission lines from eqn. 15:

If

$$Z = \frac{[Z_o]^{1/2}}{Z_L} \quad (19)$$

Then

$$Z Z_L = [Z_o]^{1/2} \quad (20)$$

Which means

$$Z_o = [Z Z_L]^{1/2} \quad (21)$$

Equation 21 shows that a quarter-wavelength transmission line can be used as an impedance-matching network. Called a Q-section (fig. 2), the quarter-wavelength transmission line used for impedance matching requires a characteristic impedance  $Z_o$  (if  $Z$  is the source impedance and  $Z_L$  is the load impedance).

#### example 2

A 50-ohm source must be matched to a load impedance of 36 ohms. Find the characteristic impedance required of a Q-section matching network.

**solution:**

$$Z_o = [Z Z_L]^{1/2}$$

$$Z_o = [(50 \text{ ohms})(36 \text{ ohms})]^{1/2}$$

$$Z_o = [1800 \text{ ohms}]^{1/2} = \mathbf{42 \text{ ohms}}$$

### 6. Transmission line as a reactance:

Reconsider eqn. 11, which related impedance looking in to load impedance and line length:

$$Z = (Z_o) \frac{Z_L + jZ_o \tan(B\ell)}{Z_o + jZ_L \tan(B\ell)} \quad (22)$$

In the case of a shorted line ( $Z_L = 0$ ), the solution is:

$$Z = (Z_o) \frac{0 + jZ_o \tan(B\ell)}{Z_o + j(0) \tan(B\ell)} \quad (23)$$

$$Z = (Z_o) \frac{jZ_o \tan(B\ell)}{Z_o} \quad (24)$$

$$Z = jZ_o \tan(B\ell) \quad (25)$$

Recall that:

$$B = \omega Z_o C \quad (26)$$

Substituting eqn. 26 into eqn. 25 produces:

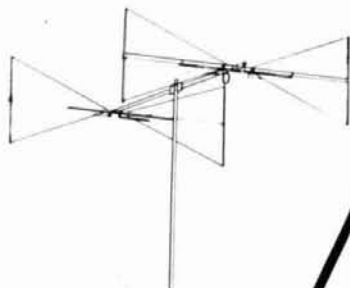
$$Z = j Z_o \tan(\omega Z_o C \ell) \quad (27)$$

or,

$$Z = j Z_o \tan(2 \pi F Z_o C \ell) \quad (28)$$

Because the solution to eqns. 27 and 28 is multiplied by the  $j$  operator,

The HF4B "Butterfly"<sup>TM</sup>  
A Compact Beam  
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

**Butternut Verticals**

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

**Model HF6V**

- 80, 40, 30, 20, 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now
- 26 ft tall

**Model HF2V**

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure

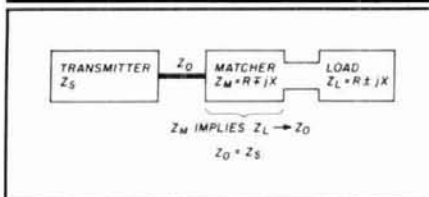


BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644



**FIGURE 3**

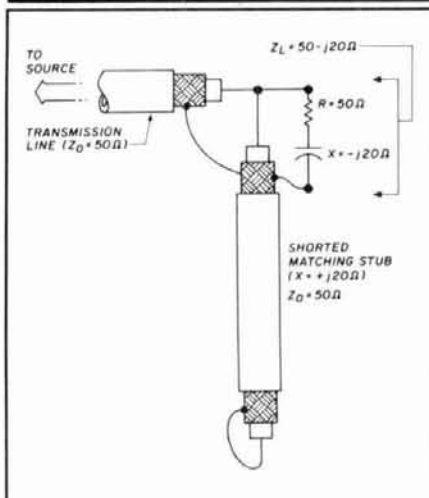


Elements of impedance-matching system.

the impedance is actually a reactance ( $Z = 0 + jX$ ). Almost any reactance possible (within certain practical limitations) can be achieved by adjusting the length of the transmission line and shorting the load end. This fact leads to a practical method for impedance matching.

Figure 3 shows an unmatched load connected to a transmission line with characteristic impedance  $Z_0$ . The load impedance  $Z_L$  is  $Z = R + jX$ , in this case equal to  $50 - j20$  ohms. A complex impedance load can be matched to its source by interposing the complex conjugate of the impedance. For example, where  $Z = 50 - j20$ , the matching-impedance network will require an impedance of  $50 + j20$  ohms. The two impedances combine to produce 50 ohms. Figure 4 shows a matching stub with a reactance equal in magnitude, but opposite in sign, with respect to the reactive component of the load impedance. Here the

**FIGURE 4**



Shunting matching stub "tunes out" reactance  $-j + jX$ .

**THE 1988 ARRL HANDBOOK**

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR



**NEW EDITION**

The 1988 ARRL Handbook For The Radio Amateur carries on the tradition of the previous editions by presenting 1200 pages of comprehensive information for the radio amateur, engineer, technician and student. Clothbound only. \$21 in the U.S., \$23 in Canada and elsewhere.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE  
225 MAIN STREET  
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

**WORLD'S SMALLEST WEATHER STATION**



THE TW-2 MICRO WEATHER STATION INCLUDES A COMPUTER MODULE, THE AN-2 ANEMOMETER, AND 40' OF LEAD IN CABLE. FOR ONLY \$159.95.

- |                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| WIND SPEED         | AUTO SCAN         |
| WIND DIRECTION     | METRIC / STANDARD |
| WIND CHILL         | FOUR WAY POWER    |
| WIND GUST RECORD   | NICAD READY       |
| TEMPERATURE        | MOUNTING OPTIONS  |
| HI/LOW TEMP RECORD | ONE YEAR WARRANTY |

\*\* SATISFACTION GUARANTEED \*\*

MAGNAPHASE INDUSTRIES, INC.  
1502 PIKE STREET N.W.  
MADE IN U.S.A. AUBURN, WA 98001 M/C & VISA  
ORDERS ONLY: 800-322-1502  
INFORMATION: 206-735-0374 FAX: 206-735-9044

stub has a reactance of  $+j20$  ohms to cancel a reactance of  $-j20$  ohms in the load.

A quarter-wavelength shorted stub is a stub concept that finds particular application in radio systems. (Micro-wave waveguides, incidentally, are based on the properties of the quarter-wavelength shorted stub.) The current is maximum across the short, but wave cancellation forces the current to 0 at the input terminals. Because  $Z = V/I$ , the impedance goes infinite when  $I$  goes to 0. This means that a quarter-wavelength stub has an infinite impedance at its resonant frequency, and acts as an insulator. The stub is in effect a "metal insulator."

#### conclusion

This month we looked at some of

the more esoteric applications of transmission lines — proving once again that they are more than just wires for carrying rf to the antenna. In October we'll take a look at SWR.

**Attention "Poor Man's Spectrum Analyzer" fans:** A company that makes a "budget" spectrum analyzer informs me that they'll make a loaner available for me to test. I'll let you know if the product is as good as the salesman claims.

This material is derived from Joe's forth coming Tab book, *Practical Antenna Handbook*. Joe Carr, K4IPV, can be reached at POB 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041; he'd like your comments and suggestions for this column.

Article F

ham radio

## FREE CATALOG!

Features Hard-to-Find Tools and Test Equipment



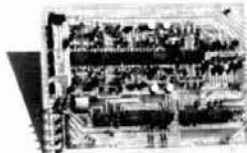
Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

**JENSEN®**  
TOOLS INC.

Dept. HR  
7815 S. 46th Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85044  
(602) 968-6231

134

### THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



#### 4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of CDR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

**\$350.00**

Telephone interface now available  
For more information call or write:

**DOUG HALL ELECTRONICS**  
Voter Department  
815 E. Hudson Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43211  
(614) 261-8871

135

### TEKTRONIX SCOPE

**AN/USM-281C (mil-TEK 7603N11S) Oscilloscope** with 8x10 cm display and two AM-6565 (7A15N11) single trace and one TD-1085 (7B53AN11) dual time base plug-ins. Performs to 65 MHz but 100 MHz mainframe accepts standard 7000-series plug-ins for full versatility. Deflection 5 mv to 10 V/div in 11 steps. Sweep 0.05 us to 5 S/div in 25 steps; delay to 0.5 s/div. 11.5x9.7x25.2, 52 lbs sh. Used-checked w/book ..... **\$495**



WRITE or CALL for probe and adapter availability!

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.  
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog Supplement  
Address Dept. HR • Phone 419/227-6573

**FAIR RADIO SALES**  
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

136

**NEW OSCAR**

**BRIDGES HAMISPHERE**

- Coming soon to a shack near you.
- Signals from space.
- Catch some free.
- We know how.
- You can too!
- Join AMSAT
- Free brochure for SASE

**AMSAT**  
PO BOX 27  
WASHINGTON, DC 20044

211



## THE HAM NOTEBOOK

# bicycle mobile

I'm an avid bicyclist and ride about 22 miles each day. The roads in my part of the island of Hawaii are lonely, especially early in the morning. They stretch over the lava for considerable distances without any visible habitation except for some feral donkeys.

A number of times I've passed stalled vehicles way out in the boonies with worried and scared drivers peering hopefully at the passing traffic. At times like this I wished for a handheld so I could inform someone of their plight. But a standard 2-meter HT on a rough-riding 12 speed with 110 pounds of tire pressure wouldn't survive for very long.

I had an opportunity to examine all of the HTs out of their cases and noted quite a variation in construction. I needed something sturdy with a waterproof case to cope with the sudden tropical showers of Hawaii. Only one of all those I looked at met my specifications — the Yaesu FT 23 R.

My problem was to mount the HT (and an antenna) on the bike in a way that would make it easily accessible without requiring any separate clip-on mike or speaker. Placing it just below the handlebars allows for relatively easy speaking and listening when riding along.

I wanted to place the Yaesu, in spite of its obvious ruggedness, in a shock



PHOTO A

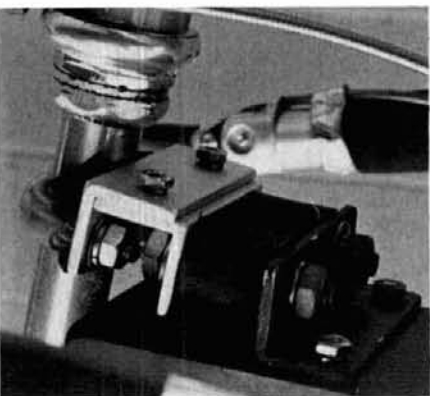


Velcro strap holds radio in place.

mounted container bolted to the handlebar stem. I built the container out of double-sided circuit board material soldered all around and lined with 3/8" plastic foam. A Velcro™ strap attachment holds the radio in place (see photo A).

During a visit to Silicon Valley I pro-

PHOTO B



Bolt assembly for radio mount.

cured shock mounts from Hal Tech, a surplus parts supplier in Mountain View, California. I selected three shock mounts from their large inventory and used two on the HT box and one on the antenna. These were 1" x 1" round rubber items with isolated 1/4-20 studs protruding from each end. As you can see in photo B, they bolt through a short piece of 1" x 1" x 1/4" aluminum angle which is bolted, in turn, to the HT box. The whole assembly is then attached to a TV antenna "U" bolt that has been shortened to fit. This goes around the bike handlebar stem and, when tightened in place, provides a very strong mount for the radio.

My next problem was the antenna. I wanted a half-wave device to avoid the requirement for a groundplane. AEA's Hot Rod proved to be ideal, particularly since it had a BNC connector for its base. Mag mounts would be useless on an aluminum bike. I cut a short piece of 1" x 1" x 1/4" aluminum angle and bent each end 90 degrees. One end was drilled to fit two BNC bulkhead connectors and the other to fit the rear bike carrier. I soldered on RG-8/X cable and sealed the whole assembly with epoxy putty, shaped to a pleasing appearance while it was still soft. The antenna assembly is shown in photo C.

I attached the feedline to the bike's top tube with nylon ties and then to the HT with a right-angle BNC connector.

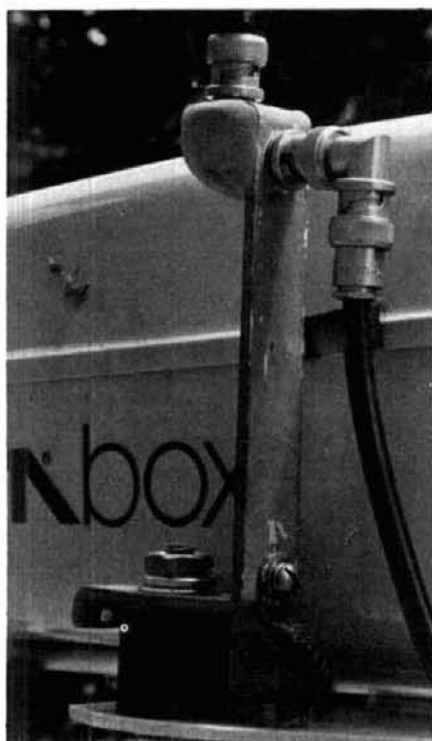
Bicycle Mobile has been in active, daily use for about 6 months; the only failure has been the antenna. The Hot



Rod rotated from vibration, and the coil broke loose from the connector. It was a simple matter to reconnect it. This time I didn't use heat shrink tubing around the coil but opted for two layers of rubber tape and one of plastic.

With this setup, I've been able to give assistance to stranded motorists. Their reactions are amusing when I wheel up and ask if I can call for help.

PHOTO C



Antenna assembly.

With relief, they look around for the hoped-for roadside phone. Of course there is no such thing on our bucolic island's roads, and some people become peeved until I explain that the little box under the handlebars is a ham radio. They feel much better when I tell them I can contact fellow hams on this or any other of the Hawaiian Islands by way of our trusty '7.02 repeater atop Mount Haleakala on Maui, the next island up the chain.

All I need now is a cape and mask to become the Lone Stranger on wheels. Who knows, maybe this unusual method of rescue will produce some new Amateur Radio enthusiasts!

**William Schreiber, NH6N**

## intermittent reception due to lightning

When my receiver started to give me trouble in the form of intermittent reception, I would have been hard pressed for some clue as to where the trouble was but for a fortunate incident.

In checking an electric clock that had stopped running about the time my receiver had gone haywire, I spotted a hole burned into the middle of the motor coil. Only an induced lightning surge could have burned such a deep hole so far from any lead or terminal. This gave me the clue for where to look for trouble in the receiver.

The receiver antenna coil is held in place on the coil form by leads twisted so tightly that the antenna coil fits snugly around it. Not exactly good construction practice, as events proved.

Looking at the coil through a magnifying glass and under a bright light, I thought I saw a slight smudge or charred spot on the twisted leads. I would have paid no attention had I not been looking for just such evidence.

To keep the coil in place I doped it with some Duco cement. When the cement was dry, I unsoldered one lead and carefully unwound the twists. When I untwisted the charred part, I caught a slight glint of bare copper, which proved that my hunch was correct.

When I had the leads completely separated, I resoldered the one lead. The receiver has worked ever since.

**John Labaj, W2YW**

## simple tower guards

After fencing in a large portion of my back yard to make a playground, I was soon aware of an unforeseen situation. My toddler son and his friends were using my two towers for gym sets. I'd seen articles dealing with this problem, but the solutions offered were, more often than not, bulky and unwieldy frameworks that attached to the tower legs. I wanted a simpler, more aesthetically pleasing solution to the problem.

## attaching material to the tower

After examining the construction of my chain-link fence closely, I discovered the perfect way to secure my towers: I bought several feet of chain-link fabric. After securing one edge to a tower leg, I wrapped the tower with the fabric. After reaching the starting point, I cut the fabric to length by unweaving the appropriate fabric wire.

At this point, if you're patient enough, you can reweave both edges together to form a continuous loop of fencing around the tower or simply fasten the finishing edge to the tower leg.

## materials — available, inexpensive

Chain-link fabric comes in widths measuring from 36 to 48 inches in 6-inch increments, and from 48 to 84 inches in 12-inch increments. Fabric wire standards are 6, 8, 9, 11, and 12 gauge. I recommend using at least a 9-gauge fabric in the 48-inch width. I chose fabric with a green vinyl coating because it's less conspicuous than the standard galvanized type. The vinyl-coated fabric costs about \$2.00 per linear foot.

Aluminum tie wires, used by installers to fasten the fabric to the fence framework, are also ideal for fastening the fabric to the tower legs and across supports. A bag of 50 tie wires — more than enough for any single tower installation — costs about \$3.00.

Materials may be purchased from local fence companies or through national outlet stores such as Sears.

**Peter Bertini, K1ZJH**

## easy measurement of antenna currents

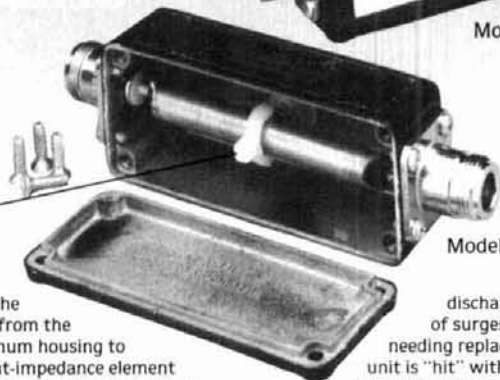
An rf current transformer is useful for measuring the current ratios in phased antennas, horizontals, and verticals. This transformer (usually only a few turns on a toroidal core) drives a rectifier and filter to create a voltage which can be calibrated against an rf ammeter.

# Alpha Delta Transi-Trap<sup>®</sup> Surge Protectors

A proven record of effective lightning, EMP and static protection for your communications equipment.



Model R-T shown



Special shock absorber

Model R-T/N shown

- **Quality.** Built of the finest materials, from the heavy cast aluminum housing to the brass constant-impedance element and marine grade brass ground hardware. Only Amphenol connectors are used (instead of cheaper off-shore connectors found in other brands) for best frequency range and VSWR performance. The ceramic gas tube Arc-Plug<sup>®</sup> cartridge is protected by a unique custom-designed nylon shock absorber for best mechanical shock and vibration protection.
- **Reliability.** Original Transi-Trap units are still in daily use after providing years of continuous protection — from mountain top communications sites to ocean-going ships' radio rooms. The Arc-Plug cartridge

discharges thousands of surges without needing replacement. If a unit is "hit" with a charge beyond its rating, it is designed to fail "short", giving an instant indication that replacement is needed. Other brands fail "open", leaving your equipment unprotected without you even knowing it.

- **Performance.** Standard "off-the-shelf" Transi-Trap units are used by every branch of the U.S. Military, many government agencies and several Western European countries. The Alpha Delta design is based on the U.S. NCS T1B85-10 Bulletin covering lightning and EMP protection for communications equipment.

Transi-Trap Protectors are designed for 50 ohms, include a replaceable Arc-Plug cartridge and have UHF connectors (also available with N-type connectors for use through 1 GHz). The low power models are most sensitive, best for RCVRs and XCVRs.

- MODEL R-T, 200 W through 500 MHz ..... \$32.95
- MODEL HV, 2 kW through 500 MHz ..... \$35.95
- MODEL LT, "T-type", 200 W through 30 MHz ..... \$22.95

At your Alpha Delta dealer. Or order direct in U.S.; add \$3 for postage and handling. MasterCard and VISA accepted. Ohio residents add Sales Tax.

See Data Sheet for surge limitations.

**ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**

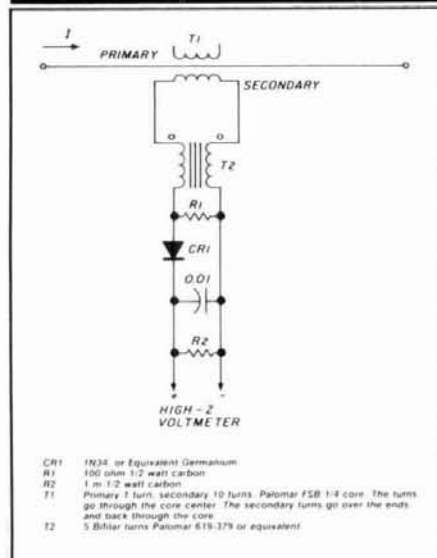
P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 • (513) 435-4772

current solutions to current problems



To use this device, break the antenna feed, insert it through the core, and reconnect it to make the measurement; then disconnect it and go through the whole procedure at the next measurement point. A clamp on the transformer was constructed using Palomar Engineers' FSB 1/4 split bead (core), rated 1 to 1000 MHz; it worked great on the first try.

FIGURE 1



RF current transformer's output is read on voltmeter. The primary is the antenna feed under test. The split core opens up by compressing the clothespin-like device to accept the antenna feed wire.

I solved the need for some type of holder with an inexpensive plastic "snack bag" clamp, available at True Value hardware stores. It looks like a large clothespin after the side extensions are cut off. Wind the ten-turn secondary on one side of the core, then put both sides together and epoxy onto the plastic clothes pin. The other components are attached to the side of the pin to which the secondary is attached.

The values chosen allow low levels of drive to be used for minimum interference and reduced heating of the drive source.

The rf current transformer can also be used to check the wires in cases of RFI.

Bruce Clark, KO1F

## Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms  
 Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome  
 Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

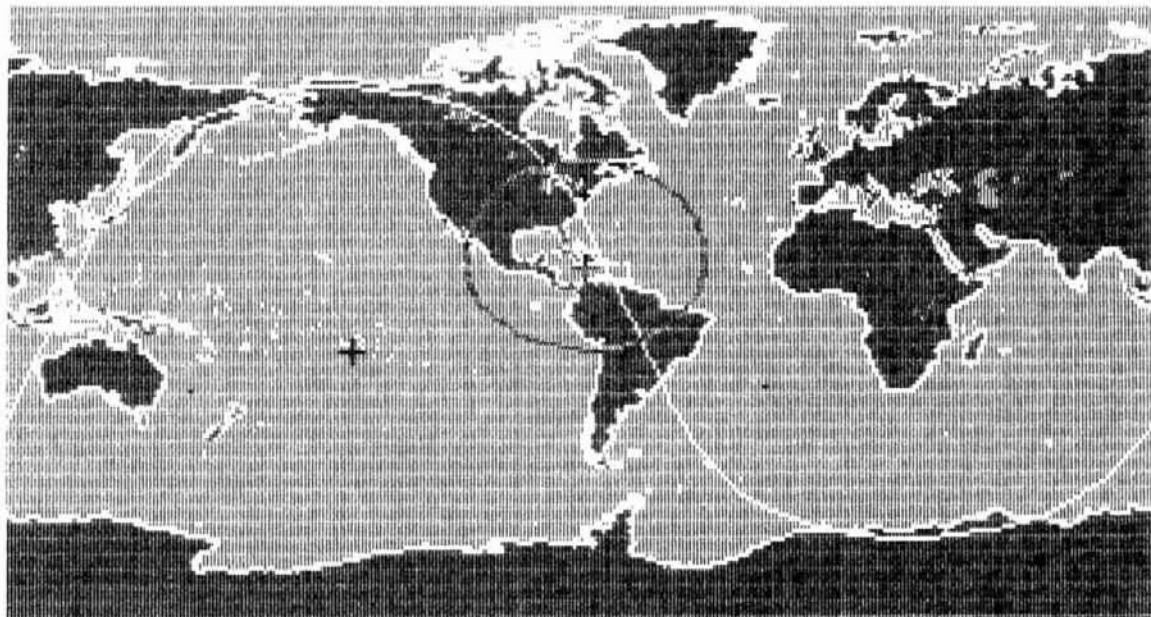
**AMIDON Associates** Since 1963



12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607

# Satellite Tracking

with your PC and the Kansas City Tracker & Tuner



The **Kansas City Tracker** is a hardware and software package that connects between your rotor controller and an IBM XT, AT, or clone. It controls your antenna array, letting your PC track any satellite or orbital body.

The **Kansas City Tuner** is a companion product that is used in satellite work to provide automatic doppler-shift compensation. It interfaces to your radio through its serial computer control port (RS232) or "mike click" interface to update the receive and/or transmit frequencies once a second. It can be used in digital or analog modes. The **Tuner** is compatible with most rigs including the Yaesu 726 & 736, the ICOM 271/471, 275/475, and R-7000. Call regarding your specific rig.

The **Kansas City Tracker** and **Tuner** have several advantages over other products available today. They do not use your computer's COM ports or hardware interrupts. The software runs in your computer's "spare time," letting you run other programs at the same time. Several Kansas City products can be installed in one PC, letting you control up to 16 separate antenna arrays at the same time.

The **Kansas City Tracker** consists of an interface card that can be plugged into a PC short-card slot, a Terminate-And-Stay-Resident (TSR) rotor control program, and a TSR status "pop-up" program. The **Kansas City Tracker** can be connected directly to a Yaesu/Kenpro 5400/5600 rotor controller, or to any other rotor on the market today using our Rotor Interface Option.

The rotor driver and status programs are TSR programs that attach themselves to DOS and "disappear." You can run other DOS programs while your antenna tracks its target under computer control at the same time. This unique feature is especially useful for satellite and land digital work, as communications programs like PROCOMM can be run while the PC aims the rotors at the same time. The status "pop-up" allows the user to view and change the current antenna position and upcoming pass information. The **Kansas City Tracker** is compatible with DOS 2.00 or higher, and will run under DESQ-VIEW.

## Satellite and EME Work

The **Kansas City Tracker** and **Kansas City Tuner** are fully compatible with AMSAT's QUIKTRAK (3.2) and with Silicon Solution's GRAFTRAK (2.0). These programs can be used to load the **Kansas City Tracker's** tables with more than 50 satellite passes. We also supply assembled & tested TAPR PSK modems with cases and 110v power supplies.

## DX, Contests, and Nets

Working DX or contests and need three hands? Use the **Kansas City Tracker** pop-up to work your antenna rotor for you. The **Kansas City Tracker** is compatible with all DX logging programs. A special callsign aiming program is included for working nets.

## Packet BBS

The **Kansas City Tracker** comes complete with special control programs that allow the packet BBS user or control-op to perform automated antenna aiming over an hour, a day, or a week. Your BBS or packet station can be programmed to automatically solicit mail from remote packet sites.

## Vision-Impaired Hams

The **Kansas City Tracker** has a special morse code sender section that will announce the rotor position and status automatically or on request. The speed and spacing of the code are adjustable.

The **Kansas City Tracker** and **Tuner** packages includes the PC interface card, interface connector, software diskette, and instructions. Each Kansas City unit carries a one year warranty.

- KS Tracker package for the Yaesu/Kenpro 5400/5600 controller ..... \$169
- Interface cable for Yaesu/Kenpro 5400/5600 ..... \$ 19
- KC Tracker with Rotor Interface Option (to connect to ANY rotors) ..... \$199
- KC-Tracker and Tuner combination: Add to the price of the TRACKER version you need Mike-Click version ..... \$ 59
- RS232-Interface version ..... \$ 79
- Assembled & Tested TAPR PSK modem with case & 110v power supply ..... \$199
- AMSAT QUIKTRAK software ..... \$ 75

Visa and MasterCard accepted.  
Shipping and handling: \$5, \$10 for 2nd day air, \$15 for international shipments. Prices subject to change without notice.

**L. L. Grace**

Communications Products  
41 Acadia Drive • Voorhees, NJ 08043

Call (609) 751-1018 evenings & weekends (EST) for more info.

---

# A DTMF TONE SIGNALING CIRCUIT

Michael S. R. Moore, WV6A, 221 West Manly Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92704

Selective calling device  
alerts specific operators

**U**sing Amateur Radio to contact a specific ham presupposes that he or she is monitoring the same frequency. This is usually accomplished by arranging schedules or coordinating by telephone. On 2 meters, members of a group usually monitor one frequency, often that of a local repeater. But unfortunately, if you're waiting for a call from someone in the group, you have to monitor that frequency. This can be tedious, especially if a rag-chewing session that doesn't interest you is in progress. What's needed is a signaling device that ignores all traffic except that which is intended for *you*.

The digital tone signaling circuit (DTSC) described here employs the same DTMF tones as those used for a similar purpose on the telephone system. Fortunately, many 2-meter radios are equipped with a touch-tone pad that can generate the full complement of dual tones.

The DTSC is a device that inputs an audio signal (for example, from the earphone outlet of a 2-meter HT) and searches the audio for DTMF tones. When detected, the tones are converted into a digital code and compared to a number previously stored in memory. When a sequence of input tones matches a sequence stored in memory, an alarm is generated.

The design shown here is arranged so that a four-digit number "dialed" within a 20-second time-out period causes an audible beeper and an LED to oscillate on and off at about half-second intervals. A five-digit number (with the first four numbers the same as above) causes the beeper and the LED to turn on without interruption. A six-digit number (again, all numbers must be dialed within the time-out period) will cause the alarm to clear.

Two of these units — each responding to a different set of numbers — have been in operation for several months. Each was built into a plastic case that

accommodates an HT that receives its power from the unit; the unit's audio lead plugs directly into the radio. Tests show that the DTSC can determine the correct tones in noisy environments where audio signals are barely readable, in both simplex and repeater operation.

## theory of operation

Essentially a Programmable Read Only Memory (PROM), the DTSC is loaded with a six-digit hexadecimal number by the operator who wants to activate the alarm. Audio output from a radio is fed to a DTMF tone decoder chip for comparison against the code in PROM. The alarm circuit is activated by the decoding counter output, which counts the number of correct digits received during a preset time interval. One incorrect digit causes the circuit to reset and wait for the correct sequence to be re-entered.

Twenty seconds after power up (see **fig. 1**), the 20-second timer, U1, times out, loading the 74LS193 counter, U2, with 0000. The counter is used to address the PROM (U3, a 74S287) and the PROM outputs a hex digit loaded at that address to U4, the 74LS85 comparator. An audio input from an HT or other radio is fed through a dc blocking capacitor to U5, a DTMF Decoder IC (Radio Shack Part No. 276-1303). Any valid DTMF tone pair will cause it to output a hex digit to the comparator; 7 microseconds later it will raise its strobe line. If the comparator sees a match between this hex number and the one that's output by the PROM, it outputs a 1 to the D flip-flop, U6 (a 74LS74), which is then clocked by the DTMF decoder chip data-valid strobe. This occurs only after the data is valid, allowing the comparator to set up before the strobe arrives. The data-valid strobe is also used to trigger the 20-second timer, releasing the loading pulse on the 74LS193 counter.

The 74LS74 flip-flop, U6, sets its *Q* bar output low, preventing the counter from being reset to zero and allowing it to advance by one count on the falling edge of the DTMF data-valid strobe. This happens when the tone pair is no longer being received. Since the





# Dynamite Discovery

Communications Specialists' latest excavation brings to light yet another dynamite discovery—our new dip switch programmable SD-1000. No need to tunnel your way through Two-Tone Sequential decoding anymore. We've mined this amazing unit! Now, for the first time, you can stock one unit that will decode all calls in a 1000-call paging system with  $\pm .2$ Hz crystal accuracy. The EEPROM on-board memory can even be programmed for custom tones, and every unit includes group call. Universal switched outputs control your call light, squelch gate and horn. The SD-1000 can

also generate CTCSS and decode Two-Tone Sequential. Its miniature size of 2.0" x 1.25" x .4" is no minor fact either, as it's a flawless companion for our PE-1000 Paging Encoder. We ensure one-day delivery and our one-year standard warranty. Tap the rich vein of Communications Specialists and unearth the SD-1000 or other fine gems.



**COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.**  
 426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296  
 Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420  
 Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547



# A Great New ARRL Antenna Book

Twice the size of the previous edition

Over 700 pages

987 figures

Edited by Gerald L. Hall, K1TD

QST Associate  
Technical Editor

Available in August

The 15th Edition of *The ARRL Antenna Book* has been dramatically expanded in a similar fashion to recent editions of the *ARRL Handbook* and the *ARRL Operating Manual*. We've drawn on material produced by the ARRL Technical Department and from 16 well-known outside authors who have done much to contribute to the state-of-the-art in antenna and transmission line design. Available in softcover only for \$18 at your dealer or directly from ARRL (shipping and handling: \$2.50, \$3.50 for UPS)

#### CHAPTER LINEUP:

The number of pages appears in parentheses after the chapter title. Page counts may vary slightly. Safety First (18), Antenna Fundamentals (42), The Effects of the Earth (14), Selecting Your Antenna System (30), Loop-Antennas (16), Multielement Arrays (42), Broadband Antennas (12), Log Periodic Arrays (24), Yagi Arrays (26), Quad Arrays (14), Long Wire and Traveling Wave Antennas (18), Direction Finding Antennas (26), Portable Antennas (10), Mobile and Maritime Antennas (30), Repeater Antenna Systems (20), VHF and UHF Antenna Systems (44), Antennas for Space Communications (32), Spacecraft Antennas (8), Antenna Materials and Accessories (20), Antenna Supports (22), Radio Wave Propagation (26), Transmission Lines (26), Coupling the Transmitter to the Line (18), Coupling the Line to the Antenna (28), Antenna and Transmission-Line Measurements (36), Smith Chart Calculations (16), Topical Bibliography on Antennas (32), Glossary and Abbreviations (4), Contents, Index, etc (16).

ARRL 225 MAIN ST., NEWINGTON, CT 06111

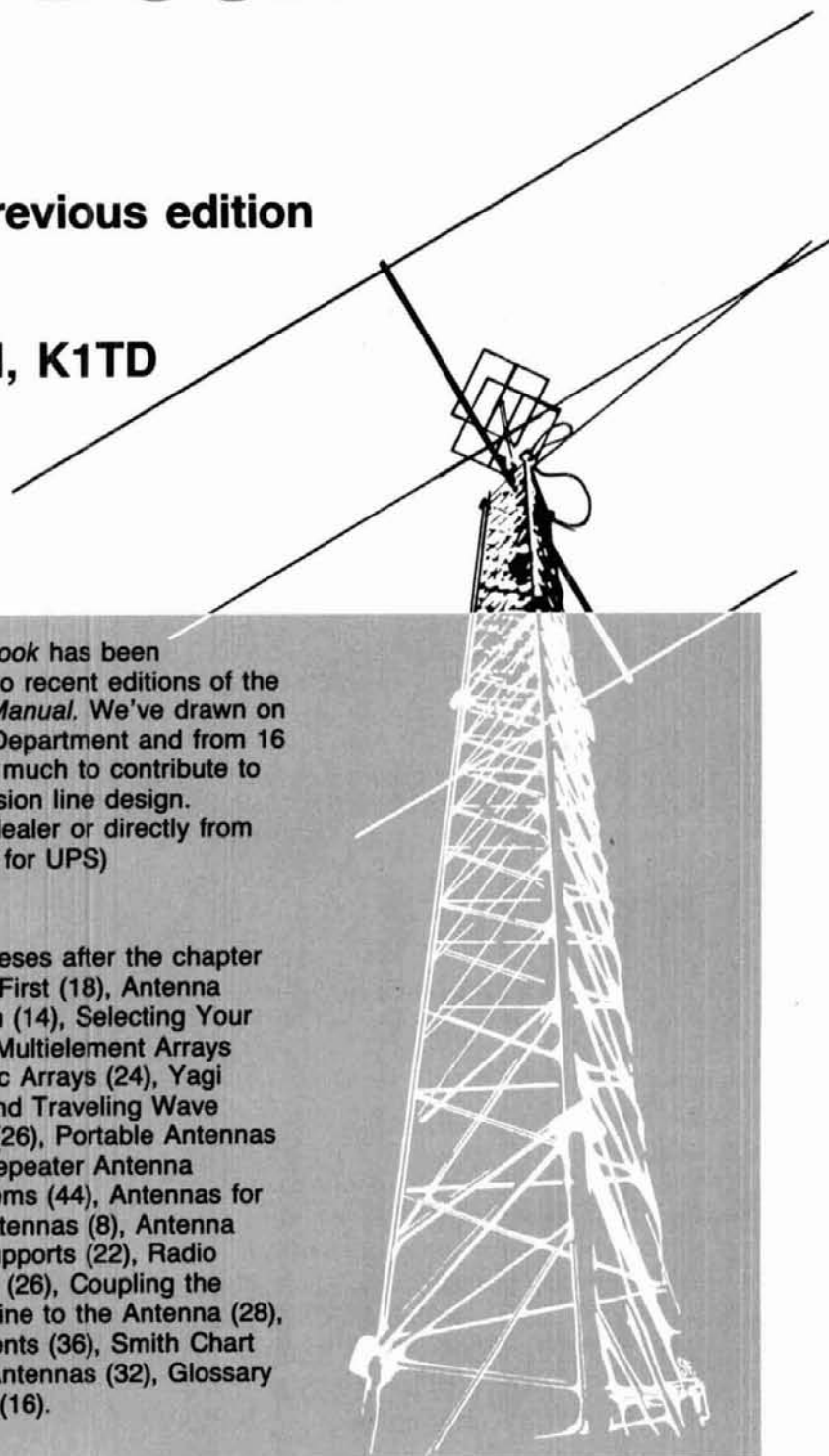
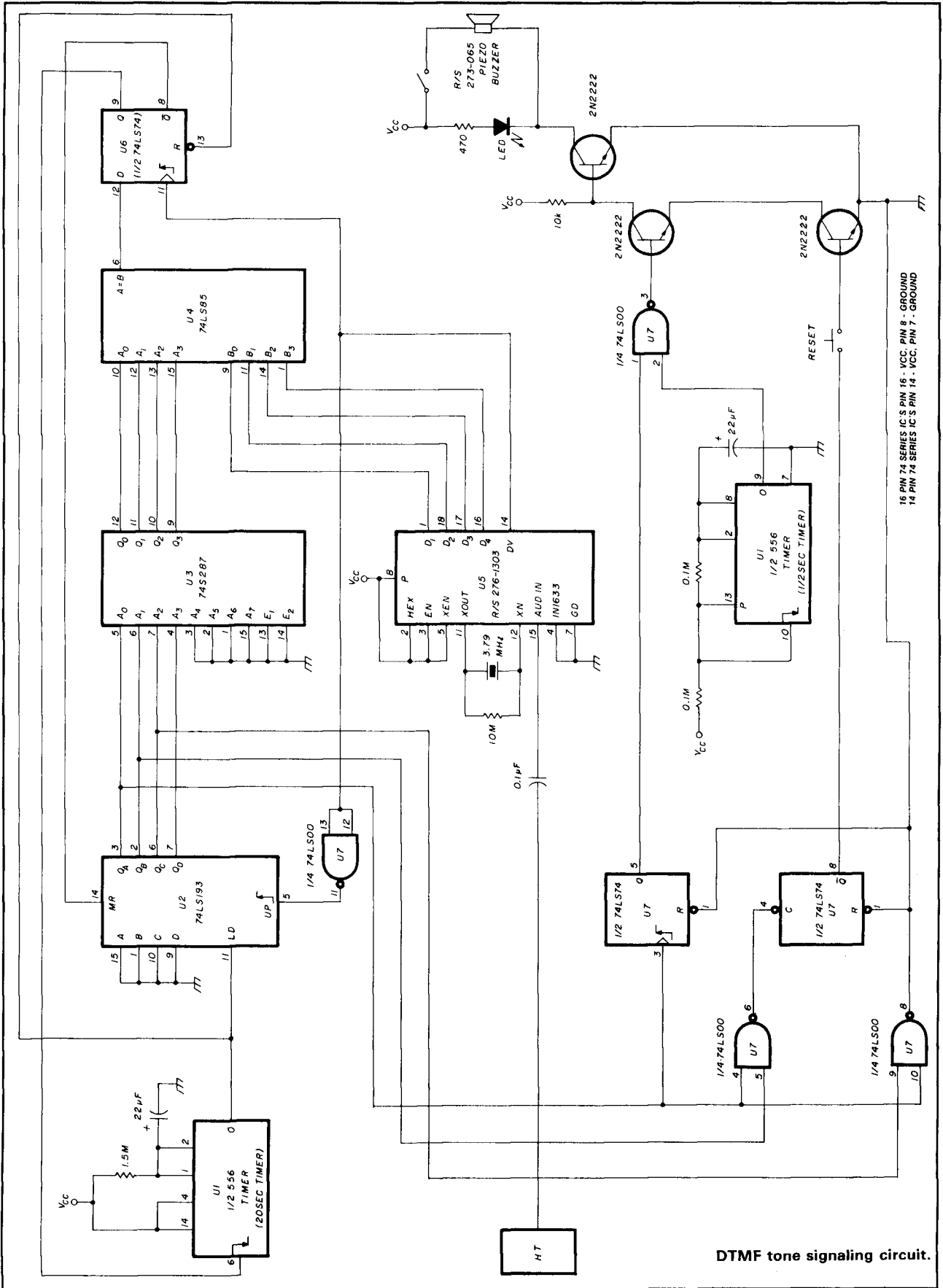


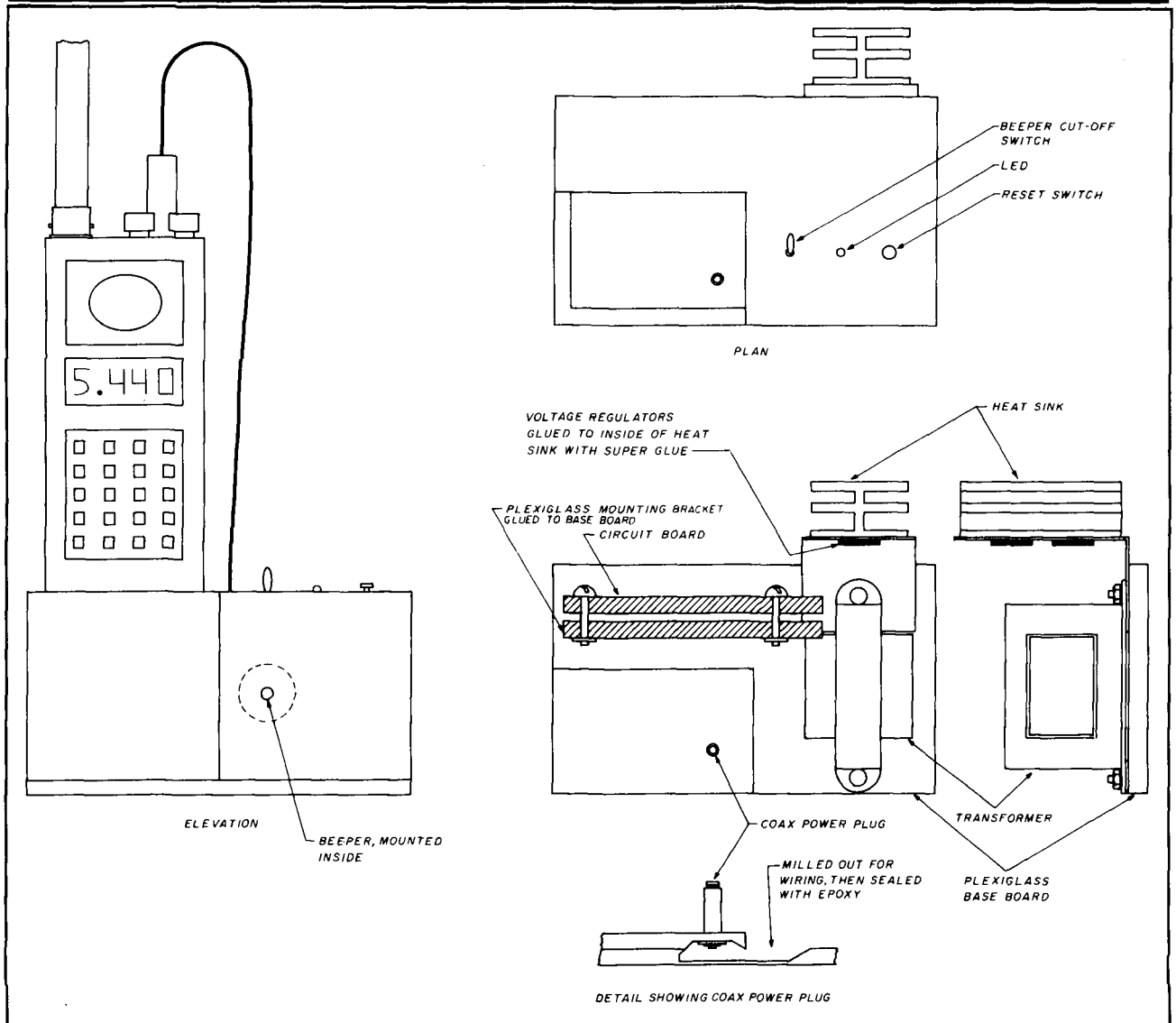
FIGURE 1



16 PIN 74 SERIES IC'S PIN 16 - VCC, PIN 8 - GROUND  
14 PIN 74 SERIES IC'S PIN 14 - VCC, PIN 7 - GROUND

DTMF tone signaling circuit.

FIGURE 2



Mounting details for circuit board, voltage regulators, and other decoder unit components.

counter is now advanced, the output from the PROM becomes the new number for comparison.

If a number doesn't match the one in the PROM, the comparator will output a zero, causing the D flip-flop to go high, which in turn reloads the counter with 0000, the starting position address for the PROM. The code must now be re-entered from the beginning for the alarm to be activated.

After four correct numbers have been received, the second D flip-flop, U6, is clocked, enabling a 74LS00 gate of U7, to pass the half-second signal developed by the 556 timer, U1. The transistors are then arranged to flash the LED and sound the beeper. After five digits are received, the third D flip-flop, U8, causes the LED and beeper to turn on without interruption. A sixth correct digit will cause the LED and beeper to turn off.

It should be noted that all numbers must be received in the correct order within the time period (about 20 seconds) set by the 556 timer, U1. After this period the counter is reset and you must "dial" the correct sequence again. This reduces the possibility of accidental triggering. This could occur, for example, when a sixth tone follows five correct tones accumulated gradually throughout the day, causing the alarm to reset.

It's also possible to "advance the state of alarm" from oscillating on and off repeatedly to continuously on, giving some indication of who is calling if the five-digit code is restricted to one person.

### construction notes

I built the circuit on perf board, using sockets for

all ICs. I chose perf board because I wasn't interested in making printed circuit boards for such a complex project, and because I wanted to allow for easy modification.

The power supply, which conserves battery life while you're monitoring the frequency, was built around a transformer salvaged from a discarded cordless telephone set and capable of delivering just under 1 amp at about 16 volts. Though this isn't enough to allow the HT to transmit at its 5-watt power level, the HT is somewhat inconvenient to operate when it's sitting in its stand. When the alarm is triggered, the HT can be quickly removed from its stand and operated from its battery.

Low-power Schottky logic was chosen because it was readily available. The circuit could be reworked, however, with any of the logic families; CMOS would be a good choice if battery-powered operation is required, as in a unit designed for portable or emergency operations. Any PROM could be used with suitable wiring changes, although circuit design is easier if at least a four-bit data type is used. It would be easy to program several different codes into the PROM using the unused address lines to select which code will be the active one. Since very little data is actually needed, a simple breadboard was set up with suitable power supplies to burn the PROM by hand.

The unit was built on a baseboard of Plexiglas™, which was bought as off-cuts from a plastics supply house at about a dollar a pound. It's easy to cut with a hand saw and glue with a solvent adhesive also available from the supplier. The case was made from the same material, with the back left open to permit air circulation.

Two voltage regulators — 5 volts for the logic and 12 volts for the radio power supply — were glued to a piece of aluminum with Superglue™. A piece of an old heat sink from a discarded TV monitor was added to increase the dissipation area (see fig. 2).

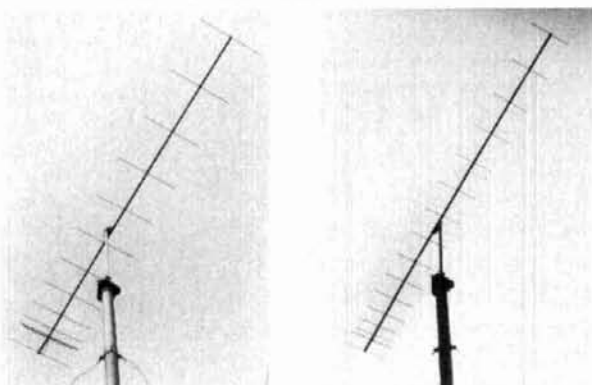
The Yaesu 209RH can be powered through a coaxial-type plug in the base of its battery pack. When inserted, this plug isolates the battery from the supply, allowing the radio to monitor using power from the DTSC only. The battery is not trickle charged, since doing so would limit the useful life of the NiCad™. The coax plug was glued into a piece of Plexiglas™, which was then glued onto the baseboard, which has a channel milled out for the 12-volt power supply wiring. The coax plug was positioned to engage as the radio is lowered into the DTSC. Using nuts, bolts, and standoffs, I mounted the circuit board to another piece of Plexiglas™ that was glued to the baseboard.

Article G ham radio

This article gives you the basics. A later piece will tell you how to program your PROM. Ed.

THE GENIUS OF K1FO  
COMES TO 144 AND 220 MHz

ANNOUNCING THE  
FO-12-144 AND FO-16-220



- ANTENNAS FEATURE:
- \* HIGH FORWARD GAIN
  - \* WIDE GAIN BANDWIDTH
  - \* OUTSTANDING CLEAN RADIATION PATTERNS
  - \* EXTREMELY RUGGED MECHANICAL DESIGN
  - \* LOW VSWR

For details write to  
RUTLAND ARRAYS  
1703 WARREN ST.  
NEW CUMBERLAND, PA. 17070  
PHONE (717) 774-5298 7-10 P.M. EDT  
Dealer inquiries are invited ✓ 142

## You got it to work? Good!

Let DATAK be your designing partner. Use our dry transfer title sets to put that finishing touch to your custom project. Over 2200 titles plus alphabets and numbers insure that you'll have the words you need. Switch markings and dial plate arcs are in a companion set. Use DATAKOAT spray for complete protection. Sprays are not mailable.

948 Blk (949 Wht) 10 pt. .105" Electronic Titles (24 sheets) .....	\$12.50
9581 Blk (9591 Wht) 12 pt. .125" Electronic Titles (24 sheets) .....	12.95
968 Blk. Wht. Red asst. Meter dial & Switch Markings (12 sheets) .....	12.95
04177 DATAKOAT Gloss Spray (12 oz) .....	5.75
04178 DATAKOAT Matte Spray (12 oz) .....	5.75

Minimum order: \$20.00 (add 7% shipping. NJ and CA also add sales tax)

WRITE FOR A FULL CATALOG AND SAMPLES TODAY  
DATAK Corp. • 3117 Paterson Plank Rd. • N. Bergen, NJ 07047



product  
**REVIEW**

## Facsimile Software for MS-DOS computers and the PK-232 Data Controller

We live in the age of computer generated information and one of the biggest drawbacks is knowing how to take advantage of all the information available to us. The AEA PK-232 Data Controller's WEFAX capability gives you the ability to tap into the global network of weather reporting stations.

Maps and pictures, thousands of them in fact, are available twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week showing every aspect of the weather conditions. In fact there is so much available, it's sometimes tough to weed out what you don't want!

In days gone by, FAX receiving stations generated mountains of very expensive paper. Sometimes it would take an hour or two just to get one map. Obviously, this was very wasteful and there was a need for new technology.

The latest technological breakthrough came with the advent of personal computers and specialized TNC's (like the AEA PK-232) acting as WEFAX receiving stations. This allowed ordinary graphics compatible printers to print WEFAX information; also a wasteful practice, as you are still running the printer. That's all been changed with the release of AEA's PK-FAX program.

The program works with all IBM and compatible computers to send and receive radio facsimile pictures through the PK-232 Data Controller. You can either print the pictures with a graphics compatible printer, display the picture on the screen of the computer, or save the images to disk. This saves oodles of paper!

Program setup is well covered in the instruction manual. Read and re-read the manual several times before attempting to use the program; it will save you plenty of time. First of all, *make a copy of the disk to protect yourself from any serious faux pas.* Next, set the configuration parameters for your system. The configuration menu is well explained and easy to follow, so this takes just a few minutes.

Since I covered the basics of receiving FAX in an earlier review, I won't repeat that information. Once you get the hang of it, it takes but a few seconds.

### receive pictures

The PK-FAX program stores pictures to the computer's buffer and displays them on the computer screen. You can also retrieve images that

have been stored on a data disk. One nice feature of the FAX program is that you can set it up to automatically receive images while you're not around and save them to disk for later use. If, for instance, you want the maps that are sent from noon to 2 pm on a Tuesday while you are at work. First, select the configuration menu and set the auto-save disk file prefix to Tuesday. Then establish an auto-save start time of 1200 and an auto-stop time of 1400. Press the escape key to return to FAX and the "F" key to turn on the stop-when-full feature. The contents of the buffer will automatically be saved to disk even if the transmitted stop signal is missed. The start signal that begins the next line will start to refill the buffer.

### transmitting pictures

AEA recommends that you create images using one of the many graphics software packages available. The PK-232 is shipped with the transmit tones set at 1200 and 2200 Hz with a 1000 Hz shift.

To transmit, first read an image from disk to the buffer. Press the "T" key and you're transmitting a facsimile picture. It's really quite simple. Make sure you use the standards for transmission listed in the instruction manual. If you don't, sending pictures will be a very frustrating experience. AEA suggests a number of different transmission standards and time of transmission estimates as guidelines.

### summary

That's all there is to it! While this program is easy to use, it facilitates the acquisition of a tremendous amount of information for the home FAX user. *I am constantly amazed at the ability of these programs and the power that they bring into the Ham Shack.* Just think what capabilities will be available from the software developers in the next few years!

de N1ACH



## TH-55AT new 1200 MHz pocket

Kenwood introduces the TH-55AT — an all new 1200-MHz handheld transceiver. The TH-55AT uses the same accessories as the TH-25AT series HTs, with the exception of frequency-related accessories like antennas.

Features include:

- 1 watt high power, with optional PB-8; with standard PB-6 battery pack, 800 mW high. Low power is 100 mW.

- Frequency coverage 1258—1300 MHz.
- Front panel DTMF pad.
- Automatic Power Control (APC) circuit for reliable rf output and final protection.
- 14 memories; two for "odd split."
- Large multi-function LCD display.
- Rotary dial to select memory, frequency, CTCSS, and scan direction.
- T-ALERT for quiet monitoring. Tone Alert beeps when squelch is opened.
- Band scan memory scan.
- Automatic power off circuit.



Supplied accessories include a StubbyDuk, battery pack, wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, and water resistant dust caps. Other accessories are available.

The suggested retail price of the new TH-55AT 1200 MHz Pocket Transceiver is \$499.95. For details see your authorized Kenwood dealer or write: Kenwood USA Corporation, 2201 E. Dominguez Street, Long Beach, California 90810.

## new software for Kenwood radios

TS-COMM, a communications and control system for Kenwood radios, provides a computer software system to control Kenwood Amateur Radio products with IBM-PC/XT/AT series or true compatibles. Full control of frequency, mode, memory channels, and many front panel controls are supported.

System requirements are: IBM-PC, PC-AT or true compatible, DOS 2.1 or greater, 512K memory, one floppy disk drive, a serial communications port (COM1 or COM2), and 80-column printer.

Radio requirements: Kenwood IF-232 RS-232 interface/12 VDC P.S.; TS-940 requires the IF-10B, TS-711A/TS-811A require the IF-10A; TS-440/R-5000 require the IC-10.

The TS-COMM retails for \$69.95 and is available exclusively from Ham Radio Outlet, 2620 W. LaPalma, Anaheim, California 92801.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.



Others May Try to Imitate, But...

# Only One Can Be The Best



Morse Code - Baudot - ASCII - AMTOR - Packet - Facsimile - Navtex

Amateur Net Price \$319.95

It's a lesson you learn very early in life. Many can be good, some may be better, but only one can be the best. The PK-232 is the best multi-mode data controller you can buy.

## 1 Versatility

The PK-232 should be listed in the amateur radio dictionary under the word Versatile. One data controller that can transmit and receive in six digital modes, and can be used with almost every computer or data terminal. You can even monitor Navtex, the new marine weather and navigational system. Don't forget two radio ports for both VHF and HF, and a no compromise VHF/HF/CW internal modem with an eight pole bandpass filter followed by a limiter discriminator with automatic threshold control.

The internal decoding program (SIAM<sup>tm</sup>) feature can even identify different types of signals for you, including some simple types of RTTY encryption. The only software your computer needs is a terminal program.



PC Pakratt Packet TX/RX Display



Facsimile Screen Display

## 2 Software Support

While you can use most modem or communications programs with the PK-232, AEA has two very special packages available exclusively for the PK-232...PC Pakratt with Fax for IBM PC and compatible computers, and Com Pakratt with Fax for the Commodore 64 and 128.

Each package includes a terminal program with split screen display, QSO buffer, disk storage of received data, and printer operation, and a second program for transmission/reception and screen display of facsimile signals. The IBM programs are on 5-1/4" disk and the Commodore programs are plug-in ROM cartridges.

## 3 Proven Winner

No matter what computer or terminal you plan to use, the PK-232 is the best choice for a multi-mode data controller. Over 20,000 amateurs around the world have on-air tested the PK-232 for you. They, along with most major U.S. amateur magazines, have reviewed the PK-232 and found it to be a good value and excellent addition to the ham station.

No other multi-mode controller offers the features and performance of the PK-232. Don't be fooled by imitations. Ask your friends, or call the local amateur radio store. We're confident the PK-232 reputation will convince you that it's time to order your very own PK-232.

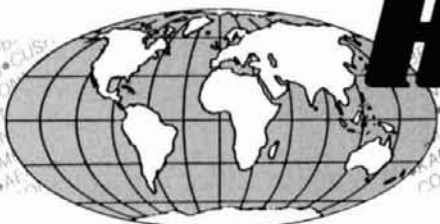
Call an authorized AEA dealer today. You deserve the best you can buy, you deserve the PK-232.

**Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.**

P.O. Box C-2160  
Lynnwood, WA 98036  
206-775-7373

**AEA** Brings you the Breakthrough!





# HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

FREE SHIPMENT  
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE

## 7 STORE BUYING POWER

### ICOM IC-761



HF SUPERIOR GRADE  
TRANSCEIVER

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

### ICOM IC-781



THE ULTIMATE  
150 W, ALL BAND  
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE!

### ICOM IC-900 MULTI-BAND MOBILE



YOU CAN OPERATE SIX BANDS  
WITH ONE CONTROLLER!  
2 MTR 25/45W, 440 MHz 10 MTR, 6 MTR,  
220 MHz & 1.2 GHz 10 MEMORIES  
ARE YOU READY FOR  
1.2 GHz OPERATION?

ICOM A Models 25W,  
H Models 100 W  
IC-275A/275H, 138-174 MHz  
IC-375A, 220 MHz  
IC-475A/475H, 430-450 MHz



LOW PRICE!

### NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES



FROM STORE NEAREST YOU

### ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT 2MTR  
IC-03AT IC-3AT 220 MHz  
IC-04AT IC-4AT 440 MHz

### ICOM IC-735



100 W, 100 KHz-30 MHz  
Dual VFO Receiver

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

### ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz  
SCANNING RECEIVER

GREAT PRICE!

### ICOM IC-u4AT/u2AT 440 MHz, 2MTR

Mini  
Hand-Held  
AT Model  
w/ TT Pad  
GREAT  
PRICE!



## All Major Brands in Stock Now!



**Bob Ferrero W6RJ**  
President  
**Jim Rafferty N6RJ**  
VP So. Calif Div.  
Anaheim Mgr.

**ANAHEIM, CA 92801**  
2620 W. La Palma  
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040  
Between Disneyland &  
Knotts Berry Farm

**ATLANTA, GA 30340**  
6071 Buford Hwy.  
(404) 263-0700  
Larry, Mgr. WD4AGW  
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

**BURLINGAME, CA 94010**  
999 Howard Ave.  
(415) 342-5757  
George, Mgr. WB6DSV  
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

**OAKLAND, CA 94606**  
2210 Livingston St.  
(415) 534-5757  
Al, Mgr. WA6SYK  
17N-5th Ave / 17S-16th Ave

**PHOENIX, AZ 85015**  
1702 W. Camelback Rd.  
(602) 242-3515  
Bob, Mgr. K7RDH  
East of Hwy. 17

**SAN DIEGO, CA 92123**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.  
(619) 560-4900  
Tom, Mgr. KM6K  
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd

**VAN NUYS, CA 91411**  
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.  
(818) 988-2212  
Al, Mgr. K6YRA  
San Diego Fwy.  
at Victory Blvd

**STORE HOURS**  
10 AM-5:30 PM  
CLOSED SUNDAYS

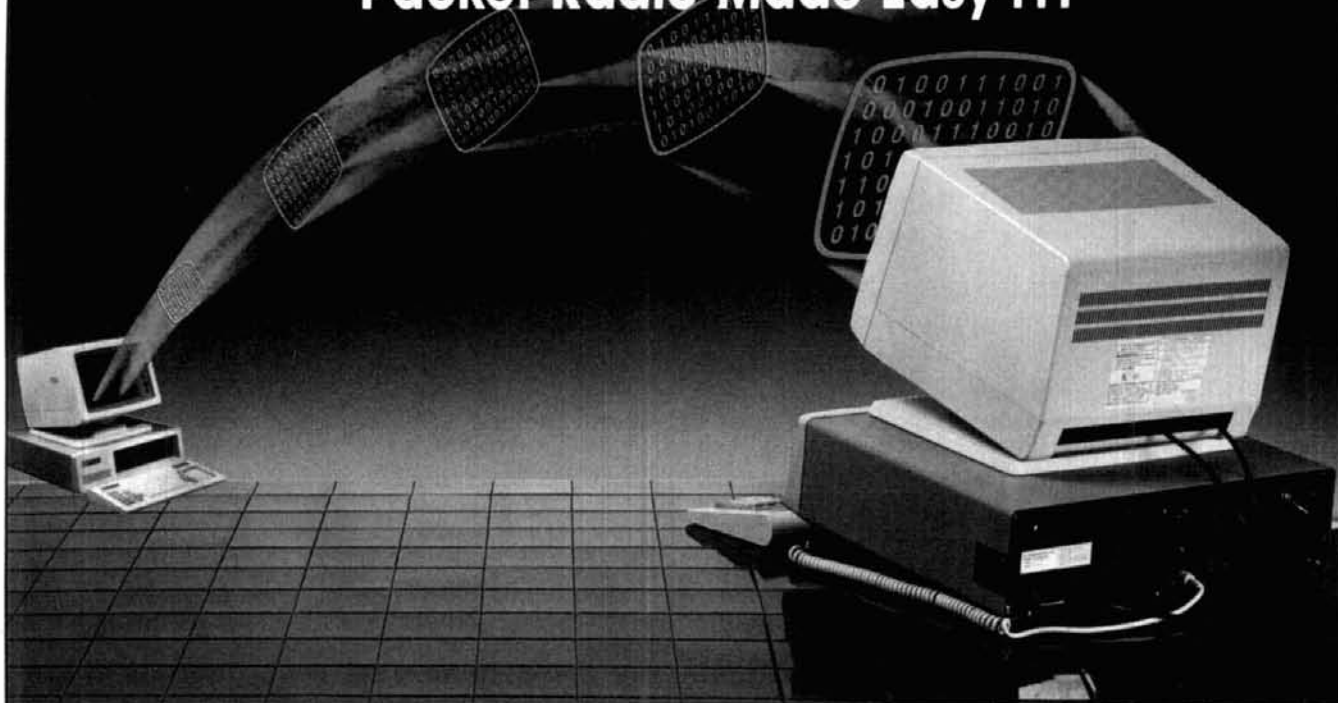


## CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs. 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



# From The Creative Minds at HAL Communications Packet Radio Made Easy ...



## THE RPC-2000

### TWO-CHANNEL RADIO PACKET CONTROLLER

- Menu driven – No commands to memorize
- Works on VHF or HF
- Built-in Modem and RS-232C I/O
- Exclusive HAL CALLpath programmable directory
- Software included

The RPC-2000 is a two-channel radio packet controller that adds fast, error-free data communications to radio links. It plugs into an expansion slot of the HAL DS-3200 Radio Data Communications Terminal or any fully compatible PC, PC-XT, or PC-AT computer. The RPC-2000 uses Packet Radio protocol based on AX.25 to provide data communications at rates from 45 to 4800 BPS.

The standard configuration of the RPC-



2000 uses an RS-232C I/O port (Channel A) for an external HF modem (such as the HAL ST-8000) and a 7910 modem for a VHF link (Channel B). The M2-RPC option converts Channel A to a second 7910 modem.

The RPC-2000 is driven entirely from disk-based software that provides on-screen menus to choose all features and modes, eliminating the need to memorize complicated commands and procedures.

DISCOVER HOW EASY PACKET RADIO CAN BE. CALL OR WRITE US FOR MORE SPECIFICATIONS.

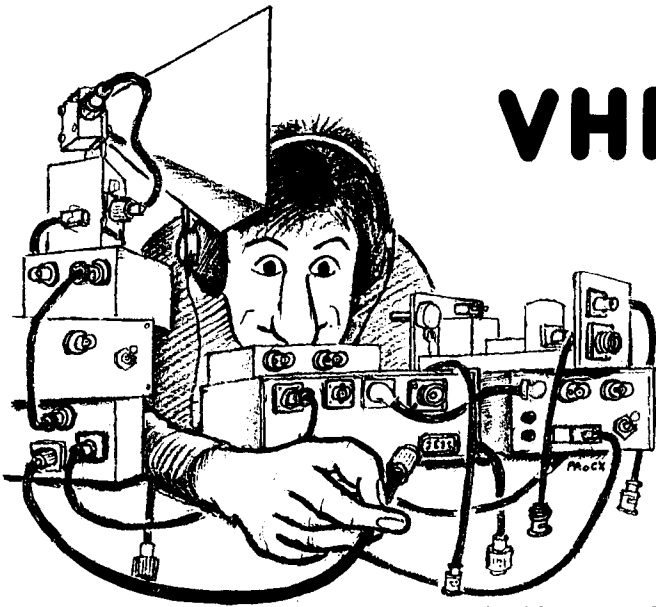


**HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.**  
P.O. BOX 365  
URBANA, IL 61801  
Phone 217-367-7373



# VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reisert, W1JR



## more loose ends

Judging from some of the comments I've received, many of you enjoyed February's "Loose Ends" column<sup>1</sup>. I thought I'd write another to answer all your latest questions.

## antennas

This is always a popular topic; the one place where Amateurs can get the "most bang for the buck!" Whether you buy, build, or buy and redesign, there is something here for everyone.

It looks as if the May 1986 "VHF/UHF World" column<sup>2</sup> encouraged lots of you to build simple high performance Yagis. I still get calls and letters on both the 2- and 6-meter beams featured in that column.

Some readers have built and used 2-meter beams for meteor scatter; many have used them on portable expeditions. Others have designed complete EME arrays. WA4NJP uses four of the 6-meter models on 50-MHz EME where he holds the worldwide DX record. W7IUV is very successful on 2-meter EME using sixteen of the 2-meter antennas in an array.

The 12-foot boom is convenient for portable operation. It's small and the boom is easily broken in half for travel. My son, AD1C, and I have both used this eight-element Yagi during several contests, to put out rare "grids" on 2-meters, and for portable EME using eight of them. Compared to the popu-

lar 14 element 2.2 wavelength 2-meter Yagi on a 15-foot boom length, its gain is only 0.75 dB lower with far less weight and wind load.

Even though I confirmed that there were no errors on the 2-meter Yagi element lengths in a subsequent column<sup>1</sup>, I still get questions on the driven and reflector element lengths. They are correct as printed! But, as I pointed out in the original article<sup>2</sup>, any changes in the feed system or mechanical changes (like through-the-boom mounting) could greatly affect the driven element length. This is of no real consequence because all you are trying to do is to obtain an impedance match. The driven element length, within reason, will not affect Yagi gain or pattern. One more thought: these antennas are optimized for a specific frequency. If you want to build one for the middle or upper portion of the 2-meter band (145-148 MHz), you should scale the element lengths and spacings. Failure to do so may seriously degrade the pattern.

Reduce each element by 0.400 inches for OSCAR use; the boom length, the distance between the reflector and the last director, should be 140 inches (versus 142 inches). For the upper FM band (147 MHz) shorten all elements by 0.750 inches and use a 139-inch overall boom length.

## transmission lines and connectors

A lot of you have been interested in

the newer type of low-loss transmission lines like Belden 9913 (or its equivalent). These coaxes usually have some air rather than being completely filled with a solid or foam dielectric. As a result, they are more susceptible to humidity and moisture.

Once moisture gets inside, it stays there and performance is permanently degraded. One solution is to carefully wrap the connectors with COAX-SEAL™ or Vapor-Wrap from Decibel Products, Inc. Another technique is to first wrap the connector with several layers of plastic electrical tape and then coat them with a layer of Scotchkote™ from the Electro-Products Division/3M Corporation.

Never use substitute connectors on 9913. Several companies now offer connectors specifically designed for 9913, albeit slightly higher priced than standard UG-21 types. These newer connectors are worth the money because they maintain constant impedance, are weatherproof, and don't require any filing or drilling of the center conductor.

You may remember that in the October 1986 "VHF/UHF World" column<sup>3</sup> I recommended using crimp connectors to decrease cost and assembly time. Some potential problems have surfaced with these since then.

Crimp connectors are fine if they use the normal base materials (like steel or brass) and are properly plated. But connectors made from aluminum base material, especially unplated ones, can be a disaster when used outdoors.

I recently took down a large array of 6-meter through 2304-MHz antennas for repair and upgrading. After many years of exposure to the elements and acid rain, they showed various states of wear or deterioration.

While disassembling these antennas, I took a careful look at the dozens of different connectors that I had used.



They were typically wrapped with plastic electrical tape or COAX-SEAL for 1 to 8 years. Some of the common types, especially those that were plated, showed little change except for occasional discoloration. But wherever I had used aluminum connectors, there were severe oxidation problems — even after only one year. In some cases they were so oxidized that they couldn't be removed without completely destroying the connector; this included several types of aluminum connectors like antenna mounted, cable crimp, and hard line. I recommend that you use aluminum connectors only indoors or where there is no other alternative.

After removing all the antennas, I took down all the associated transmission lines from the shack to the tower. They're about 130 to 150 feet long — tall trees require even taller towers away from the house! Each line was tested for VSWR and insertion loss at 50, 144, 220, 432, 903, and 1296 MHz; all results were carefully recorded.

I was truly astounded; every Andrew Corporation Heliax™ transmission line measured within or better than specification. Maximum attenuation on 135 feet of 7/8" LDF at

1296 MHz was about 2.0 dB. All these transmission lines had copper conductors and Andrew Corporation connectors.

The 1/2- and 7/8-inch alumifoam coaxes were another story. Insertion loss was always higher than specification. One of the 7/8" lines had an insertion loss that was higher than the equivalent length 1/2" line! At 1296 MHz a 130-foot piece of 1/2" alumifoam measured 5.8-dB insertion loss while a similar length of 7/8" alumifoam measured 6.5 dB. In the future I'll do everything I can to avoid using aluminum coax or connectors in any form!

As I've been saying here for almost five years — buy good quality feedline. The initial cost may be higher, but it will give you a lifetime of pleasure with little or no deterioration. See reference 4 for recommended feedline types and selection tips.

### propagation and new dx record update

My last column hadn't even gone to press before more VHF records were broken. There was some great propagation this spring in the Gulf states and along the Eastern seaboard.

During one Gulf coast opening in late April, 2-meter and 70-cm stations with only 10-50 watts and single Yagis were working from Miami, Florida (EL95) to western Texas (DM91) — about 1300 miles! On May 19th, stations as far north as New Hampshire and Massachusetts were treated to what is probably the first ever Caribbean 2-meter and 70-cm openings. VP5D on Providenciales (FL31US) in the Grand Turks Islands did the honors.

The best reported 2-meter DX was 1474 miles to W1JSM (FN43NC) and 1417 miles on 70 cm to W1RIL (FN42AH). From the reports I received, these contacts had all the earmarks of ducting because the state-side stations either had to be right near the coast or, if more than 15 miles inland, at elevated locations.

Spring 6-meter sporadic E propagation returned to North America on schedule, but this year the European openings to the United States came earlier and more often. To add to the excitement, several new countries were activated as 50-MHz privileges expanded in Europe.

If the unbelievable increases in solar activity continue, there may be some

**TABLE 1**

**Some of the major VHF and above oriented publications. They are not listed in any particular order.**

1. VHF/UHF and Above Information Exchange: c/o Rusty Landes, KA0HPK, P.O. Box 126, St. Mary of the Woods, Indiana 47876. Published monthly at \$16.50 per year.
2. VHF Communications: Available from TimeKit, P.O. Box 22277, Cleveland, Ohio 44122. Published quarterly at \$18.95 per year.
3. DUBUS (Dx Ueberreichweiten Bau von Geraten Uhf Shf Magazin): Available from KA0HPK (see item 1 above). Published quarterly at \$18.95 per year.
4. 2-meter EME bulletin: c/o Gene Shea, KB7Q, 417 Staudaher Street, Bozeman, Montana 59715. Published monthly at \$18.00 per year.
5. 220 Notes: c/o Walt Altus, WD9GCR, 215 Villa Road, Steamwood, Illinois 60103. Published 6 times yearly at \$6.00 per year.

**TABLE 2**

**This table shows some of the smaller society and club oriented publications. They are not in any particular order.**

1. Midwest VHF Report: c/o Roger Cox, WD0DGF, 3451 Dudley Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68503-2034. Published monthly at \$10.00 per year.
2. MidWest VHF-UHF Society: c/o David Forbes, KD8FO, 1271 Jeanette Drive, Dayton, Ohio 454232. Published monthly at \$5.00 per year.
3. Feed Point: The North Texas Microwave Society, c/o Wes Atchinson, WA5TKU, Rt. 4, Box 565, Sager, Texas 76266. Published 6 times per year at \$12.00 per year.
4. Pack Rats' Cheese Bits: The Mt. Airy VHF Radio Club, c/o Doc Cutler, K3GAS, 7815 New Second Street, Elkins Park, Pennsylvania 19117. Published monthly at \$5.00 per year.
5. Northeast VHF News: c/o Lew Collins, W1GXT, 10 Marshall Terrace, Wayland, Massachusetts 01778. Published 6 times per year at \$3.00 per year.
6. East Coast VHF Society: c/o Dave Collins, K2LME, 709 Saddle River Road, Saddle Brook, New Jersey 07662. Published several times yearly at \$10.00 per year.
7. Six Shooter, SMIRK Newsletter: c/o Ray Clark, K5ZMS, 7158 Stone Fence, San Antonio, Texas 78229. Published quarterly at \$3.00 per year for SMIRK members.
8. West Coast VHF-ER: 560 W. Yucca Street, Oxnard, California. Published monthly at \$10.00 per year.

6-meter F2 propagation as early as October 1988. With several stations reporting over 80 DXCC countries worked on 6-meters to date, can the first-ever VHF DXCC be far behind?

Two-meter sporadic E not only started earlier this season, but more openings seem to have been logged. The most significant opening was probably the one on June 6th — single-hop contacts were in progress between Alabama and Colorado at the same time that double-hop contacts were reported between the states of Alabama and Washington. So, unless I hear otherwise, we have a new 2-meter sporadic E record. At about 0245 UTC on June 6, 1988, several contacts may have bettered the DX record of 1980 miles set last June. Then at 0250 UTC, Dale Peterson, WA4CQG (EM72FO), worked Merle Cox, Kirkland, Washington (CN87VR), for a record breaking 2172 miles (3495 km). Both stations were well-equipped, with approximately 500 watts and antenna gains of 15-20 dBi. This contact took place on SSB and signals were not strong, but perfectly Q5. Congratulations to Dale and Merle. Can this record last very long? Stay tuned.

## VHF/UHF microwave publications and societies

I have mentioned several times that to really know what's cooking on the VHF and higher frequencies, you should join a VHF, UHF, or Microwave group, or at least subscribe to one or more of the available newsletters. Many thanks to all those who sent me copies of their newsletter, especially to those who continue to do so. They are an excellent source of information.

I first ran a column on these publications in March 1985.<sup>5</sup> Since then there have been lots of changes; **tables 1 and 2** list the latest newsletters and publications.

**Table 1** shows the major VHF/UHF publications available by subscription and includes addresses, cost (where known), and frequency of publication. Contact the publisher directly for specific details. **Table 2** is a partial list of the clubs and societies that have

newsletters. Some are available on a subscription basis. Again, I recommend that you contact them directly. In addition to these publications, there are VHF/UHF columns in each of the major Amateur magazines. Professional publications are also available; see reference 5 for details.

## summary

This month's column touched briefly on some of your most commonly asked questions, discussed events in the VHF/UHF community, and listed some of the most popular VHF/UHF publications.

## acknowledgments

Thanks to Pete Heins, K1FJM/4, and Bob Cooper, VP5D, for their input on some recent tropo openings. Thanks also for your topic suggestions; they're always welcome.

## important VHF/UHF events

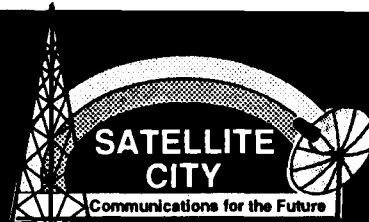
September 3-4	<i>International Region 1 VHF Contest (2-meters)</i>
September 10-12	<i>ARRL September VHF QSO party</i>
September 11	<i>New moon</i>
September 17-18	<i>ARRL 10-GHz Cumulative Contest, second weekend</i>
September 21	$\pm 2$ weeks. Optimum time for TE propagation
September 25	<i>EME perigee</i>
October 1-2	<i>International Region 1 UHF/SHF Contest (70-cm and up)</i>
October 1-2	<i>Mid-Atlantic States VHF Conference, Warminster, Pennsylvania (contact WB2NPE/WC2K)</i>
October 9	<i>Predicted peak of the Draconids meteor shower at 0900 UTC</i>
October 10	<i>New moon</i>
October 20	<i>Predicted peak of the Orionids meteor shower at 1400 UTC</i>
October 23	<i>EME perigee</i>
October 22-23	<i>ARRL International EME Contest</i>

## references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Loose Ends," *ham radio*, February 1988, page 82.
2. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Optimized 2- and 6-meter Yagis," *ham radio*, May 1987, page 92.
3. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: RF Connectors — Part II," *ham radio*, October 1986, page 59.
4. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Transmission Lines," *ham radio*, October 1986, page 83.
5. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Keeping VHF/UHFers up-to-date," *ham radio*, March 1985, page 126.

Article H

ham radio



- Dan "KBOXC" • Dave "WBOSNM"
- Denise "YL" • Maline "XYL"
- Dan E "SOON" • Louis "KAOIPN"

## YAESU

### H.F. EQUIPMENT

FT-736R 2m/430 Full Duplex	1749.95	Call
FT-747GX, 160-10m Xcur	899.95	Call
FM-747	44.95	Call
FT-757 GX I Mark II Gen Cvg	1129.95	Call
FP-757 GX PS	239.95	Call
FP-757 HD	299.95	Call
FP-757 AT	399.95	Call

**FT-212 Packet Feature**

FRG-736R 2m/430 Full Duplex	759.95	Call
FRG-747GX, 160-10m Xcur	129.95	Call
FRG-747GX AC	59.95	Call
FRG-7700 ANT	64.95	Call
FRG-9600 60-905 MHz	699.95	Call
VU-9600 N.T.S.C. VID/CNVTR	25.00	Call

### HANDI-TALKIES

FT23R	299.95	Call
FT23R/TT	334.95	Call
FT-33R 2m FM w/touchtone	344.95	Call
FT-33R/TT 220 MHz FM w/T.T.	389.95	Call
FT-73R 4CW MHz FM	309.95	Call
FT-73R/TT w/touchtone	349.95	Call
FTT4 DIMF	54.95	Call
FTS12 CTCSS	61.95	Call
NC29 Quirk Change	84.95	Call
FNB10 60 @	41.95	Call
FNB11 60 @	67.95	Call
FBA10 "A"	95.95	Call
FT109 FM	95.95	Call

**NOW Kantronics Packet In Stock**

FT-290R/II 2	599.95	Call
FT-690R/II 6m, All Mode	589.95	Call
FT-790 R/II 440 MHz	799.95	Call
FT-4700 R/II Dual Band	TBA	Call
FT-211 RH 2m	389.95	Call
FT-311 RM 220 MHz	429.95	Call
FT-711 RH 440 MHz	449.95	Call
FT-212RH Hi-Tech 2m 45w FM	459.95	Call
FT-712RH Hi-Tech 70cm 35w FM	499.95	Call

## ALINCO

ALR-22T 2m	409.95	Call
ALR-22 HT 2m	429.95	Call
ALR-72 HT 400 MHz	469.95	Call
ALD-24T Dual Band	637.95	Call
ALX-2T 2m	235.95	Call
ELH 230G 2 MTR Amp 30WT	90.00	Call
ELH 230D 2 MTR Amp + PreAmp	108.00	Call
ELH 260D 2 MTR 50 WT Amp	167.00	Call

## ARRL BOOK LIBRARY

1-800-426-2891

METRO 612-754-1200

HOURS M-F 10-8 Sat 10-5

Prices subject to change and availability.  
12581 Central Ave. N.E., Blaine, MN 55434



## ICOM dual band handheld

ICOM has just announced the new IC-32AT dual-band handheld. It features five watts of power output on each band, receives 138-174 MHz and 440-450 MHz, and transmits 140-150 MHz and 440-450 MHz.

Other features include full-duplex capability, 40 memory channels, programmable scan, and memory scan. There is also an optional UT-40



tone squelch unit which silently monitors a busy channel for your calls. When the pre-programmed subaudible tone is received, the unit beeps and the LCD flashes; it works like a beeper/pager.

The IC-32AT has DTMF keyboard access and a repeater input monitor. Priority watch monitors the call channel, memory channel, or all memory channels every five seconds while operating on another frequency. With the DIAL SELECT function you can change directly from 1 MHz, 100 kHz digit, or the memory channel. See your local ICOM dealer for details.

## ICOM's IC-3210 dual band mobile

ICOM has introduced the IC-3210 25-watt, two-meter, 440-MHz dual band mobile. It measures only 5.5 inches wide by 2.0 inches high by 7.1 inches deep. Features include:

- Wideband Rx coverage of 138-174 MHz; Tx 140-150 MHz; receives and transmits 440-450 MHz.
- 20 memory channels with lock-out function.
- Two call channels — 1 VHF, 1 UHF.
- Programmable scan.
- Memory scan.
- Priority watch.

Also available are three new accessories for ICOM's base station transceivers: the AG-30 preamplifier for the 220 MHz IC-375A, the AH-610 dual band antenna (6M/10M) for the IC-575A/H, and the FL-100 500Hz CW filter for the IC-575A/H 6 meter/10 meter base station.

For more information about any of these products contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Avenue N.E., P.O. Box C-90029, Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

## new logging program with text processor

Aerospace Consulting announces LOGWRITE™, an Amateur Radio logging program. It includes a split-screen feature allowing you to use your computer keyboard to jot down notes or to copy code while using the program to keep your log book records. To do this, LOGWRITE™ divides the screen into several regions. The top and bottom of the display consist of blocks into which the usual log book information is entered; the rest of the display shows text and program prompts. The program is entirely menu driven, works on all IBM PCs and compatibles, and is a fully-compiled program that runs by itself; it doesn't need to be run under basic. LOGWRITE™ can also print and edit records, search for call signs or prefixes, and automatically stamp time and date on contacts.

LOGWRITE™ is available from Aerospace Consulting, P.O. Box 156, Gwynedd, Pennsylvania 19436, for \$24.95. (Pennsylvania residents add \$1.50 for sales tax.) Place MasterCard and Visa orders by calling 800-345-4156 ext. 54, evenings and weekends.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

## 100-channel handheld cobra scanner

Cobra has developed the first pocket-sized 100-channel scanner with 11-band coverage (including 10, 6, and 2 meters and 70 cm), keyboard programming, electronic digital tuning, and five memory banks. Each bank stores up to 20 fre-

quencies and can be monitored separately or together in any combination at a scan speed of 15 channels per second. Channels can be grouped within the banks in any order for fast, easy access.

Automatic operating functions include auto and manual scan, automatic search, channel lockout, channel priority, selective scan delay, and channel hold.



The SR-15's backlit, six-digit LCD display shows the channel position and frequency readout during automatic and manual scan. The display also indicates the status of three operational modes (priority, lockout and delay) and the five memory banks.

The scanner is only 6" high x 2-3/4" wide x 1" deep with a weather-resistant case of anodized aluminum and high-impact ABS. Accessories include a flexible rubber antenna, rechargeable NiCd battery pack, ac adapter/charger, earphone, and carrying case. The SR-15 is priced at \$299.95 (suggested retail).

For more information contact Cobra Consumer Electronics Group/Dynascan Corp., 6500 West Cortland Street, Chicago, Illinois 60635.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

## Correction for DMQ Technology

The loop antenna featured in the New Products section for August 1988 *HAM RADIO* can handle 1500 watts P.E.P. and is 39 inches in diameter. The antenna is wrapped with a heat shrinkable PVC, comes assembled and ready for use. For more information contact DMQ Technology, 221 Slater Boulevard, Staten Island, New York 10305.



# HOW DO YOU PACK 7 WATTS, 20 MEMORIES AND SCANNING INTO A HANDHELD?

**IC-2GAT: 7 Watts** Rx 138-174MHz, Tx 140-150MHz

**IC-4GAT: 6 Watts** 440-450MHz

**IC-32AT: 5 Watts** Rx 138-174MHz/440-450MHz,  
Tx 140-150MHz/440-450MHz

## A New Generation of Powerful, Versatile Handhelds.

Select a new "G Series" or dual band ICOM transceiver and enjoy full base station luxury in a portable unit designed especially for you!

- **Maximum Frequency Coverage.** The IC-2GAT receives 138-174MHz, including NOAA, and transmits 140-150MHz to include CAP and MARS frequencies. The IC-4GAT operates 440-450MHz, and the IC-32AT receives 138-174MHz and operates 140-150MHz/440-450MHz.
- **Most Powerful Handheld!** The IC-2GAT delivers seven watts! The IC-4GAT is six watts and the IC-32AT is five watts! One watt level selectable for local QSO's.
- **20 Memories.** Store any frequency, Tx offset and subaudible tone in any memory. Total flexibility!
- **Programmable Scanning** of band and memories plus easy lockout and instant memory recall.
- **Additional Features.** Battery saver, call channel, all subaudible tones, multi-function LCD readout and DTMF pad.
- **Compatible Accessories.** All ICOM IC-2AT/02AT series battery packs, headsets and speaker mics are interchangeable.
- **Optional UT-40 Beeper** silently monitors a busy channel for your calls. When the pre-programmed subaudible tone is received, the unit beeps and the LCD flashes.



**IC-32AT**  
2 Meters and  
440MHz

**IC-2GAT**  
2 Meters

**IC-4GAT**  
440MHz

**ICOM**  
First in Communications

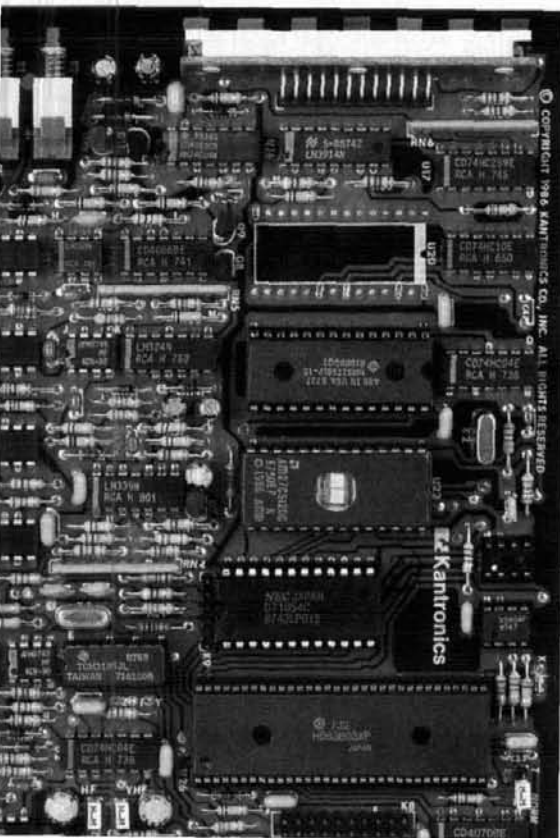
ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004  
**Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619**  
 3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063  
 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349  
 ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9,  
 Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. H-1448B.





# Join the fun at th



Whatever your interest, you'll find the Kantronics All Mode™ at the top of the pack. CW, Radio-teletype, AMTOR, ASCII, WEFAX and Packet, "KAM handles them all." HF and VHF simultaneous operation? You bet! The KAM can operate RTTY or AMTOR on HF while communicating Packet on VHF. Believe it. It's the only true dual-port on the market.

## World-Class

Swedish and German hams have noticed KAM's

engineering and are some of our biggest fans. The Japanese scrutinized our features and gave us ideas for extras like a subject field for the Personal Packet Mailbox™, listings of digipeater paths and more CW characters and functions. We are shipping KAM around the world.

## Fun for Everyone

You'll be the envy of the airwaves with all the modes and features KAM brings to your fingertips. In addition to Packet, ASCII, AMTOR,





# e top of the pack!

WEFAX, CW and Radioteletype, you'll have Dual-Port Operation (the only TNC offering this feature), Personal Packet Mailbox™, KA-NODE™, gateway, and digipeater operation.

You can operate non-packet modes on HF while maintaining a packet station at the same time on VHF. Or run an HF/VHF accessible personal mailbox or pc-based BBS totally dedicated to packet. Configure your KAM as an HF to VHF digipeater (gateway) or

KA-NODE. Or open your LAN to the world. All these modes and more features are waiting to be discovered. Increase your station abilities to the most advanced available.

## Today and Tomorrow

KAM is packed with all the latest features of today with Kantronics-written firmware. And since we write and copyright our own firmware, we're in a position to lead you into the exciting modes of tomorrow first. We have a

history of keeping our customers current. Proof is in our firmware updates (2.7 in 1987 and 2.83 in 1988) offered at a fraction of the cost of a new purchase.

**So join the fun, join the Top of the Pack.**

**Kantronics**  
RF Data Communications Specialists  
1202 E. 23 St Lawrence, Kansas 66046 (913) 842-7745

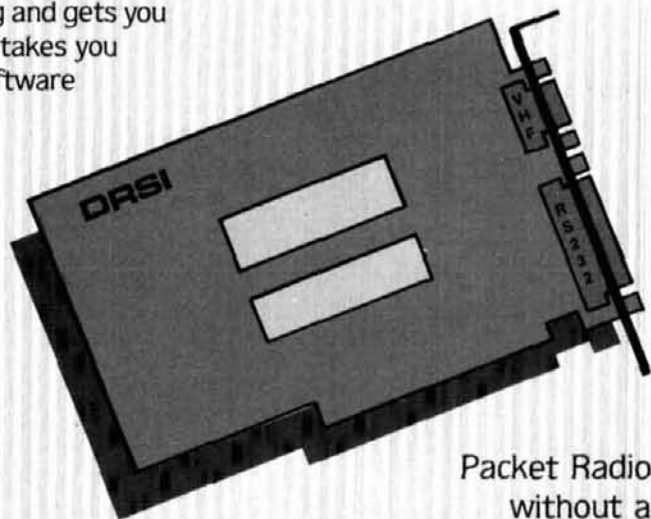
✓ 150

Kantronics All-Mode, KAM, Personal Packet Mailbox, and KA-NODE are trademarks of Kantronics Company, Inc.

# Easiest Packet Radio Ever!

DRSI's PC\*Packet Adapter plugs right into your IBM® PC/XT/AT or compatible. One port connects to your VHF rig and gets you on the air in minutes. Our one-page Quick Start takes you through it step by step. Splitscreen terminal software (included) runs on the PC and turns it into a dual-port TNC with cross-band digipeating. The software can run in background, letting you continue to use the PC for other work. The accessory HF\*Modem gets you on low band packet at the lowest cost ever. Ask your dealer for more info.

	Amateur List	Intro (to 7/1)
PC*Packet	\$139.95	\$119.95
HF*Modem	\$ 79.95	\$ 59.95



Packet Radio without a Packet Radio TNC



**Digital Radio Systems, Inc.**

2065 Range Rd. ▲ Clearwater, FL 34625 ▲ (800) 999-0204 (813) 461-0204

151

## Monitor More With the New Universal M-7000!



If you are monitoring only *voice* shortwave stations, you are missing half the action! Thousands of shortwave stations transmit in non-voice modes such as Morse code, various forms of radioteletype (RTTY) and facsimile (FAX). The Universal M-7000 will permit you to easily intercept and decode these transmissions. Simple connections to your shortwave receiver and video monitor will enable you to monitor with the most sophisticated surveillance decoder available. No computer is required. See the world of shortwave excitement you have been missing. Requires 115 or 230 VAC. Six month limited warranty.

### Partial List of Modes & Features

- ◆ Morse Code (CW)
- ◆ Regular Baudot RTTY
- ◆ Variable Speed Baudot
- ◆ Bit Inverted Baudot
- ◆ ASCII Low Speed
- ◆ ASCII High Speed
- ◆ ASCII Variable Speed
- ◆ Sitor Mode A (ARQ)
- ◆ Sitor Mode B (FEC)
- ◆ Autor
- ◆ ARQ 2&4 chan. (TDM)
- ◆ VFT Modes (FDM)
- ◆ Russian 3rd Shift Cyrillic
- ◆ Facsimile (FAX) AM
- ◆ Facsimile (FAX) FM
- ◆ Packet AX.25
- ◆ Literal Mode
- ◆ Databit Mode
- ◆ Diversity Reception
- ◆ Dual Metering
- ◆ Low Tone & High Tone
- ◆ Variable & Standard Shift
- ◆ Option: Real Time Clock
- ◆ Option: Video Display of Facsimile (FAX)
- ◆ Option: Rack Mounting Brackets (For 19")
- ◆ Speed Readout
- ◆ 4 TTY Alphabets
- ◆ Ten Memories
- ◆ Automatic Tuning
- ◆ Video Squelch
- ◆ Audio Squelch
- ◆ Split Screen ARQ
- ◆ Self Diagnostics
- ◆ Screen Print
- ◆ Screen Saver
- ◆ Input Gain Control
- ◆ MSI, UOS, ATC
- ◆ User Programmable Sel Cals
- ◆ Serial & Parallel Printer Ports
- ◆ Remote Terminal Operation
- ◆ Direct Entry of Baud & Shift
- ◆ Auto-Start

122

### FULL CATALOG AVAILABLE

Universal offers a comprehensive shortwave catalog covering all types of shortwave monitoring equipment including receivers, antennas, RTTY and FAX equipment plus books and accessories. Send \$1 (refundable) to receive your copy today.

**Universal M-7000 Introductory Pricing:**

Standard M-7000	\$ 999.00
With Real Time Clock Option	\$1059.00
With Video FAX Option	\$1089.00
With Clock & Video FAX Option	\$1129.00
Shipping/Handling (USA)	\$ 11.00

UNIVERSAL... Serving Radio Enthusiasts Since 1942

**Universal Radio**  
1280 Aida Dr. Dept. H  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
Toll Free: 800 431-3939  
In Ohio: 614 866-4267



# THE WEEKENDER

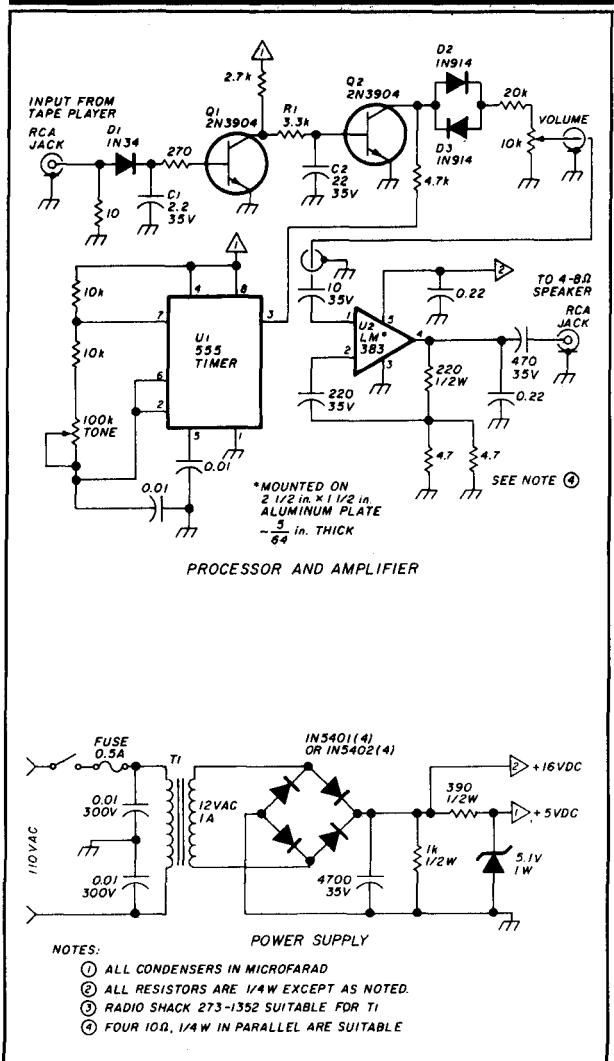
## PROCESSOR FOR CODE TAPES

By Andy S. Griffith, W4ULD, 203 Lord Granville Drive, Rt. 2, Morehead City, North Carolina 28557

As a volunteer examiner (VE) I was concerned about the audio quality of many code tapes and audio amplifiers. In many cases the code tapes have tones that aren't clear, with objectionable background noise. Commercial amplifiers cause "thumps" which are sometimes audible at the beginning of each character on the tapes. The processor and amplifier described here eliminate all these problems. They provide quality audio from the worst of tapes and allow for adjustment of the code tone.

The simple circuit is shown in fig. 1. When a tone is input from the tape deck, diode D1 and capacitor C1 rectify and smooth the tone to a dc voltage which is amplified and inverted by Q1. Q1 drives gate Q2. The 555 timer (U1) generates a continuous tone which is applied to the collector of Q2 through a 4.7k resistor. When Q2 is "off", the tone is shorted to ground; when Q2 is "on", the tone passes to the input of audio amplifier, U2. Diodes D2 and D3 prevent leak-through of a residual tone when Q2 is off. The peak tone voltage must exceed 0.7 volts to pass to U2. The code characters are shaped by C2 and R1. As a result, the code coming out of U2 to the speaker is independent of the code quality and background noise on the code tape. The code sounds like a code practice oscillator with no background noise. Incidentally, I tried to key the supply voltage to U1 with the rectified input signal but was unable to eliminate clicks and shape the characters. I went to the gating circuit shown instead.

FIGURE 1

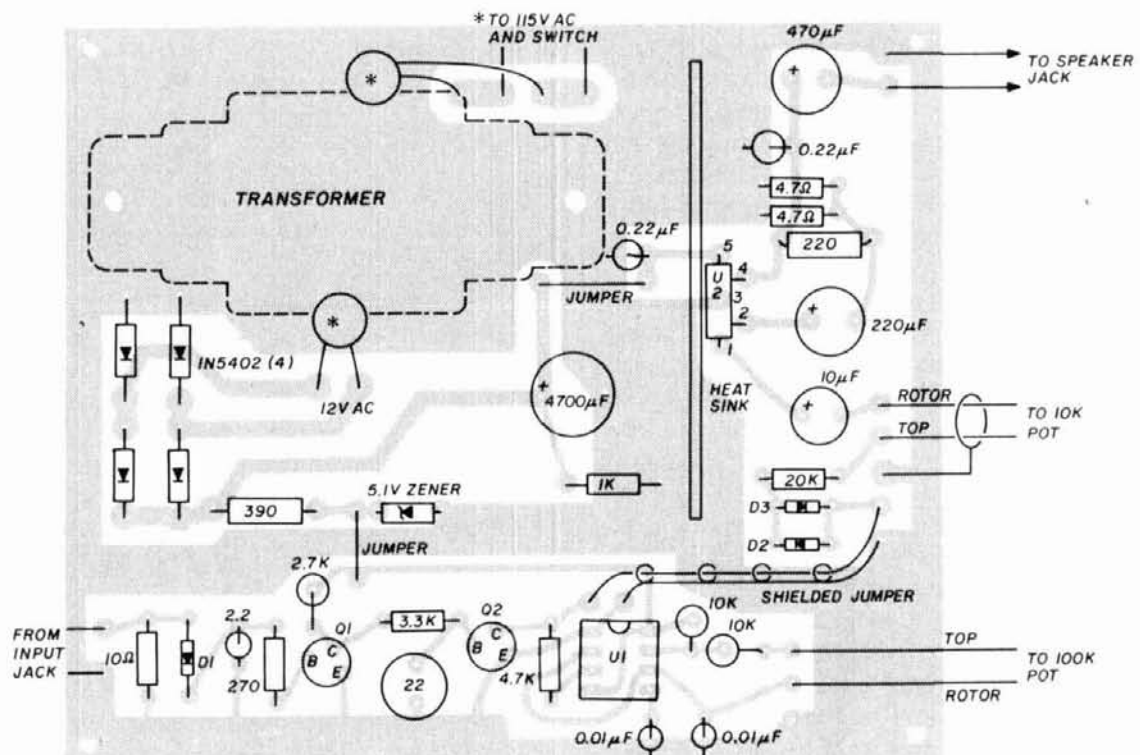
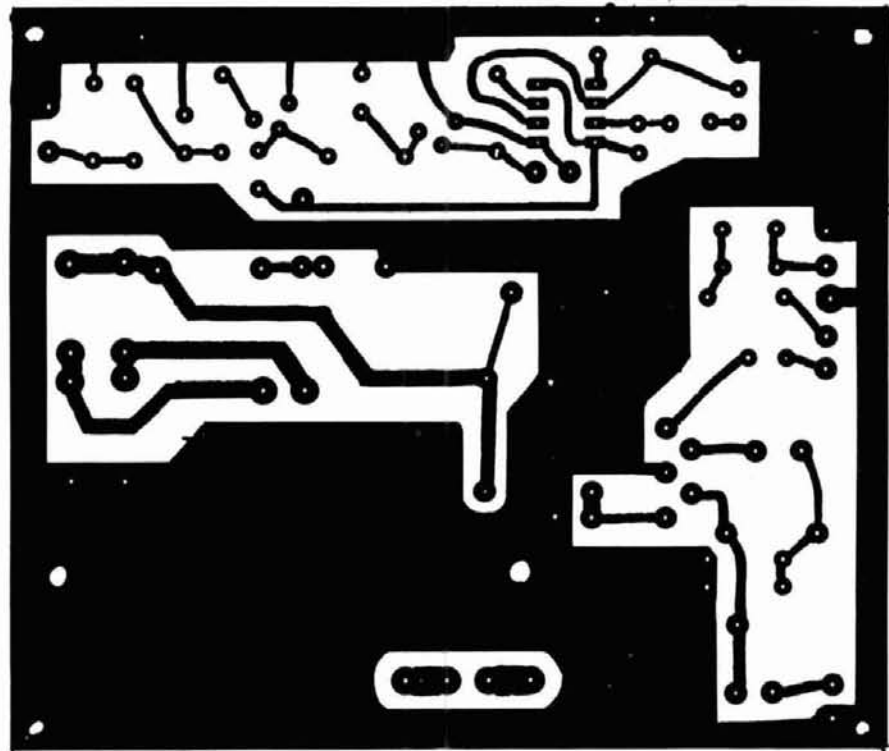


Schematic diagrams of the processor and amplifier and power supply circuits.

Except for the audio amplifier (U2), construction isn't critical. I used a single-etched circuit board (4-1/2" x 3-7/8") to mount all components but the volume control, tone control, and power switch (See fig. 2). These are mounted on the front panel of the 5-1/8" x 2-3/4" x 5-1/2" cabinet. The input and speaker jacks are mounted on the rear panel. The audio amplifier is mounted vertically on the circuit board and screwed to a vertical heat sink about 2-1/2" x 1-1/2" x about 5/64". Use thermal grease between U2 and the heat sink. It is important that all ground connections for U2 and its associated components be made close together; otherwise the amplifier will produce a hum. I believe that all components except the cabinet can be obtained from Radio Shack. Other suppliers list the cabinet in their catalogs. The circuit board can probably be reduced to fit a smaller cabinet.

Operation of the processor is simple. Use shielded cables to connect the processor to a suitable speaker and

FIGURE 2



Printed circuit board and parts layout.

**Parts list**

**Resistors**

- 1 10
- 1 270
- 1 2.7k
- 1 3.3k
- 1 4.7k
- 1 20k
- 2 10k
- 1 220 1/2 watt
- 2 4.7
- 1 1K 1/2 watt
- 1 390 1/2 watt

**Capacitors**

- 1 2.2µ 35 volt
- 1 22µ 35 volt
- 2 0.01µ 35 volt
- 1 10µ 35 volt
- 1 220µ 35 volt
- 2 0.22µ 35 volt
- 1 470µ 35 volt
- 2 0.01 300 volt
- 1 4700µ 35 volt

**Pot**

- 1 10k
- 1 100k

**Diodes**

- 1 1N34
- 2 1N914
- 4 1N5401/1N5402

**Zener diode**

- 1 1N3826/1N4733

**Transistors**

- 2 2N3904

**ICs**

- 1 555
- 1 LM383

**Miscellaneous**

- 1 PCB
- 1 Transformer (RS 273-1352)
- 2 RCA jack
- 2 Knobs
- 1 Enclosure
- 24" Shielded cable
- 1 Switch
- 4' Power cable
- 1 .5A Pigtail Fuse

to the "ear", or output, of a tape deck. Turn on the processor. Set the tone control to about midscale and advance the volume about one-quarter. Insert a code tape in the tape deck and start it. Advance the volume control on the tape deck until you hear code from the speaker. Adjust the speaker volume and the tone with

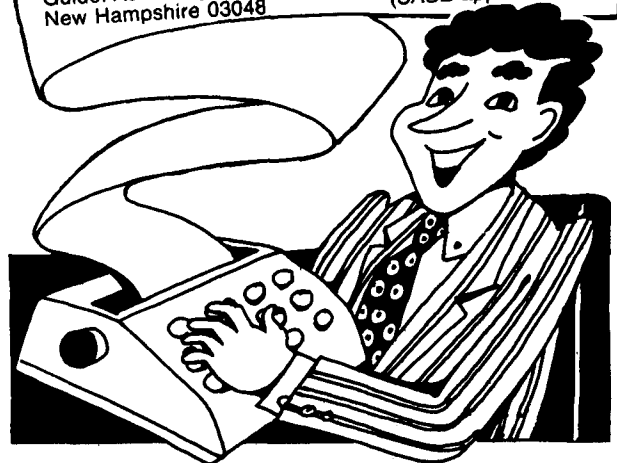
the controls on the processor. The best setting of the volume control on the tape deck should be just above the point where code is first heard in the speaker. The examinees at my VE sessions have commented on the high quality of code from the processor. I think you will find this a worthwhile project.

A pc board is available from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee, Illinois 60188 for \$6.00 postage paid.

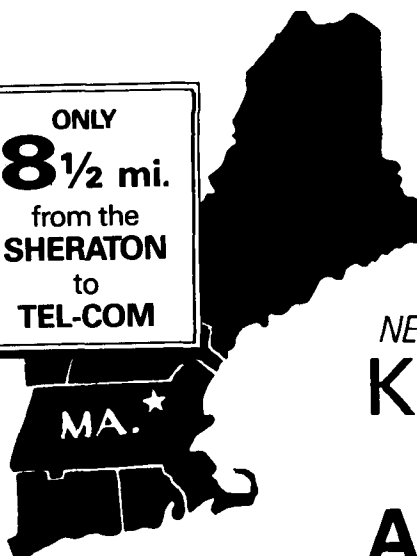
Article 1 ham radio

**Invitation to Authors**

ham radio welcomes manuscripts from readers. If you have an idea for an article you'd like to have considered for publication, send for a free copy of the HAM RADIO Author's Guide. Address your request to HAM RADIO, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 (SASE appreciated).



ONLY  
**8½ mi.**  
from the  
**SHERATON**  
to  
**TEL-COM**



**TEL-COM** ★  
*Electronic Communications*

NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE FOR  
**KENWOOD & ICOM**

We Invite ALL VISITORS to the  
**ARRL NEW ENGLAND CONVENTION**  
**AT BOXBORO**

To COME SHOP New England's REAL HAM STORE  
STORE SHOW HOURS Saturday 9 to 5 - Sunday 9 to 3

Telephone 508/ 486-3400, 3040

675 Great Road, (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460

1¾ miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.

Offering  
*Special*  
**SHOW**  
**PRICES**





# HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

## \$100 Price Reduction



**V-212**  
**NOW \$379**  
was \$475  
List \$560

Plus 'Free' 9600 Function Generator

All Hitachi scopes include two 1x, 10x probes and have a 3 year warranty on parts and labor



40MHz **V-425** List 995  
CRT readout **\$835**



60MHz **V-660** List 1,195  
Delayed sweep **\$949**



**V-1060** List 1,595  
Delayed sweep **\$1,285**

	List	Our Price	Save
V-223 20MHz D.T. 2mV Sens. Delayed Sweep	770	695	75
V-422 40MHz D.T. 1mV Sens. DC offset	875	695	180
V-423 40MHz D.T. 1mV Sens. Delayed Sweep DC offset	955	795	160
V-1065 100MHz D.T. 2mV Sens. Delayed Sweep	1,895	1,575	320
V-1100 100MHz Q.T. 1mV Sens. Cursor meas. DVM counter	2,295	1,995	300
V-1150 150MHz Q.T. 1mV Sens. Cursor meas. DVM counter	3,100	2,565	535

# ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!



**\$349**  
**MO-1251**

- 6" CRT
- Built in component tester
- TV Sync
- Much More

**20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope**

## Scope Probes

- P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x **\$19.95**
  - P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x **\$23.95**
- with 5 accessories  
10 meg ohms input impedance  
Fits most scopes  
TL-3 BNC Minigrabber **\$3.49**



**\$498**  
**MO-1252**

- High Luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6KV Acceleration Voltage
- 10ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation • Z Axis
- Delayed Triggering Sweep
- Much More

**35MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope**

Top quality scopes at a very reasonable price. Contains all desired features. Two 1x, 10x probes, diagrams and manual.

**True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter**  
**\$135 M-7000**

.05% DC Accuracy  
.1% Resistance  
with Freq. Counter & Deluxe Case

**10MHz Oscilloscope**  
**\$-3000 \$239**

10MHz DC or AC  
Triggered Sweep  
Calibrated Volt & Hor  
Reads Volts & Freq

**Decade Blox**  
9610 or 9620  
**\$14.95**

#9610 Resistor Blox: 47 to 1M ohm  
#9620 Capacitor Blox: 47pf to 10MFD  
Both interconnectable w/ #9600 or #9550

**Low Cost Multimeter M-1600**  
**\$25**

3 1/2 Digit LCD  
1% DC Accuracy  
10A Scale  
Auto zero/polarity

**Digital LCR Meter LC-1800**  
**\$138**

Measures  
Coils (1uH-200H)  
Caps (.1pf-200uf)  
Resistors  
(.1 ohm-20M ohms)

**Breadboard**  
9436 Shown

9430 1,100 pins \$15  
9434 2,170 pins \$25  
9436 2,860 pins \$35

**Multimeter with Capacitance and Transistor Tester**  
**\$55 CM-1500A**

Reads Volts, Ohms  
Current, Capacitors,  
Transistors and  
Diodes w/case

**Digital Capacitance Meter CM-1550**  
**\$58.95**

9 Ranges  
.1pf-20,000ufd  
.5% basic accuracy  
Zero control  
w/case

**Analog Multimeter M-1100**  
**\$19.95**

19 ranges  
High Accuracy  
10A reading  
Mirrored scale  
Kit 17.50

**3 1/2 Digit Meter Auto and Manual Ranging 28 Functions Fully Protected**

M-1180 .7% Ac \$36.95  
M-1181 .1% Ac \$42.95  
M-1182 .25% Ac \$39.95

**Function Generator Blox #9600**  
**\$24.95**

Provides sine, tri, squ wave  
From 1Hz to 1MHz  
AM or FM capability

**Solderless Breadblox**  
550 tie pts  
including 2 power  
bus lines  
**#9550 \$7.50**

**IC Test Clips**

16 pin \$5.95  
20 pin \$8.25  
24 pin \$10.75  
28 pin \$11.75  
40 pin \$18.50

All are gold plated to assure trouble free contact

**Temperature Probe M-110CF**  
**\$29.95**

Semiconductor type  
Range  
-58F-302F  
Fits most digital multimeters

**50MHz Logic Probe LP-700**  
**\$23**

**Logic Pulsar LP-600 \$23**

**Digital 3 Amp Power Supply**  
**\$175**

0-40V @ 1.5A  
0-2V @ 3A

**XP-650 with Analog Meters \$129.50**

**Regulated P.S. Breadboard \$99.95 XK-400**

- Fully regulated
- Short circuit protection
- 3550 test points
- 3 power supplies

• 5V @ 2A, 12V @ .3A, -12V @ .3A

**GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter \$239**

- Sine, Square, Triangle
- Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
- Frequency .1 thru 10MHz

**GF-8015 without Freq. Meter \$179**

**Digital Triple Power Supply XP-750 XP-765**  
**\$239**

0-20V @ 1A  
0-20V @ 1A  
5V @ 5A

Fully Regulated, Short Circuit Protected with 2 Limit Cont, 3 Separate Supplies

**XP-660 with Analog Meters \$169.50**

**Quad Power Supply XP-580**  
**\$59.95**

2-20V @ 2A  
12V @ 1A  
5V @ 3A  
-5V @ 4A

Fully regulated and short circuit protected

**XP-575 without meters \$44.95**

**Four-Function Frequency Counters**

**F-1000 \$259**  
1.2GH

**F-100 \$179**  
120MH

Frequency, Period, Totalize, Self Check with High-Stabilized Crystal Oven Oscillator, 8 Digit LED Display

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!**

**C & S SALES INC.**  
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015  
Add 5% for Postage (\$10 Max) IL Res., 7% Tax

(800) 292-7711 15 Day Money Back Guarantee  
(312) 541-0710 2 Year Warranty

**ASK FOR FREE CATALOG**

# TUNING INDICATOR FOR RTTY AND PACKET RADIO

By Bruce L. Meyer, W0HZR, 9410 Blaisdell Avenue South, Bloomington, Minnesota 55420

## Circuit plus scope provides simple, useful displays

The tuning indicator in this article can enhance your RTTY/Packet operations. It provides rapid acquisition of the received signal with indications of signal strength, correct tuning, frequency shift, selective fading, and noise content — at a glance.

The device described here, an upgraded version of a previously published one<sup>1</sup>, is made up of integrated circuits and synthetic inductors instead of vacuum tubes and low-Q wire-wound inductors. These enhancements improve the display and allow it to work with audio frequency shifts as narrow as 50 Hz. I call it the "X-display."

I have found that a simple receiving demodulator (terminal unit, receiving converter, or computer interface unit), when tuned properly to the received signal, can outperform a much more expensive unit that is not quite on frequency, especially in the presence of noise. To acquire a signal correctly, all the operator has to do is turn the receiver tuning dial until an upright "X" appears on the face of the CRT (cathode ray tube). When the signal is off-tune the X will lean or rotate to the left or to the right, depending on whether the frequency is too low or too high.

The *angle* between the legs of the X represents the amount of frequency shift. The *length* of each leg represents the instantaneous signal strength of the marking or spacing tone. With a *nonfading* signal, the legs will be the same length (see **fig. 1**). When a single tone is received, only one line will appear on the screen. During FSK the persistence of vision and the persistence of the CRT phosphor allow the marking and spacing tones, which appear as separate lines, to form the X.

As you tune the receiver to acquire the FSK signal the X pattern will rotate on the CRT face, and indicate correct tuning when the X is upright. At this point the user can compare the angle between the legs of the X with the calibration marks for the 170-Hz or 200-Hz frequency shift previously placed on the CRT

face. **Figure 2** illustrates incorrect tuning of the receiver. **Figure 3** shows a frequency shift that is too narrow; too wide a shift is shown in **fig. 4**. If the transmitted signal contains extraneous frequencies, like those caused by power supply hum or keying transients, the legs of the X will be wide. There can even be two or more X patterns superimposed and slightly offset in angle from each other (see **fig. 5**). This is an indication of incidental FM.

The heart of the X-display device is a simple RLC series network (**fig. 6**). This network discriminates between signal frequencies above and below its series resonant frequency, but does not appreciably affect the amplitude of the received signal as measured across the inductor. The amplitudes of the marking and spacing frequencies may be measured or viewed independently of each other.

Component selection for the RLC network isn't difficult. The inductor should have as high a Q as possible, within reason. If the Q is too low (20, for instance), the CRT will display an ellipse rather than a line. The ellipse is useful but slightly more difficult to interpret. I tried several commercial toroidal inductors in the range of 88 to 800 mH. None had a Q of more than 20 at the chosen display center frequency of 2210 Hz. Fortunately, a synthetic inductor called a "gyrator" is available.<sup>2</sup> I recommend one consisting of two inexpensive operational amplifiers, one capacitor, and several resistors. It has a Q close to 200 and is ideal for this application. (More about this circuit later.)

### type of scope required

It should be emphasized at this point that it is not necessary to construct a custom oscilloscope in order to obtain the X-display. Any oscilloscope with separate inputs for X and Y deflection may be used, provided that the oscilloscope amplifiers have sufficient gain and that the controls can be locked in place when frequency calibration has been made.

A block diagram showing the major elements of an X-scope adapter for an existing oscilloscope or modification thereof appears in **fig. 7**. The major elements shown are the input amplifier/equalizer, the discriminator, the horizontal output buffer amplifier, and the vertical output buffer amplifier.

When performance & price really count...



# CRYSTEK CRYSTALS

The pulse of dependable communications

## QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR Industrial Equipment/Instrumentation

- Micro-processor control
- Computers/Modems
- Test/Measurement
- Medical

## General Communications

- Channel element Service (VHF/UHF)
- Land Mobile 2-way
- Marine
- Aircraft
- Telemetry
- Monitors/Scanners/Pagers

## Amateurs/2-Meter/General Coverage CB/Hobbyist/Experimenter

For Optimum  
Stability and  
Reliability in  
Frequency  
Management

Custom Made Crystals Catalog



Replacement Crystals Catalog

## The Pulse of Dependable Communications...

Crystek Crystals offers their new 16 page **FREE** catalog of crystals and oscillators. Offering state of the art crystal components manufactured

by the latest automated technology. Custom designed or "off the shelf." Crystek meets the need, worldwide. Write or call today!

**CRYSTEK CORPORATION**  
DIVISION OF WHITEHALL CORPORATION

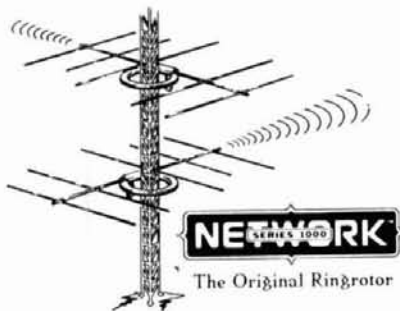


2351/2371 Crystal Drive • Ft. Myers, FL 33907  
P.O. Box 06135 • Ft. Myers, FL 33906-6135

TOLL FREE 1-800-237-3061

PH 813-936-2109/TWX 510-951-7448/FAX 813-939-4226  
TOLL FREE IN THE U.S.A. EXCEPT FLORIDA, ALASKA, HAWAII

164



The Original Ringrotor

Check the advantages to you, the DX'er, by using one or more of our Network Series 1000 Ringrotors:

- ✓ Now possible: 1 tower - Multiple rotating antennae
- ✓ Yet retain - individual rotation
- ✓ I - Beam ring construction for strength
- ✓ 24VDC gearmotor - steel gear drive for power
- ✓ 1 degree position feedback for accuracy
- ✓ Lower rotor position on tower for fewer lightning strikes
- ✓ A serious product for serious users.

YOU MAY ORDER NOW BY CALLING

## TIC General

P.O. Box 1, 302 E. 3rd  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
Phone: Toll-free 1-800-423-6417  
or 218-681-1291

163

## SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



Our  
20th  
Year!

Since 1967, covering all modes of Amateur Radio "specialty" communications; Fast Scan TV, SSTV, FAX, Packet Radio, Computers, RTTY, AMTOR, Satellites, TVRO, Microwave, Lasers and more! 10 issues per year. Back issues available, SASE brings TRS80C, C64, IBM software catalog. U.S. subscribers \$20/year. Foreign slightly higher. Add \$2.00 for Index Issue.

**SPEC-COM Communications & Publishing Group**  
P.O. Box H  
Lowden, Iowa  
52255-0408



5% Added

**MISSION CONSULTING, INC.**  
**MISSION COMMUNICATIONS**  
11903 Alief-Clodine Suite 500  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082



WE HAVE EXPANDED AND NOW STOCK  
MANY NEW PRODUCTS. WE CARRY

AEA, AL INCO, AMECO, AMP SUPPLY, ALPHA DELTA, ANTECO, ARRL, B&R INSTRUMENTS, BARKER WILLIAMS, BECHER, BOPAR, BUTTERNUT, BEE, CUSHCRAFT, COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS, EAB RESEARCH, DAIMA, DIAMOND, HENRY, HUSLER, HAM RADIO, INTEL CRYSTAL, INTEL, WIRTKOEBLE, KANTRONICS, KACHINA, KENPRO, KDR, KLM/MIRAGE, LUNAR, LARSON, MOBILE MARK, PF J, NEUTECH, NCG, NYE, PERIPHERX, QST, RF INDUSTRIES, RADIO PUBLICATIONS, RADIO AM, CALLBOOK, SAMSON, SPI-80, SMILEY ANTENNA, SATEL, SYN TEXTILES, ZS MAG, STANDARD, IAD, TEN-TEC, VALOR, VECTOR, GORDON WEST, WELZ, YAESU, AND ICOM.

In house service available.

Just write, or

give us a call! (713) 879-7764

Telex 166872 MCON UT

160

## BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.

Dealer Inquiries Invited



synthetic  
textiles, inc.  
2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21  
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003  
(805) 658-7903

161

## BATTERIES

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Etc.  
**INDUSTRIAL QUALITY**

**YOU NEED BATTERIES?  
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!**

CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG



**E.H. YOST & CO.**  
EVERETT H. YOST KB9X1  
7344 TETIVA RD  
SAUK CITY, WI 53583  
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG  
**(608) 643-3194**

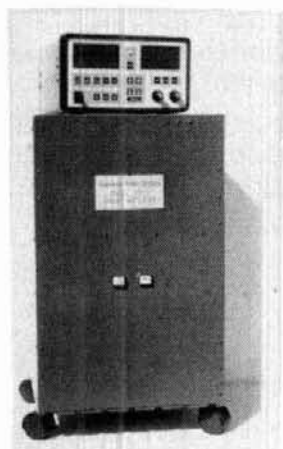
162

# the 230A Linear Amplifier

Something new in a high power, high quality, HF linear amplifier

The Advanced Radio Devices (ARD) 230 series represents a new generation in high power linear amplifiers. Utilizing microprocessor control, the 230 provides full "HANDS OFF" automatic operation.

- » Full power is always available
- » Completely automatic
- » Microprocessor controlled tuning
- » No time limit for QRO
- » Full QSK
- » LCD metering
- » VSWR readout
- » Microprocessor controlled protection
- » Automatic tube monitoring
- » Easy modification for 10 meters
- » RS-232C output for external control
- » Modular construction
- » Export/commercial versions available
- » Remote antenna switching control
- » Remote control up to 250 feet away
- » UPS shippable (3 boxes)



Frequency: all amateur (1.8 - 21 MHz)  
 Drive: 50 - 80 watts for full output  
 Output: 1500 watts PEP  
 Input Impedance: 50 ohms unbalanced  
 Input VSWR: 1.5:1 (higher on WARC)  
 Output Impedance: 50 ohms unbalanced  
 Harmonic Supp: greater than -45 dB  
 Intermod prods: more than -35 dB down  
 Duty: CCS (cont. commercial svc.)  
 Tubes: EIMAC 3CX800A7 (two)  
 ALC: 0 to -6 VDC  
 Output Configuration: Pi-L  
 AC Power: 230 VAC at 20A  
 Size (WHD in inches) & Weight  
 Microcontroller: 10x6x9 at 5 lbs  
 RF/AC unit: 14x22x13 at 86 lbs



Orders: 800-368-3270

Local & tech info  
 703-938-3350

Electronic Equipment Bank

516H Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180

(just minutes from Washington, DC)

✓ 155

## MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY



### WITH TEC-200 FILM

#### JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**  
 convenient 8½ x 11 size

**5-Sheets for \$3.95**  
**10 sheets only \$5.95**

add \$1.25 postage — NY res. add sales tax

**The MEADOWLAKE Corp.**

DEPT. H, P.O. Box 497  
 Northport, New York 11768 ✓ 157

### QEP's COAX SALE on Belden's OSCAR Cable

- BELDEN 9913 low-loss  
 500 ft Roll \$200.00 or 42¢/ft.
- BELDEN 8267 RG-213  
 500 ft Roll \$220.00 or 46¢/ft.

### AMPHENOL SPECIALS

PL-259 silver (mica filled)	\$1.25
UG-21D 'N' male cable end	2.75
UG-21D 'N' (fitted for 9913)	3.50
UG-29A 'N' Barrel (jack-jack)	4.50
UG-57B 'N' Barrel (plug-plug)	5.20
UG-58A 'N' Chassis receptacle	3.50
UG-83U 'N' Plug to UHF Jack	8.00
UG-146 'N' Jack to UHF Plug	6.95

**Copper-clad 14 ga. (7x22)**  
**7¢ a foot (any length)**  
 Identical to Belden 8000

### Coax Seal Special...

60" x 1/2" while supply lasts \$1.50  
 (please mention this ad!)

VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED  
 SHIPPING IS ADDITIONAL

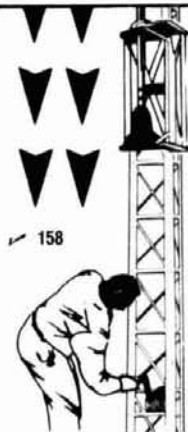
Call TOLL FREE  
**1-800-USA-9913**

in NJ 201-887-6424

110-4 Route 10  
 East Hanover  
 N.J. 07936

✓ 156

\*\*\*\* SAME DAY SHIPPING \*\*\*\*  
 TNX JIM N2GKW & BILL KA2QEP



**SAVE  
 TIME  
 and  
 MONEY  
 with  
 THE  
 HAZER**

**Bring things down for  
 safety and convenience.**

Never climb your tower again with this elevator system. Antennas and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trams tower in vertical upright position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall.

Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohn 20 and 25 G Towers.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq. ft. load	\$311.95 ppd.
Hazer 3-Standard alum. 8 sq. ft. load	\$223.95 ppd.
Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load	\$291.95 ppd.

### NEW for ROHN 45 and 55 Towers

Hazer 8-Heavy duty galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load **CALL**  
 Ball Thrust Bearing TB-25 for any of above **Call for price**

Send for free details of aluminum towers specifically engineered for use with the Hazer. Two sizes: M-13 (13" wide) and M-18 (18" wide). All bolted construction, no welds. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Complete tower UPS or air freight shippable. Pre-assembled or kit form.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order.

**GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.**

Rte 3, Box 322

Boonville, MO 65233

(816) 882-2734 FAX 816-882-7200



here is the next generation Repeater  
2 meters - 220 - 440

# MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers  
with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.



## MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.  
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (508) 372-3442

TELEX 4932256 Kendecom

FAX 508-373-7304

## NEMAL ELECTRONICS

\*Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208  
\*Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing \* Same day shipping most orders  
\*Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

### HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket.....	89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt .....	1.69/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt .....	3.92/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/ft .....	25.00
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/ft .....	54.00

### COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss .....	52
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga.....	.36
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8) .....	.17
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt.....	.39
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec.....	1.85
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins .....	1.50
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld .....	.98
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec .....	.14

### ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga .....	.21
8C1820 2-18ga and 6-20ga .....	.39

Prices do not include shipping, \$3 minimum, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min, COD add \$3.00  
Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's new 36 page CABLE and CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161  
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178

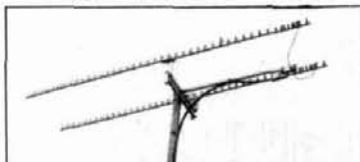
### CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913 .....	\$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913.....	4.95
PL259 standard UHF plug for RG8,213.....	.65
PL259AM Amphenol PL259 .....	.89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated .....	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel).....	1.65
UG175/UG178 reducer for RG58/59 (specify).....	.22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver .....	3.35
UG838 N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon .....	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon .....	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol.....	3.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle,Amphenol.....	.89

### GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE (per ft.)

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid .....	.40
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid .....	.50
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid .....	2.00
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire .....	.35
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS .....	.14

## DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



### MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

\* Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAs FET Preamps  
\* TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1269 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz

2345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	1296 MHz	20dBI	\$97
1345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	2304 MHz	20dBI	\$84
3333 LY	33el	loop Yagi	902 MHz	18.5dBI	\$97

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available.  
Add \$8 UPS S/H, \$11 West of the Mississippi

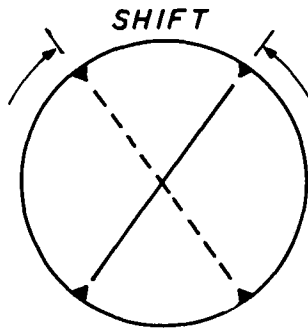
### MICROWAVE LINEAR AMPLIFIERS SSB, ATV, REPEATER, OSCAR

2316 PA	1w in 18w out	1240-1300 MHz	13.8V	\$255
2335 PA	10w in 35w out	1240-1300 MHz	13.8V	\$305
3318 PA	1w in 20w out	900-930 MHz	13.8V	\$255
3335 PA	10w in 40w out	900-930 MHz	13.8V	\$305
23LNA	preamp 0.7dB N.F.	1296 MHz		\$ 80
33LNA	preamp 0.9dB N.F.	902 MHz		\$ 80

Add \$5 shipping UPS/48  
LWV 1296 & 2304 MHz transverter kits in stock  
Write for free catalog  
VISA  
DOWN EAST MICROWAVE  
Bill Olson, W3HQT  
Box 2310, RR 1, Troy, ME 04987  
(207) 948-3741

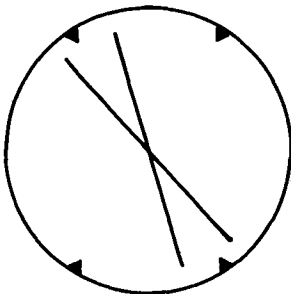


FIGURE 1



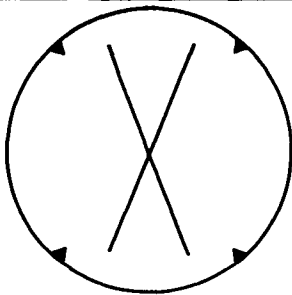
Line slopes with audio frequency.

FIGURE 2



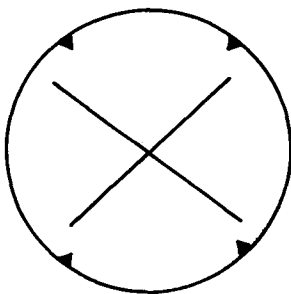
Receiver is mistuned.

FIGURE 3



Shift is too narrow.

FIGURE 4



Shift is too wide.

The buffer amplifiers of **figs. 8 and 9** are not needed if you simply wish to feed the discriminator outputs to the corresponding inputs of an existing oscilloscope. If, however, the oscilloscope is modified to leave only the deflection amplifiers, the buffer amplifiers may be needed to provide isolation and gain.

Another consideration is the power supply. Both positive and negative voltages in the range of 9 to 15 volts are needed by the X-scope adapter. These may already be available in a solid-state scope. The current requirements are modest, less than 50 mA. If a vacuum tube scope is used, you'll have to construct or buy a power supply. The parts cost shouldn't exceed \$20.00.

The resistor in the discriminator circuit serves two purposes: first, it provides the entire voltage drop between the signal source and the LC network at resonance; second, it prevents a high voltage from appearing across the inductor at resonance. The size of the resistor isn't critical. It is selected so that there is little difference among the voltages across the inductor at, above, and below resonance. The voltage across the inductor will naturally increase with increasing frequency. For that reason it is desirable to use a low-pass de-emphasis network ahead of the RLC discriminator. This network or equalizer causes the signal trace on the CRT screen to have a nearly constant vertical deflection throughout the frequency range of interest. A simple equalizer circuit appears in **fig. 10**.

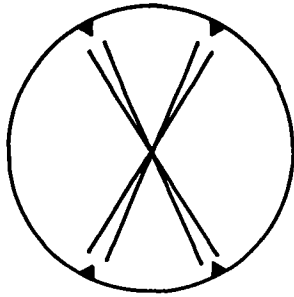
The discriminator circuit of **fig. 11** consists of  $R_5$ ,  $C_2$ , and the gyrator circuit shown separately in **fig. 12**. The gyrator is the L of the RLC network described above.

### theory of operation

Those familiar with oscilloscope presentations will recognize a sloping line display as representing two alternating current signals that are either in phase or 180 degrees out of phase. This is exactly what happens in an RLC circuit containing a lossless capacitor and lossless inductor. Above resonance the voltage across the inductor is greater than the voltage across the capacitor. Below resonance the voltage across the capacitor predominates. At resonance the voltages are equal and opposite in phase, so they cancel and there is no horizontal deflection of the CRT beam. The net voltage across the inductor and capacitor in series is compared by the oscilloscope with the voltage across the inductor alone, resulting in the in-phase or out-of-phase presentation on the CRT screen.

The equalizer circuit in **fig. 10** consists of a 741 or equivalent operational amplifier with capacitive negative feedback, whose time-constant complements that of the FSK discriminator network to provide an essentially flat frequency response for the vertical deflection system.

FIGURE 5



Incidental FM.

The gyrator circuit of **fig. 12** is made up of two 741 operational amplifiers which comprise the integrator coupled with a negative impedance converter. The combination appears at the input as an inductor with a Q approaching 200. An ordinary variable resistor in the gyrator circuit is used to vary the effective inductance and to tune the FSK discriminator to the proper resonant frequency.

This is a good place to mention that very few if any inductors are lossless, although capacitors may be nearly so. A lossy inductor will not provide an ac voltage drop that is exactly 180 degrees out of phase with the voltage drop across the capacitor. The internal resistance of the inductor will cause a small phase shift which will result in the display of an ellipse instead of a straight line. The higher the Q of the inductor, the closer the trace will resemble a straight line. For this reason the use of a synthetic inductor or gyrator is recommended.

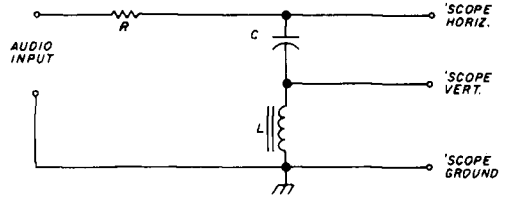
The horizontal buffer amplifier of **fig. 8** is used to set the gain of the horizontal deflection circuits. It isn't required if the scope has a high-gain horizontal amplifier in place. The amount of gain used controls the width or angle of the legs of the X displayed.

The vertical buffer amplifier of **fig. 9** provides a modest amount of gain but its main role is to isolate the gyrator from resistive loading, which would degrade its Q. If a commercial oscilloscope with a very high input impedance is used, the vertical buffer amplifier circuit may not be required. The scope input may then be connected directly to the junction of  $C_2$  and the gyrator circuit.

### construction project

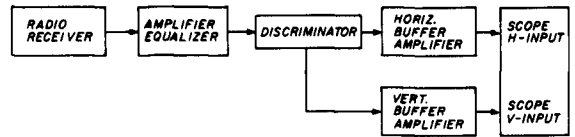
One problem that arises in dedicating a lab scope to this application is that the beam tends to burn the phosphor of the CRT face so that a permanent X pattern appears, with a dark spot at the crossing point. This does not drastically affect the screen of the scope

FIGURE 6



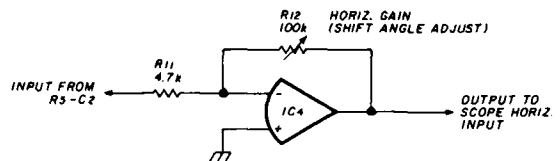
Basic RLC network.

FIGURE 7



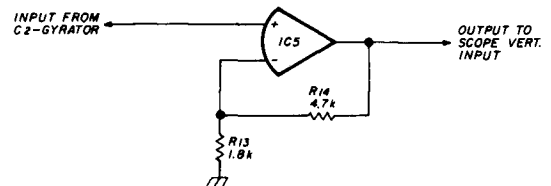
System block diagram.

FIGURE 8



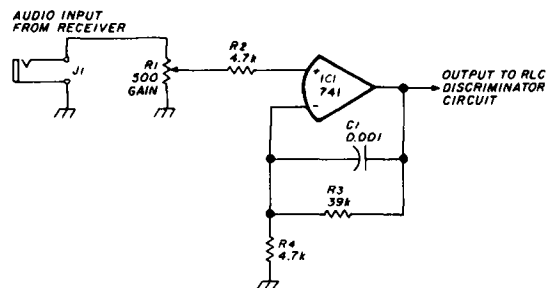
Horizontal buffer-amplifier.

FIGURE 9



Vertical buffer-amplifier.

FIGURE 10



Audio Equalizer (de-emphasis network).



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

## ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

### SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

### PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC  $\pm$  0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

### RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

### 19" x 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

### RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 x 4 1/4 x 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

### RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

### VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	@13.8V		
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

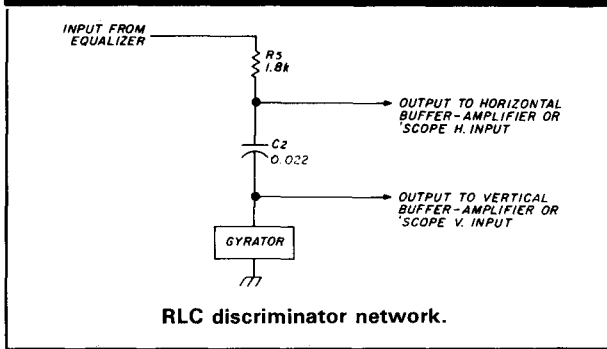
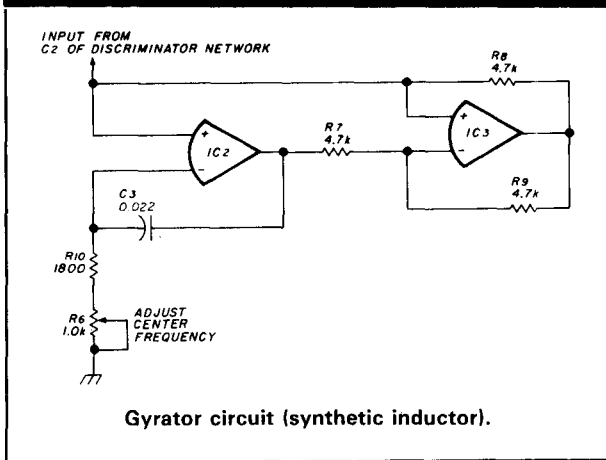
### RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

**FIGURE 11****FIGURE 12**

but is somewhat unsightly. After one has used the lab scope to verify the utility of the system, it may be a good idea to purchase an inexpensive one at a flea market and modify it as required to incorporate the FSK discriminator. Audio oscilloscopes like those built from kits can be found for as little as \$15.00.

An advantage in modifying an inexpensive scope is that its gain controls can be locked in place to preserve the frequency calibration. It doesn't matter whether the scope has vacuum tubes or transistors in its deflection circuits, as long as the user can adapt the FSK discriminator to the deflection circuits and provide the correct power supply voltages. The scope's timebase circuits can be removed or disconnected.

I chose to build a complete X-scope with cabinet, low- and high-voltage power supplies, solid-state deflection circuits, and a 2AP1 CRT. The discriminator and amplifier circuits described above were placed on a small purchased pre-perforated circuit board. The circuit board had copper pads at every hole. I used No. 30 wire-wrap wire for interconnection because the insulation can withstand soldering heat. The insulation is tough; I recommend that you use a stripping tool designed for No. 30 AWG wire.

After the circuit was assembled, the circuit board was mounted on standoffs above the oscilloscope chassis. The circuit was then wired into the rest of the scope circuits. This technique should be adaptable to almost any scope foundation or chassis.

### calibration

For the initial calibration of the completed X-scope circuit, an audio signal generator is needed that can generate the marking and spacing tones used by a modem/interface unit/terminal unit (typically 2125 and 2295 Hz for 170-Hz shift). You'll also need a tone midway between the two frequencies. The indications of the X-scope will be only as accurate as the frequency source.

The tone may be taken from the audio signal across the voice coil of a loudspeaker, at a comfortable listening level, and applied to the input of the equalizer circuit. While watching the CRT display you must adjust the gyrator inductance by varying  $R_6$  until the selected center frequency (2210 Hz) causes a vertical trace to appear on the CRT face. At this point there is no horizontal input to the deflection circuits. The input frequency is now changed to either the marking or the spacing tone to observe the angular deflection from vertical. It should be between 30 and 40 degrees. If it is not, you must adjust the horizontal gain to achieve the desired angle. By alternately applying marking and spacing tones to the input, you can cause the CRT trace to lean alternately to the right and left, or vice versa. The slope depends on the vertical amplifier phasing with respect to that of the horizontal amplifier. The connections of one set of deflection plates, or the inputs of one set of differential amplifiers in the oscilloscope, can be reversed for opposite slope.

The next step in calibration is to mark the face of the CRT or its protective screen with the positions of the marking and spacing tone traces. Use marker pen, crayon, or masking tape arrows. Be sure to center the beam before starting. Carefully log all oscilloscope gain control settings and check them for reset ability. If you find that you cannot reset the controls precisely, you may be a candidate for a custom scope unit that doesn't have variable gain controls.

### using the X-scope

Once the display is calibrated, disconnect the audio signal generator and connect the output of the radio receiver in its place. Tune the receiver to a radio teletypewriter signal or to a packet radio signal and observe the display. During frequency shift signal reception the CRT screen will display an X-shaped pattern with some faint lines between the legs of the X. These faint lines represent the transient response of the receiver and the discriminator and should be ig-

# Super Fall Values

Virginia Hamfests  
Gathersburg  
Virginia Beach

New Hampshire Hamfests  
Boxboro

## hy-gain

### PACKAGE DEALS

SELECT THE TOWER, ROTOR AND TOWER ACCESSORIES GET THE ANTENNA FREE

SAVE UP TO \$900<sup>†</sup>

SEE THE HY-GAIN AD FOR DETAILS. CALL FOR OUR LOW QUOTES. SOME RESTRICTIONS APPLY.

<sup>†</sup> Saving based on Hy-Gain suggested list price. Special good for orders placed from 1 September 1988 to 31 October 1988. Free Shipping on items shipped directly from Hy-Gain.

**MFJ**

**K&K Kantronics**

## ICOM

IC 781

### PACKAGE DEAL

\$5995.95

includes  
ICOM 781 HF Transceiver  
UPS Brown Shipping  
Your Choice of a  
SM10 Desk Mic  
or  
SP20 Deluxe Speaker

### NEW PRODUCTS

Call for Quotes

IC32AT Dual Band Handheld  
IC2GAT 2m, 7Watt Handheld  
IC4GAT 440MHz Handheld  
IC3210 Dual Band Mobile  
IC228A/H 2m Mobile 25/45W

**concept**

**Unarco-Rohn**

### BEAT THE WINTER CALL FOR OUR PACKAGE DEALS

25G, 45G and BX Towers  
Buy the Antenna and Rotor and save

## KENWOOD

TS140

### PACKAGE DEAL

\$929.95

includes  
TS140 HF Transceiver  
Astron RS20A Power Supply  
UPS Brown Shipping  
EGE One Year Extended Warranty

TS440AT

### PACKAGE DEAL

\$1379.95

includes  
TS440AT HF Transceiver  
MC80 Desk Mic  
Astron RS20A Power Supply  
UPS Brown Shipping  
EGE One Year Extended Warranty

**TEN-TEC**

## PARAGON

### PACKAGE DEAL

\$2245.00

includes  
585 Paragon  
NEW 961 Power Supply  
705 Desk Mic  
UPS Brown Shipping

## YAESU

FT726R

### OSCAR SPECIAL

\$1079.95

includes  
FT726R 2m Transceiver  
MH1B8 Hand Mic  
430 UHF Module  
SU726 Duplex Unit  
UPS Brown Shipping

FT736R

\$1749.95

includes  
FT736R Transceiver  
220MHz Module  
MH1B8 Hand Mic  
UPS Brown Shipping

**cushcraft** CORPORATION

A3 10-15-20m beam..... \$248.95  
A4S 4 Element HF beam 339.95  
AP8 10-80m vertical ..... 142.95  
ARX2B 2m Ringo ..... 40.95  
R4 Vertical 4 Band ..... Call

### FOR OSCAR

AOP1 Oscar Pack ..... 159.95  
416TB 16 ele 435MHz .. 66.50  
A14410T 10 ele 144MHz 55.95  
A14420T 20 ele 144MHz 80.50  
A14TMB Stacking Kit ..... 27.95

**ALMO ELECTRONICS**

### CLOSEOUT

ALR72T

440 MHz MOBILE

\$269.95

## Orders & Quotes Toll Free 800-444-4799

Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation

**ege** inc

**EGE VIRGINIA**  
14803 Build America Drive, Bldg B  
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191  
Information: (703) 643-1063  
Service Dept: (703) 494-8750  
Fax: (703) 494-3679

Store Hours: M - F 10-6; Sat: 10-4  
Order Hours: M - F 9-7; Sat: 10-4

**EGE NEW ENGLAND**  
8 Stiles Road  
Salem, New Hampshire 03079  
New England (NH Included)  
Toll Free: 800-444-0047  
Info & Service: (603) 898-3750

Store Hours: MTuWF: 10-5  
Th: 12-8; Sat: 10-4



Our Associate store:  
Lacombe Distributors  
Davis & Jackson Road  
P.O. Box 293  
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445  
Phone: (504) 882-5355

1988 Buyers  
Guide/Catalog  
Available-Send \$1





## “Give your repeater something to celebrate!”

The new RC-96 controller for your repeater will make its day. And yours.

For you, remote programming will let you easily make changes to your repeater from anywhere without a trip to the hill. Change codes, autodial numbers, ID messages and more, with reliable storage in E<sup>2</sup>PROM memory.

Your users will love the outstanding patch and autodialer, with room for 200 phone numbers. The talking S-meter will let them check their signal strength into the repeater. Plus support for pocket pagers, linking to other repeaters, and a bulletin board.

Your technical crew will appreciate the built-in keypad and indicators. And the ease of hookup through shielded DIN cables. With pots and DIP switches easily accessible at the rear of the unit. They'll be impressed by the gas discharge tube across the phone line and transient suppressors on each I/O signal to keep lightning from taking your system down.

And most important, your repeater will have a new sense of pride in being able to serve you better. You'll even hear it in its voice!

Something for everyone. A real party animal!

**The RC-96 Repeater Controller** -  
the newest choice from ACC.

**acc**

advanced  
computer  
controls, inc.

**complete parts list**

- Capacitors**  
 C1 0.001  $\mu$ F, 10% Mylar  
 C2,C3 0.022  $\mu$ F, 10% Mylar
- Resistors**  
 R1 potentiometer, 500 ohms (not critical)  
 R2,R4,R7, 4.7k, 1/4 watt, 5%  
 R8,R9,R11, R14  
 R3 39k, 1/4 watt, 10%  
 R5,R10,R13 1.8k, 1/4 watt, 10%  
 R6 potentiometer, 1k  
 R12 potentiometer, 100k
- Integrated circuits**  
 U1,U2,U3, Type 741 operational amplifier, or equivalent.  
 U4,U5 (Dual or quad units may be used also.)

nored. When the signal is properly tuned in, the X will be upright and centered. If the receiver is tuned too high or too low the X will tilt to the left or to the right. *The frequency shift is indicated by the angle between the legs of the X only when the X is upright and centered.* The length of each leg of the X will vary with signal strength. Often with selective fading one leg or the other of the X will shrink to nothing. If copy is good at this time, you have a superior receiving demodulator.

You can observe signal quality of the FSK transmitter by examining each leg of the X. If the trace is a narrow line it indicates that a pure tone is being received. If the trace is wide at the ends, or if more than two traces are seen, the sending station may have a problem with contact bounce or with modulating tones that contain hum or other spurious frequencies. A common problem is ac ripple in the dc power supply output to the AFSK signal source at the transmit-

ing station. This hum causes incidental FM which rides atop the FSK signal in the rf output of the SSB transmitter.

Atmospheric noise or QRM will confuse the display by generating Lissajous patterns. It is important that noise levels be kept low if the display is to be correctly interpreted. It is very helpful to use the narrowband filter of the receiver, or a bandpass audio filter between the receiver and the X-display to remove signals that are outside the audio spectrum of interest. In doing so you must be careful not to use too narrow a filter as the marking or spacing signal may be cut off.

**conclusion**

I have found the X-scope to be a valuable and fascinating addition to the equipment in the ham shack. Not only can it be used to monitor 170 or 200-Hz frequency shifts, but if the center frequency is changed and the horizontal gain reduced, it can monitor 425 or 850-Hz shifts as well. There are some interesting signals to be found between the ham bands, like multiplex, which may produce four traces on the screen of the X-scope.

Anyone who is reasonably skilled in the construction of analog circuits should have no difficulty building the X-scope. I'll be happy to answer questions you may have; please enclose an SASE.

**references**

1. Bruce Meyer, W0HZR, "FSK Tuning Indicator," *CQ*, The Radio Amateurs' Journal, May 1956.
2. "Filter Design Techniques," *The Lenkurt DEMODULATOR*, May 1975.

Article J

ham radio

**Half-Square QRV-DX Monobanders**

Work DX with No Tower and No Amplifier.  
 Cut noise, cut near sigs, build DX sigs, kill QRM.

10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40 Meters
\$29.95	\$39.95	\$49.95	\$69.95

Coax Feed, Broadside Pattern, Low Profile, Ready to Use  
 Highest DX Gain per Dollar  
 To order add \$5 Postage & Handling

Infopack \$1 by 1st class mail.  
 Dept H, Provo, UT 84603-1144

**Antennas West** (801) 373-8425

**Folded Broadbander Bi-Band Dipoles & Slopers**

Unique folded design shortens and creates broad resonance in two bands. Leg is 70' for FB 160/80 and 35' for FB 80/40. Infopack \$1 by 1st class mail.

Half Slopers	Dipole	Fast Mount
FB 80/40 \$59.95	\$79.95	Coax Fed
FB 160/80 \$69.95	\$99.95	Tough

Specify CW or SSB & Add \$5 P&H  
 Dept H, Provo, UT 84603-1144

**Antennas West** (801) 373-8425

**QuicKit G5RV, Loop, & Dipole Kits**

Fast & Easy to Build


- Everything included
- Failsafe visual instructions
- No measuring/cutting
- Finish antenna in minutes
- Quality Components
- Pre-soldered Amphenol PL259
- Kinkproof Superflex wire
- Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design

Fastest Antennas in the West  
**Antennas West**  
 (801) 373-8425 Dept H, Provo, UT 84603-1144

Full Size G5RV dipole coverage 80-10	\$34.95
Half Size G5RV dipole coverage 40-10	\$24.95
Quarter Size G5RV dipole coverage 20-10	\$19.95
Marconi Adapter kit	\$ 4.95
Antenna Launcher kit	\$14.95
200' Dacron 250# line	\$11.95

• Loops, dipoles, feedlines, etc.  
 Add \$5 Shipping & Handling  
 Catalog \$1 by 1st class mail

GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK ON HF!



**Auto-Kall<sup>®</sup> HF Alert**

- Encoder / Decoder-use with SSB / CW / FM / AM, Novice to extra
- Encoder sends 2 strings of "dits" at precise speed, 225 combinations
- Decoder mutes speaker until signaled
- Built-in speaker
- Alarm enable output
- Mobile mounting bracket
- 13.8 VDC
- Easy to hook up
- Great for mobile to base use
- HF traffic nets, etc. Send or call for complete info

**MoTron Electronics**  
 695 W. 21st Ave.  
 Eugene, OR 97405

Introductory price: **\$129.95**  
 (\$4 Shipping/Handling U.S.A.)

Orders: 1-800-338-9058 Info: (503) 687-2118  
 TLX 984794

**Electronic Repair Center**  
 Servicing  
 Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.  
 Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

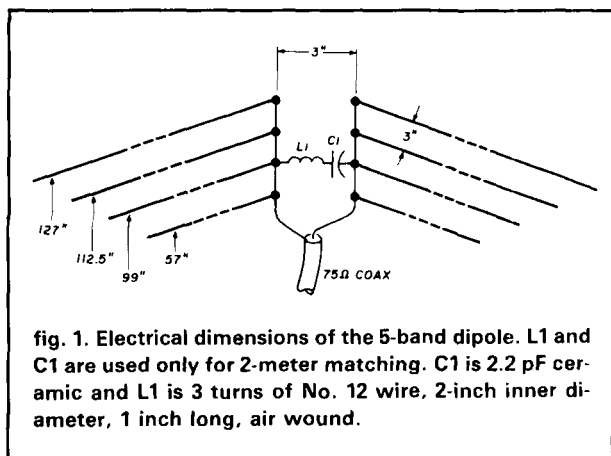
**SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS**  
 Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

**HAMTRONICS, INC.**  
 4033 Brownsville Road  
 Treose, Pa. 19047  
**215-357-1400**

VISA

Minimizes weight,  
wind resistance,  
to realize gain  
from height

## a five-band dipole



**The advantage of antenna height** is well known to DXers. Frequently a light-weight low-gain antenna at a respectable height will outperform a higher gain antenna of lower elevation. My new QTH was in a heavily wooded area and there was an 85-foot fir tree close to the shack. Comparisons of two antennas, one at treetop and one 40 feet lower, demonstrated the height advantage.

I gave much thought to the development of a design that would perform effectively at treetop level on five of my favorite bands: 15, 12, 10, 6, and 2 meters. A beam that would cover all of these bands was ruled out as too cumbersome and heavy to be carried to the top of an 85-foot tree. I feared the frequency separation of the 15, 12, and 10-meter bands would be inadequate for a conventional trap antenna to perform efficiently. Weatherproofing the traps would also be a problem. I resorted to a technique I had seldom used in the past — parallel dipoles. Results have been quite satisfactory; spaced only 3 inches apart, parallel di-

poles on these bands seem to perform with almost no interaction.

Because the antenna is horizontal it was necessary to use a rotator. The pattern is bidirectional so only 180° of rotation is needed, and it is possible to get by with as little as 90°. The antenna is light in weight (26 pounds) and has low wind resistance; only a small rotator is needed.

A schematic of the five-band dipole is shown in **fig. 1**. The four dipoles are adjusted for half-wave resonance at frequencies of 21.25, 24.9, 28.6, and 50.3 MHz. The 10-meter dipole works as a 5/2 wavelength dipole on 2 meters where it has a theoretical gain of 3 dB over a half-wave dipole. A serious 2-meter operator would probably want to add elements for a four- or five-element Yagi to the same boom and feed it with a diplexer such as shown in **fig. 2**. Alternatively a small 2-meter Yagi could be added to the same mast. However, my own results with only 3 dB of gain have been quite satisfactory on 2 meters. Admittedly, my elevation (5300 feet ASL) has been a contributing factor.

A purist would want to feed this antenna with a 1:1 balun. Measurements with a current probe<sup>1</sup> have shown the rf current on the outside of the coax to be quite small compared with the dipole current, so no balun was used.

The 2-meter impedance of the 10-meter dipole turned out to be capacitive at my operating frequency near 144.2 MHz. It was necessary to cancel this reactance with a shunt inductance. In order not to upset the feed impedance of the lower frequency dipoles, the inductance was placed in series with a series-tuned circuit, resonant at 144.2 MHz. The series-tuned circuit inductance is in series with the matching inductance and the two inductances can be combined into a single larger inductance of about 0.8μH. The series

By Fred Brown, W6HPH, Box 73, Palomar Mountain, California 92060

# RAMSEY

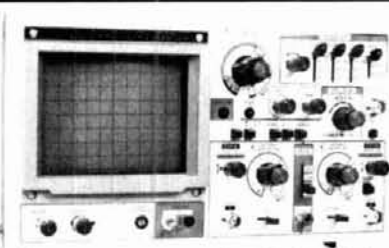
## RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

# QUALITY TEST GEAR YOU CAN COUNT ON



**\$369.95\***  
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES  
**20 MHz DUAL TRACE**

Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



**\$499.95 \***  
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES  
**35 MHz DUAL TRACE**

wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync—5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF/LF noise reduction



**\$2495.00\*** THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

Introducing COM-3... the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less... giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price. FEATURES • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10,000  $\mu$ V input levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5  $\mu$ V • 100 KHz to 999.9995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 KHz and external modulation

### UNSURPASSED QUALITY • SUITABLE FOR HOBBY, SERVICE & PRODUCTION

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	[2]	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
3500	35 MHz	[2]	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout, 1 year warranty.

\*Add an additional \$10.00 for each unit for shipping.

### MINI-100 COUNTER



**\$119.95** CHARGER, NICA0 BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

### CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



**\$139.95** WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

### CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



**\$169.95** WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

### CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



**\$189.95** WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

### CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



**\$189.95** WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 KHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100 mv @ 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH DV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

## RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much.



### RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER

**\$24.95**

test leads and battery included

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multitester easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life



### RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER

**\$49.95**

includes Probes 1 Year Warranty

Provides distinctive audible chirp after contact has been made and meter reading has stabilized. Has TOUCH-HOLD feature to allow readings to be logged or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms.



**\$49.95**

wired includes AC adapter  
PR-2 kit \$39.95



**\$69.95**

wired  
PS-2 kit \$49.95



**\$89.95**

wired includes AC adapter

### PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

### PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

### PS-10B 1 GHz PRESELECTOR

Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

## MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

<b>TONE DECODER</b> A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot. Volt age regulation. 56 Hz. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit: TD-1 <b>\$5.95</b>	<b>COLOR ORGAN</b> See music, come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 10VAC. ML-1 Kit <b>\$8.95</b>	<b>VIDEO MODULATOR</b> Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts STV video signal. Best unit on the market. Complete kit: VD-1 <b>\$7.95</b>	<b>FM WIRELESS MIKE</b> Transmits up to 300 to any FM broadcast radio uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage. FM-1 Kit <b>\$3.95</b> FM-2 Kit <b>\$4.95</b>	<b>SUPER SLEUTH</b> A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. BN-9 Kit <b>\$5.95</b>	<b>NEW TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER</b> Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity anti-sensitive, compact size (1" x 1") easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself. PB-1 Kit <b>\$14.95</b>	<b>NEW FM RECEIVER</b> For built-in applications of hobby experimentation. Full fledged super heterodyne receiver. Microvoltage sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF. Integrated 50 mW audio amplifier. 3W external power source operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side compact (6" square) for bug detection or reception. FR-1 Kit <b>\$14.95</b>	<b>FM MINI MIKE</b> A super high performance FM wireless mike kit. Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards, with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on/off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest and available. FM-3 Kit <b>\$14.95</b> FM-3 Wired and Tested <b>19.95</b>
<b>40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP</b> Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 16 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay. PA-1 40 W pwr amp kit <b>\$22.95</b> TR-1 RF sensed T-R relay kit <b>6.95</b>	<b>VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH</b> Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9VDC. VS-1 Kit <b>\$6.95</b>	<b>LED BLINKY KIT</b> Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts. BL-1 Kit <b>\$2.95</b>	<b>MAD BLASTER</b> Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention-getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC. MB-1 Kit <b>\$4.95</b>	<b>SIREN</b> Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit: SM-3 <b>\$2.95</b>	<b>60 Hz TIME BASE</b> Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25mA) 1 min. month accuracy. TB-6 Kit <b>\$5.50</b> TB-6 Assy <b>\$9.95</b>	<b>UNIVERSAL TIMER</b> Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs. UT-5 Kit <b>\$5.95</b>	<b>WHISPER LIGHT</b> An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds, and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 10 VAC. WL-1 Kit <b>\$6.95</b>

### ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	\$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail for CT-70, 90, 125	3.95



PHONE ORDERS CALL  
**716-586-3950**



TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI  
FAX 716-586-4754

TERMS • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.  
2575 Baird Rd.  
Penfield, N.Y. 14526

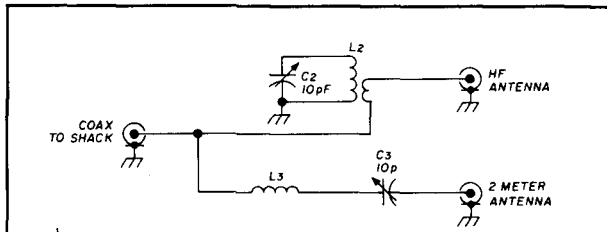


fig. 2. This 2-meter diplexer will permit use of the same coax feeder for a separate 2-meter antenna without compromising performance on either 144 MHz or the lower bands. Both L2 C2 and L3 C3 are carefully tuned to 144 MHz. The link on L2 is one turn. L2 and L3 can be 4 turns No. 18, 1/2-inch diameter, 3/8 inch long.

dowel, I planed off the corners of 1-1/2 inch square stock to form an octagonal cross section; and then planed the eight corners further to make a force fit into the PVC pipe. This is not easy without a power planer. You can use 1-3/8-inch diameter closet pole purchased from any lumber yard. Leave 18 inches empty on each end to receive 69-3/4 inch lengths of 1-inch PVC to make an overall length of 258 inches, or 0.46 wavelength at 21.15 MHz. The "1-inch" PVC has an outside diameter of about 1.32 inches, so wrap these lengths with vinyl tape as shown in fig. 3 to build up the diameter and form a snug fit inside the 1-1/2 inch PVC pipe.

Teflon™ insulators are used at the far ends of the

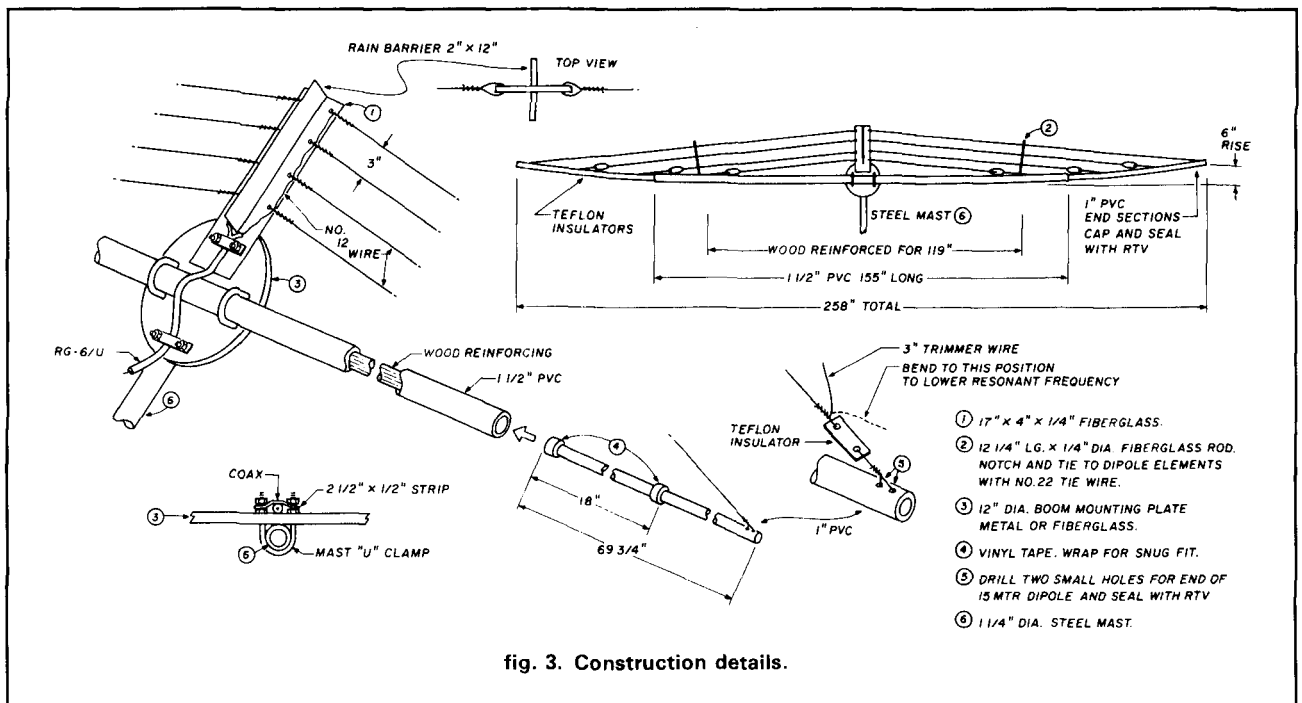


fig. 3. Construction details.

capacitance of 2.2 pF is too small to upset the resonant frequencies of the lower bands.

### construction

As you can see in fig. 3, the antenna is made almost entirely of material that is frequently discarded at construction sites. By salvaging such material the total cost can be held to almost nothing. The dipoles are made of No. 12 (.081 inch diameter) solid copper wire stretched between ends of a slightly bowed non-metallic boom. The center 155 inches of the boom is made of 1-1/2 inch PVC pipe commonly used in construction. PVC pipe of this diameter is not rigid enough for a boom length this size so I reinforced the center 119 inches with 1-1/2 inch wood dowel. To make the

6, 10, and 12-meter dipoles, but the 15-meter dipole ends are secured directly to the PVC boom in order to minimize the overall length. PVC has a bad reputation as an rf insulator<sup>2</sup>, but at a power level of 65 watts I could detect no temperature rise in the PVC at the 15-meter dipole end points. If you contemplate high power, I recommend checking for temperature rise before raising the antenna.

For the 12-inch diameter boom mounting plate I used high-strength plastic. Metal or fiber glass can also be used. If you use plywood, weatherproof it by painting with hot tar before assembling.

Seal all holes in the boom with RTV and cement end caps to the far ends of the 1-inch PVC sections. As an extra precaution against moisture accumulation,



WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

# Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950  
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:  
**212-925-7000**  
Los Precios Mas Bajos en  
Nueva York...



May We Help You With the Best in Commercial and Amateur Radios? Lew W2BIE, Toni, Kitty WA2BAP, and Jan KB2RV.  
SEE You Sept. 18-LIMARC, Westbury, NY.

**KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.**  
**Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.**  
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM  
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



ONV Safety belts-in stock



**ICOM**

IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 28A/H, 38A, 48A, Micro2/4, R-7000, IC-761, IC-375A, 275A/H, 3210A, 475A/H, 735, IC-900, IC-228H

## KENWOOD



TS440S/AT, R-5000, R-2000, TS-940 S/AT, TM 221A/421A, TM-2570A/50A/30A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TM-721A, TS-711/811A, TM3530A, TH205AT, TH215A, TM-621A, TM-321A, TS140S, TS880S

**Budwig ANT. Products**  
NEL-TECH DVK-100 Digital Voice Keyer  
**FLUKE 77 Multimeter**  
Media Mentors—  
Amateur Radio Course: \$99.95

**VoCom/Mirage/Alinco**  
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS  
**Amplifiers &**  
5/8λ HT Gain  
Antennas IN STOCK



**Soldering Station,**

48 Watts, \$68  
MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

**KANTRONICS**  
UTU, KAM, UTU-XT, KPC 2400, KPC IV



EIMAC  
3-500Z  
572B, 6JS6C  
12BY7A & 6146B  
**Wattmeters & Elements In Stock**

AEA 144 MHz  
AEA 220 MHz  
AEA 440 MHz  
ANTENNAS

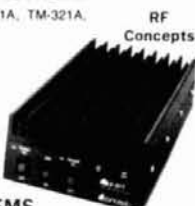
## Antennas

A-S  
Cushcraft  
Hy-Gain  
Hustler  
KLM  
METZ  
Mini-Products  
MULTIBAND  
Mosley  
MOBILELOK  
TOPNA

YAESU  
FT-23/73/33/727R  
FT-21/709R/H  
FT-1903/1123  
FTH-2005/7005

ICOM  
IC2AT/12AT  
IC02AT-32AT  
IC-03/04AT  
IC-A2/U16

Landmobile HTs  
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400  
YAESU: FTH 2005/2007  
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING, TAD  
MARINE ICOM: M5, M55, M700  
AVIATION ICOM: A20 H.T.



RF Concepts



## AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER



ALINCO ALD-24T

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

Computer Interfaces  
Stocked: MFJ-1270B,  
MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA  
PK-87, MFJ-1278, PK-232  
W/FAX.

Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson  
ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)  
ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)  
ICOM IC-RP 2210 (220 MHz)

## Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory in Stock!

**DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS**  
Optoelectronics model 1300H, 0-1300MHz  
Trionyx, Model TR-1000, 0-600 MHz  
**AMP SUPPLY STOCKED**

Long-range Wireless  
Telephone for export in stock

**BENCHER PADDLES,**  
**BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS**  
IN STOCK

**MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS**  
**ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES**  
Saxton Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire



**SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios**



**New TEN-TEC**  
Corsair II, PARAGON, Argosy II

**HEIL EQUIPMENT**  
IN STOCK

Tri-Ex Towers  
Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)

## New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

### "Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670  
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT  
FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.  
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR  
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station"

Subways: BMT-"Prince St. Station"

IND-"F" Train-Bwy. Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.

Path—9th St./6th Ave. Station.

Commercial Equipment  
Stocked: ICOM, MAXON,  
Midland, Standard,  
Wilson, Yaesu. We serve  
municipalities, businesses,  
Civil Defense, etc.  
Portables, mobiles, bases,  
repeaters...

Wanted: Full time Technicians

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Benchner, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Communications Spec., Connectors, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Digimax, Drake, Eimac, HeilSound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MJF, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED

COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.

Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call

Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

ALL  
SALES  
FINAL

## The XP-706-US Multiband Antenna

In the final  
analysis quality is  
less expensive

The unique design of the XP-706-US antenna system gives you MONOBAND PERFORMANCE in a Multiband beam. The antenna USES NO TRAPS of loading coils that rob power and limit bandwidth. Sommer Antennas use the FULL surface area of the elements on ALL bands.

Our commitment to use only the finest materials insures that your investment will last for years. Our system uses a Double rectangular boom, CAST aluminum element mounting brackets, all stainless hardware and a high power balun.

Monoband performance on a Multiband beam is yours when you move up to Sommer, the last beam you'll have to buy. We believe Sommer is your best antenna value when compared to the construction and performance of other multi and monoband antenna systems.

H.J. Thaller Corp.  
P.O. Box 5369  
Spartanburg, SC 29304  
(803) 576-5566

SOMMER

173

## W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

### BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

RP-BA

Softbound \$11.95

### SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

RP-WA

Softbound \$11.95

### ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'er's delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

RP-CQ

Softbound \$9.95

### THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

RP-AH

Softbound \$11.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



ham  
radio magazine BOOKSTORE  
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

drill 1/4-inch drainage holes through the underside of both pipes 17 inches from each end of the 1-1/2 inch PVC.

### pruning

Make final adjustments at least 10 feet above ground. You should get SWR curves similar to **fig. 4**. The final dipole lengths should be very close to those shown in **fig. 1**. **Figure 3** shows a trimmer adjustment scheme that will help avoid a lot of pruning.

If you check SWR between the ham bands you may find additional resonances where adjacent dipole reactances cancel. For instance, there is a resonance near 27 MHz where the capacitive reactance of the 12-meter dipole resonates with the inductive reactance of the 10-meter dipole. These "false" resonances can be distinguished from the main dipole resonance by their narrow bandwidth. At the frequency of a false resonance, a check with an rf current probe<sup>1</sup> will reveal current on two adjacent dipoles; at "true" resonance current will be strongly concentrated on only one dipole.

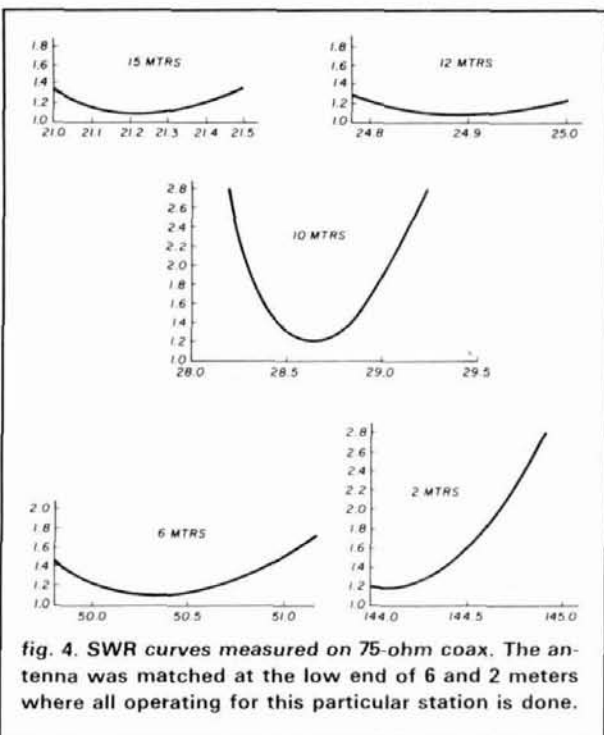


fig. 4. SWR curves measured on 75-ohm coax. The antenna was matched at the low end of 6 and 2 meters where all operating for this particular station is done.

The antenna impedance is close to 70 ohms — a good match to 75-ohm coax and not a bad one to 50-ohm coax. The latter will have a minimum SWR of 1.4 at resonance on each band. Perfectionists can obtain a better match to 50 ohms with a simple L section as shown in **fig. 5**. These L sections are extremely broad band, so no tuning is necessary once you have chosen the correct inductance and capacitance values.

In fact, the 12-meter L section is so broad it will provide a good match over the 15 and 10-meter bands as well. Determine inductance values with a grid-dip meter by shorting the input port, leaving the 75-ohm port open. Target resonant frequencies are given in the table on fig. 5 along with the L and C values.

## results

My antenna is fed through about 100 feet of low-loss 75-ohm 1/2 inch hard line. (I used a cable TV discard.) My results have been impressive on all bands. Sometimes I've worked stations that can't even be heard on a lower antenna. The broad azimuthal coverage provided by four main lobes on 2 meters is often a decided advantage over a beam in working multistation round tables.

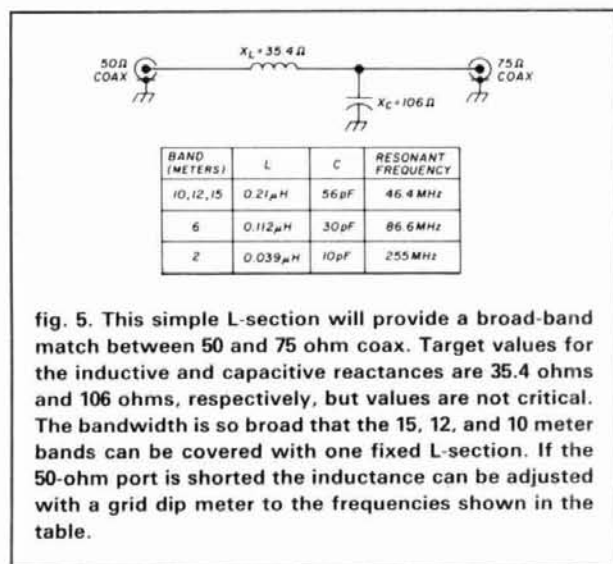


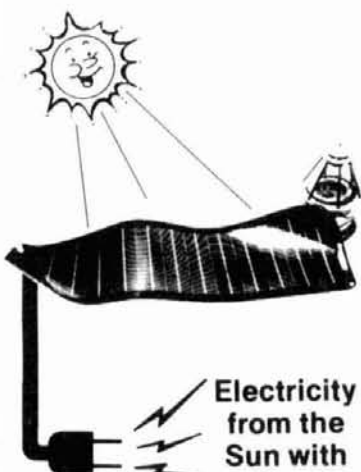
fig. 5. This simple L-section will provide a broad-band match between 50 and 75 ohm coax. Target values for the inductive and capacitive reactances are 35.4 ohms and 106 ohms, respectively, but values are not critical. The bandwidth is so broad that the 15, 12, and 10 meter bands can be covered with one fixed L-section. If the 50-ohm port is shorted the inductance can be adjusted with a grid dip meter to the frequencies shown in the table.

In a pinch, the five-band dipole can even be used on 20 meters in conjunction with an antenna tuner in the shack. The SWR measured a surprisingly low 7:1 on 20, a figure that might be higher if a 1:1 balun had been used at the feedpoint. In any event, a 7:1 SWR will not increase coax losses prohibitively. For instance, if line loss is 1 dB with flat line it will increase only another 1.75 dB when the SWR is 7, or 2.75 dB total. Of course, an SWR of 7 will require an antenna tuner in the shack to bring the impedance back to 50 or 75 ohms resistive. Judging by on-the-air reports, performance on 20 is not bad at all. Maybe it should be called a six-band dipole.

## references

1. F. Brown, W6HPH, "Better Results with Indoor Antennas," *QST*, October 1979, page 21, Figure 5.
2. "A Dielectric No-no," Hints and Kinks, *QST*, April 1977, page 56.

## LET THE SUN DO THE WORK



Electricity from the Sun with

**SOVONICS**  
Solar Systems

- Charge batteries on stored machinery
- Light your tent
- Run fans
- Run remote transmitters
- Light signs
- Pump water for your animals
- Power for your motor home
- Run your radio without batteries
- Light your home
- Yard lights
- Charge flashlight batteries
- Light your cabin
- Run electric fences
- Charge your boat battery
- Run appliances in your home
- Charge hand held radio batteries
- Fish shanty lights
- Charge your Cam-corder battery pack

ALSO: OUTSTANDING PRICES ON IBM XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS!

SHIPPING INFORMATION: PLEASE INCLUDE 10% OF ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES (MINIMUM \$2.50, MAXIMUM \$10); CANADIAN ORDERS, ADD \$7.50 IN US FUNDS. MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. FOR FREE FLYER, SEND 22¢ STAMP OR SASE.

HAL-TRONIX, INC.

12671 Dix-Toledo Hwy  
P.O. Box 1101  
Southgate, MI 48195

(313) 281-7773

Hours  
12:00 - 6:00 EST Mon-Sat

✓ 174

"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND  
WB2XK

Make the most of your general coverage transceiver with *Monitoring Times!*

Every month *Monitoring Times* brings everything you need to make the most of your general coverage transceiver: the latest information on international broadcasting schedules, frequency listings, international DX reports, propagation charts, and tips on how to hear the rare stations. *Monitoring Times* also keeps you up to date on government, military, police and fire networks, as well as tips on monitoring everything from air-to-ground and ship-to-shore signals to radioteletype, facsimile and space communications.

**ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TODAY** before another issue goes by. In the U.S., 1 year, \$18; foreign and Canada, 1 year, \$26. For a sample issue, send \$2 (foreign, send 5 IRCs). For MC/VISA orders (\$15 minimum), call 1-704-837-9200.

**MONITORING TIMES**

Your authoritative source,  
every month.

P.O. Box 98 A  
Brasstown, N.C. 28902



# SUBSCRIBE

AND RENEW

TOLL-FREE

# HAM RADIO



1 YR - \$22.95

2YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD



VISA  BILL ME

Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

# 800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST

Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST

IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

For Errors or Change of Address  
CALL *ham radio* direct at  
(603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

## RADIOTELEGRAPH CODES:

THERE'S NOT JUST ONE

W. Clem Small, KR6A, R1, Box 64A, Middlebury, Vermont 05769

**W**hen radio was young, it was a time of experimentation and growth such as the technical world had never seen. Researchers like DeForest, Marconi, Lodge, and Popov, to name a few, were sharing their findings with an expectant and excited world. It was not clear how best to operate these new radio systems, and various persons and organizations became involved in developing the necessary techniques and procedures.

### American Morse code and variations

When it came to the use of coded signals on the airwaves, it might seem that the Morse code was the only way to go. The code had been developed for the land-line telegraph invented by Morse and was in common use in the United States. But, in fact, American Morse code was not even the popular code of the day; **fig. 1** shows the other codes in use.

The information in the figure is from *Audel's Handy Book of Practical Electricity*, copyrighted in 1924.<sup>1</sup> As you can see, there were at least five different telegraphic codes being used publicly in the United States back in the early 1900s: Morse, Continental, Navy, Bain, and Phillips. The first four are alphabetic codes, while Phillips provides punctuation. Although much radio communication can be carried on with a minimum of punctuation, the Phillips code was important in radio services reporting newspaper stories. Notes at the bottom of **fig. 1** indicate that the Navy and the Bain codes were already obsolete when Audel's book was published.

### international code: the winner

The American Morse code referred to above was Samuel Morse's original code. It seems it was called the "American" version because it was developed and used in the United States. In contrast, the Continental Morse code was used "on the Continent," or in-and-around Europe. You can see from **fig. 1** that these two codes have both similarities and differences.

You may hear old-timers refer to the Continental Morse code as the "general service code."<sup>2</sup> Today, it is known as "International Morse code," and seems

FIGURE 1

The Codes

LETTERS				PUNCTUATION MARKS		
Morse	Continental	†Navy	*Bain	Morse	Continental	Phillips
A ·—	A ·—	A —	A ·—	Period.....	.....	.....
B —···	B —···	B —···	B —···	Colon.....	.....	.....
C ····	C ····	C ····	C ····	Colon Dash.....	.....	.....
D —···	D —···	D —···	D —···	Semi-colon.....	.....	.....
E ·	E ·	E —	E ·	Comma.....	.....	.....
F —···	F —···	F —···	F —···	Interrogation.....	.....	.....
G —···	G —···	G —···	G —···	Exclamation.....	.....	.....
H —···	H —···	H —···	H —···	Fraction Line.....	.....	.....
I ···	I ···	I ·	I ···	Dash.....	.....	.....
J —···	J —···	J —···	J —···	Hyphen.....	.....	.....
K —···	K —···	K —···	K —···	Apostrophe.....	.....	.....
L —···	L —···	L —···	L —···	Dollar Mark.....	.....	.....
M —···	M —···	M —···	M —···	Pound Sterling.....	.....	.....
N —···	N —···	N —···	N —···	Shilling Mark.....	.....	.....
O —···	O —···	O —···	O —···	Pence Mark.....	.....	.....
P —···	P —···	P —···	P —···	Capital Letter.....	.....	.....
Q —···	Q —···	Q —···	Q —···	Colon Followed by Quotation.....	.....	.....
R —···	R —···	R —···	R —···	Cents.....	.....	.....
S —···	S —···	S —···	S —···	Decimal Point.....	.....	.....
T —···	T —···	T —···	T —···	Paragraph.....	.....	.....
U —···	U —···	U —···	U —···	Italics or Underline.....	.....	.....
V —···	V —···	V —···	V —···	Parenthesis.....	.....	.....
W —···	W —···	W —···	W —···	Brackets.....	.....	.....
X —···	X —···	X —···	X —···	Quotation.....	.....	.....
Y —···	Y —···	Y —···	Y —···	Quotation in Quotation.....	.....	.....
Z —···	Z —···	Z —···	Z —···	Per Cent.....	.....	.....
& ····	& ····	& ····	& ····			

NUMBERS			
1 ·····	1 ·····	1 ·····	1 ·····
2 ·····	2 ·····	2 ·····	2 ·····
3 ·····	3 ·····	3 ·····	3 ·····
4 ·····	4 ·····	4 ·····	4 ·····
5 ·····	5 ·····	5 ·····	5 ·····
6 ·····	6 ·····	6 ·····	6 ·····
7 ·····	7 ·····	7 ·····	7 ·····
8 ·····	8 ·····	8 ·····	8 ·····
9 ·····	9 ·····	9 ·····	9 ·····
0 —····	0 —····	0 —····	0 —····

**Learning a Code.**—The student should first thoroughly commit to memory the groups of signs representing the letters of the alphabet, the numerals and the principal punctuation points, viz., the period, comma, and point of interrogation; the remaining characters can be learned afterwards, as they will be little needed by the beginner. By constant drill the habit of making dots with regularity, uniformity, and precision must first be acquired; then dashes, and lastly in order, group of dots and dashes, letters and words. If possible for the student to obtain a register, he should by all means employ it in his practice, for he will then be more easily enabled to observe and correct the faults in his own manipulation. The student should learn to form the conventional characters accurately and perfectly; speed will come in good time, but only as the result of constant and persistent practice.

†NOTE.—The Navy code is now obsolete, being discontinued Nov. 16, 1912, the Navy at present uses the Morse.

\*NOTE.—The Bain code was at one time in use in parts of America and Europe in connection with the Bain chemical telegraph system, but is now obsolete, though of historical interest.

Telegraphic codes used in the early 1900s.

to be the only hand-sent radiotelegraphic code in general use. International code has long been more popular than American, even though American Morse code was said to be about five percent faster because it has fewer dashes.<sup>3</sup> Graf indicates that American Morse code was used, to a limited extent, at least as late as 1962 on land telegraph lines in this country.<sup>4</sup>

The secret of the International code's success over American may lie in this quotation from the 1924 edition of the International Correspondence School's *Radio Operator's Handbook*: "The International Morse code is used all over the world for radio and submarine telegraphy, and for wire telegraphy in almost every country except the United States, Canada, and parts of Australia. It is superior for signaling through long submarine cables, as some of the recording devices used in that work do not give accurate signals when used with spaced letters."<sup>5</sup>

Although it may appear that International Morse code is the only telegraphic code we have ever had, history tells us otherwise. There is still a proliferation of radiotelegraphic type codes today. Aside

from the International Morse code used for CW, there are a number of machine-dependent codes. These are: RTTY Baudot code, and the variants used with SITOR, AMTOR, and packet. There's also the ASCII computer code used in machine-dependent radiotelegraphy.

While the use of hand-sent code is not as prevalent as in the past, radiotelegraphic type codes are far from becoming an endangered species. Indeed, communications on the air waves, and even over telephone lines, would be seriously diminished without them!

references

1. Frank D. Graham, *Audel's Handy Book of Practical Electricity*, Theo. Audel & Co., New York, 1924, page 831.
2. Rufus P. Turner, *The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics*, Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania, 1980, page 167.
3. Sidney Gernsback, *1927 Radio Encyclopedia*, originally published by Sidney Gernsback in 1927, reprinted in 1974 by Vintage Radio, Palos Verdes Peninsula, California, page 38-39.
4. Rudolph F. Graf, *Modern Dictionary of Electronics*, Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., Indianapolis, 1962.
5. International Correspondence Schools Staff, *Radio Operator's Handbook*, The John C. Winston Co., Chicago, 1924, page 406.

Article L

ham radio



Low-cost  
direct frequency display  
for any receiver

## add a digital readout to the “poor man’s spectrum analyzer”

An article in the September 1986 issue of *ham radio*, “Low-cost Spectrum Analyzer with Kilobuck Features” by W4UCH, illustrated the use of a voltage-tuned (varactor) TV tuner as a swept, tuned filter. I wanted to add a circuit that would directly read out the center frequency of the CRT display.

The unusually high i-f frequency (610 MHz) used in the modified cable TV tuner makes this application different from the usual Amateur receiver digital readout. Typical receiver i-f frequencies are relatively low: 455 kHz; and 4, 9, 10.7, and 21.4 MHz. Expansion of activity into the VHF, UHF, and microwave bands is forcing receiver designers to use much higher i-f frequencies to reduce image problems.

My solution is an inexpensive circuit combining both digital and analog circuitry, which simplifies the task of accommodating a wide range of i-f offset frequencies. While the circuit was developed specifically for the “Poor Man’s Spectrum Analyzer”, it can be used for any other type of receiver. A simple potentiometer adjustment is all that is needed to accommodate any i-f frequency from zero to hundreds of MHz.

### previous approaches to the problem

Most frequency readout circuits use the local oscillator signal to generate the display. Because this signal is offset from the incoming rf signal by an amount equal to the i-f frequency, some arithmetic must be performed to either add or subtract the i-f from the LO signal to get back to the received frequency. The biggest problem with other “universal” frequency displays has been the circuitry required to offset the display of the receiver’s local oscillator frequency by the i-f frequency. Heterodyne oscillators or presetting counters had to be used to add or subtract the i-f, or games had to be played with the timebase to accom-

plish the same result. None of these methods provided a very satisfactory solution.

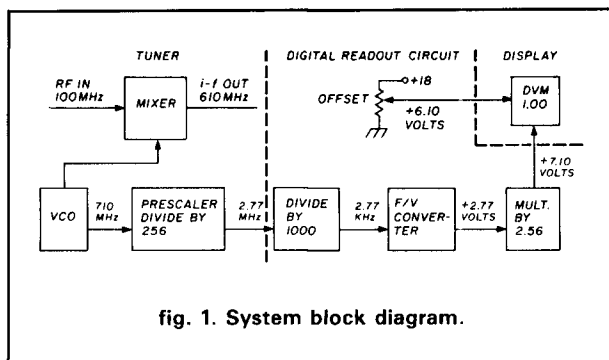
### the numbers involved

The varactor tuner used in the spectrum analyzer is a cable tuner modified to tune from 0 to 500 MHz as the tuning voltage is varied from 0 to 24 volts. The incoming signal is upconverted to 610 MHz in the tuner by mixing it with a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), which is varied from 610 MHz to 1110 MHz. This VCO signal is also fed to a prescaler in the tuner which divides it by 256. The output of the prescaler is a signal that swings from 2.38 MHz (610 divided by 256) to 4.34 MHz (1110 divided by 256) as the tuner tunes from 0 to 500 MHz. This signal is brought out to a terminal on the side of the tuner and is the signal that I had to work with to create my direct digital frequency display.

To analyze how the circuit works, I stopped the sweep, picked a single input frequency, and followed it through to the display (see **fig. 1**). I tuned to 100 MHz. Because the tuner upconverts to 610 MHz, the VCO must operate at 610 MHz above or below 100 MHz. In this tuner it operates above the incoming signal, so it is oscillating at 710 MHz. The prescaler divides this 710 MHz signal by 256, producing an output of 2.77 MHz. Now the 2.77 MHz number must be converted to display 100 on the digital readout.

Multiplying this 2.77 number by 256 reverses the action of the divide-by-256 prescaler and returns it to the local oscillator frequency. A conventional counter could then be used to display this frequency, but the

By Murray Barlowe, WA2PZO, P.O. Box 310,  
Bethpage, New York 11714



resulting display would always be 610 MHz higher than the actual frequency. I would then have to subtract 610 from the number displayed to determine the actual center frequency or build an offset counter with dip switches to preset the i-f frequency offset. I didn't care for either of these methods. The first was too inconvenient, and the second was too expensive and limited.

I wondered how the new state-of-the-art receivers display the received frequency. A little investigation revealed that they were all synthesized and used microprocessors to provide the data for the display.

### must the solution be "digital only"?

A friend, KA2TCH, mentioned that some voltage-to-frequency converter chips could also be run as frequency-to-voltage converters. Looking through the data books, I found a Precision V/F converter chip (LM-331) that would also work as an F/V converter. However, the data sheet disclosed that 10 kHz was the highest input frequency it could accept. I figured I could do something about that. Breadboarding the circuit proved that it really worked as advertised. A plot of the input frequency versus the output voltage illustrated its excellent linearity. The result was a simple, precise one-chip frequency-to-voltage converter.

Since the output of the prescaler as it is tuned from 0 to 500 MHz is approximately 2 to 4 MHz, dividing it by 1,000 brings it down to 2 to 4 kHz. This fits well into the input frequency range of the F/V converter. I chose to use a pair of dual decade divider chips (74LS390) to perform this function. Each chip contains two divide-by-2 and two divide-by-5 circuits. Cascading all the circuits in each chip provides a divide-by-100 result. As division by 1,000 was required, the first chip was connected to divide by 100, and only half of the second chip was used to divide by 10. These two chips were added in front of the F/V converter, and sure enough, the 2 to 4 MHz input from the prescaler produced 2 to 4 volts dc out of the F/V converter.

### more breakthroughs

At this point, I could use a digital voltmeter as a dig-

ital frequency display. This saves the cost and inconvenience of building a LED or LCD decoder, driver, and display circuit. It also has the added advantage of eliminating a serious source of RFI generated by more TTL and multiplexing circuitry that could be picked up by the spectrum analyzer.

### recap

The four steps taken so far in the F/V conversion scheme are:

- The incoming 100-MHz signal is upconverted to 610 MHz. This means that the VCO is operating at 710 MHz ( $rf + i-f = OSC$ ).
- The prescaler divides this 710-MHz signal by 256, producing a 2.77-MHz signal.
- The two counter chips divide this 2.77-MHz signal by 1,000, providing a 2.77-kHz signal for the F/V converter chip.
- The F/V converter chip converts the 2.77-kHz signal to 2.77 volts.

### the second half of the process

So far the incoming 100-MHz signal has been converted to 2.77 volts. Now it's time to reverse the process, return to 100 MHz, and display the result.

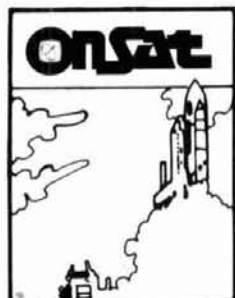
First, interpret the 2.77-volt reading displayed on the meter as 2.77 MHz — a mental conversion which accomplishes two steps. I performed a voltage-to-frequency conversion ( $2.77 \text{ volts} = 2.77 \text{ MHz}$ ) and then reversed the action of the divide-by-1,000 part of the circuit by accepting the concept that the number 2.77 was in MHz, rather than in kHz ( $2.77 \text{ kHz} \times 1,000 = 2.77 \text{ MHz}$ ). This reversed the action of the third and fourth steps in the previous F/V conversion process, bringing us to the second step — the divide-by-256 prescaler.

Now 2.77 volts (representing 2.77 MHz) must be multiplied by a number which will result in 710, the frequency of the VCO in MHz. Since the prescaler divided 710 by 256 to get 2.77, multiplying 2.77 by 256 comes back to 710. This presents a bit of a problem. We are dealing with dc voltages and so 710 volts requires high-voltage power supplies and other high-voltage components. Another mental conversion is needed so that a voltmeter display of 7.10 volts represents 710 MHz. Now the process can be continued with practical voltage levels. Multiply 2.77 volts by 2.56 to get 7.10 volts. A simple direct coupled op-amp with a gain of 2.56 does the job. All that remains is to subtract 610 from 710 to get the original 100-MHz rf input signal.

Since the level of the numbers has been scaled down by a factor of 100, subtract 6.10 volts from 7.10 volts to get 1.00 volt to represent 100 MHz. This 610 represents the i-f offset frequency, which has always been a major problem when designing a universal di-

# OnSat

"America's Weekly Guide to Satellite TV"



The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★ Over 120 Channels listed ★ Weekly, Updated Listings ★ Magazine Format ★ Complete Alphabetical Movie Listings ★ Sports Specials ★ Prime Time Grids ★ Specials ★ Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

\*NC Residents must add 5% Sales Tax

**Subscribe Today!**

call toll free 1-800-234-0021  
Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

OnSat PO Box 2347 Shelby, NC 28151-2347



rect digital frequency display. The solution to this last problem is one some of us old-timers, who played with analog computers long before the advent of their digital counterparts, will like. To have a voltmeter read 1.00 volt when the positive terminal is connected to 7.10 volts requires only that the negative terminal of the meter be connected to + 6.10 volts. The difference of 1.00 volt now appears across the meter terminals.

Returning the negative terminal of the meter to the center arm of a potentiometer connected across the supply and labeling the control "offset" creates a universal direct digital frequency display (see schematic). A simple adjustment of a potentiometer allows offsetting (subtracting) of any i-f frequency and display of the rf frequency tuned by the receiver. Who said analog computers were obsolete?

## display options

I designed this circuit (shown in fig. 2) so that it could use your digital voltmeter as the frequency display. With the meter set on the 20-volt dc scale, 0 to 500 MHz would be displayed as 0.00 to 5.00 volts. I found the decimal point annoying at first, but was soon able to ignore it. Later, I bought a \$29 digital voltmeter (DVM), disabled the decimal point, and used it in my spectrum analyzer application. Now the display reads out directly in MHz. Miniature DVMs that are ideal for this application are available from Accu-lex. They measure 1 x 2 x 0.5 inches and mount easily into a rectangular cutout.

For those who would rather use a regular digital frequency counter instead of a digital voltmeter to display the result, a second F/V chip connected as a voltage-to-frequency converter would do the trick. The voltage that was intended for the DVM would now be converted to a frequency that could be read by the counter. However, the 1.00 volt displayed on the DVM and read as 100 MHz would now produce 1.00 kHz on the counter — which would also have to be interpreted as 100 MHz.

## displaying the center frequency while scanning

The tuner used in the spectrum analyzer is voltage tuned so that it can be swept across a wide range of frequencies with a sawtooth voltage waveform. This action makes the tuner function as a voltage-tuned filter, which is a key element of a spectrum analyzer. As the tuner sweeps across the band, all signals received are amplified and rectified, and the resulting voltage is applied to the vertical input of a scope. The horizontal sweep of the scope is synchronized with the sawtooth used to cause the tuner to scan, so that the scope display shows a series of vertical "pips", each one representing a received signal. The vertical am-

# STV GUIDE

The new **STV Guide** contains valuable information on zoning regulations, scrambling, plus technical tips for installing or updating a satellite system—and now a precise monthly guide to satellite TV with the latest program listings for over 90 channels!

All this in each complete issue of **STV Guide!**

- Only \$48.00 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$2.00 for a sample copy

\*NC Residents must add 5% sales tax

**Subscribe Today!**

Call toll free 1-800-234-0021  
Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

STV Guide PO Box 2384 Shelby, NC 28151-2384



plitude of the pip is proportional to the strength of the signal, while its location on the horizontal axis represents its frequency.

To simplify the analysis of how the circuit works, I put aside the fact that the local oscillator in the spectrum analyzer was being swept above and below the center frequency by the 20-Hz sawtooth. (This is not a problem for those who would use this circuit in a more conventional receiver.)

The VCO in the spectrum analyzer is constantly changing frequency. It is being swept several MHz above and below the center frequency, approximately 20 times per second, by the sawtooth scanning voltage. The center frequency of the band of frequencies being scanned must be displayed.

One approach used by commercial spectrum analyzers is to use a comparator to sense when the sawtooth is halfway through its scan, open a gate for a millisecond or so, and sample and display the VCO frequency. Then, a counter that has been preset to add or subtract the *i-f* frequency (depending on whether the VCO is operating above or below the incoming signal) is used to count and display the center frequency. This would require a complete offset digital counter, along with a stable timebase, plus the necessary gating circuits.

My original plan was to add a circuit that would detect the center of the sawtooth sweep waveform, as in commercial analyzers, and use a sample and hold circuit to save the value of the dc produced by the F/V converter. However, after completing the circuit and using the tuner without the sweep, I realized that this additional circuitry might be unnecessary. The frequency-to-voltage converter uses an RC time constant across which it develops the dc output voltage. I reasoned that if the sawtooth sweep were symmetrical about the center frequency, it would produce a 20-Hz ac component riding on the dc component that represented the center frequency. The average dc voltage would not be changed. In addition, the time constant ( $1 \mu\text{F} \times 100\text{k}$ ) might be large enough to absorb this small ac component. Applying the sawtooth sweep to the tuner proved that my reasoning was correct. The display remains constant unless the sweep width is increased to hundreds of MHz, when it might become unsymmetrical.

### constructing the circuit

To simplify construction, the art work for the double-sided pc board is shown in **figs. 3** and **4**. I found it necessary to use a double-sided board with maximum groundplane on both sides to eliminate RFI generated by the two digital chips. Construction is straightforward. All the components are mounted on one side of the board.

A number of test points have been provided for test-

## COMPUTERIZE YOUR SHACK

YAESU 747, 757GX, 757GXII, 767, 9600.  
KENWOOD TS 140, 440, 940, 680, R5000.  
ICOM R71A, R7000, 735, 751A, 761, 781, AND ALL VHF, UHF, CI-V.  
DRIVERS FOR RADIOS ARE MODULAR.  
JRC NRD 525.

COMPLETE PROGRAM ENVIRONMENT.  
MENU DRIVEN AND DESIGNED FOR EASE OF USE.  
SCAN FUNCTION ADDED TO RADIOS THAT DO NOT SUPPORT IT.  
ERGONOMETRICALLY DESIGNED FOR EASE OF OPERATION.  
MOST FUNCTIONS REQUIRE SINGLE KEYSTROKES.  
PROGRAM COLOR CODED FOR EASE OF USE, ALTHOUGH WILL STILL RUN IN A MONOCHROME SYSTEM.

### MENUS FOR THE FOLLOWING:

AMATEUR HF—AMATEUR VHF— AMATEUR UHF  
AM BROADCAST—FM BROADCAST—TELEVISION BROADCAST  
SHORT WAVE BROADCAST  
AVIATION HF(SSB)—AVIATION VHF—AVIATION UHF  
HIGH SEAS MARINE—VHF MARINE  
MISCELLANEOUS HF, VHF, UHF  
MOST POPULAR FREQUENCIES ALREADY STORED  
ADDITIONAL LIBRARIES AVAILABLE  
COMPLETE LOGGING FACILITY  
ALL FREQUENCY FILES MAY BE ADDED TO, EDITED OR DELETED

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 80386 256K RAM  
1 SERIAL PORT AND 1 FLOPPY MINIMUM

PROGRAM WITH INITIAL LIBRARIES 99.95  
RS-232 TO TTL INTERFACE ONLY (NEEDED IF DON'T HAVE MANUFACTURERS INTERFACE) 99.95  
EXTERNAL INTERFACE ALLOWS 4 RADIOS 99.95  
INTERNAL PC INTERFACE W/1 SERIAL & 1 RADIO PORT 129.95  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODULE (CALL FOR PRICE)  
COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCL. RADIO, INTERFACE, COMPUTER, AVAILABLE (CALL FOR PRICE)

### DATA COM, INT.

8081 W. 21ST LANE  
HIALEAH, FL 33016  
AREA CODE (305) 822-6028

✓ 176

## KEEP IT INSIDE



- Frequency Range - 13 MHz to 30 MHz
- Power Limit - 1500 Watts P.E.P.
- Diameter - 39 inches
- Wind Survival - 70 + MPH
- Surface Area - < 89 Sq. Ft.
- Antenna Finish - Heat Shrink Tubing
- Coax Connector - PL-259
- Antenna Weight - 4 lbs.
- Magnetic Design Maximum Efficiency
- 100% Copper One Piece Construction
- Military Spec Vacuum Variable Capacitor Rated at 35,000 Volts
- Hi-Q Harmonic Suppression
- All Locations - Indoors or Outdoors
- Bi-Directional at 0-20 Degrees TOA
- Omni-Directional at 25-90 Degrees TOA
- High Signal to Noise Ratio
- Direct Feed 52 OHM Coax SWR < 1.5:1
- No Matching Unit, Pretuned Coax, Ground Screen or Radial System

### WA2VMO A BELIEVER

WHEN YOU'RE TOLD YOU CAN'T — THE DMQ-5588 SAYS YOU CAN

OPERATION: Apply power to DMQ-5588 and adjust vacuum variable for lowest SWR.

INSTALLATION: DMQ-5588 inside ground floor apartment brick building 100W.

DX CONTACTS MADE BETWEEN 3/88 TO 5/88: 524 P43 PAO TK9 DJ8 GWO CP5 YS9 ZS6 J37 ZD8 HP9 WP4 IK4 HK6 GM4 IS EA5 JH1 C6 HK6 IK2 GD4 PJ2 HP4 CE1 S24 5T5 KP4 UT4 SP3 CP3 F9 IK3 N91 UA6 UR2 UP1 Y2 UB5 IV3 EA5 TG9 GJ5 ON7 YU1 VO1 DL6 J73 PY8 T12 L21 PY5 OE4 G10 G4 WP4 KL7

Become a Believer! For more information about this exciting new antenna, call or write DMQ today! Limited time intro offer: \$349.50 + Shipping.

221 Slater Boulevard  
Staten Island, NY 10305  
(718) 979-3505



TECHNOLOGY

✓ 177

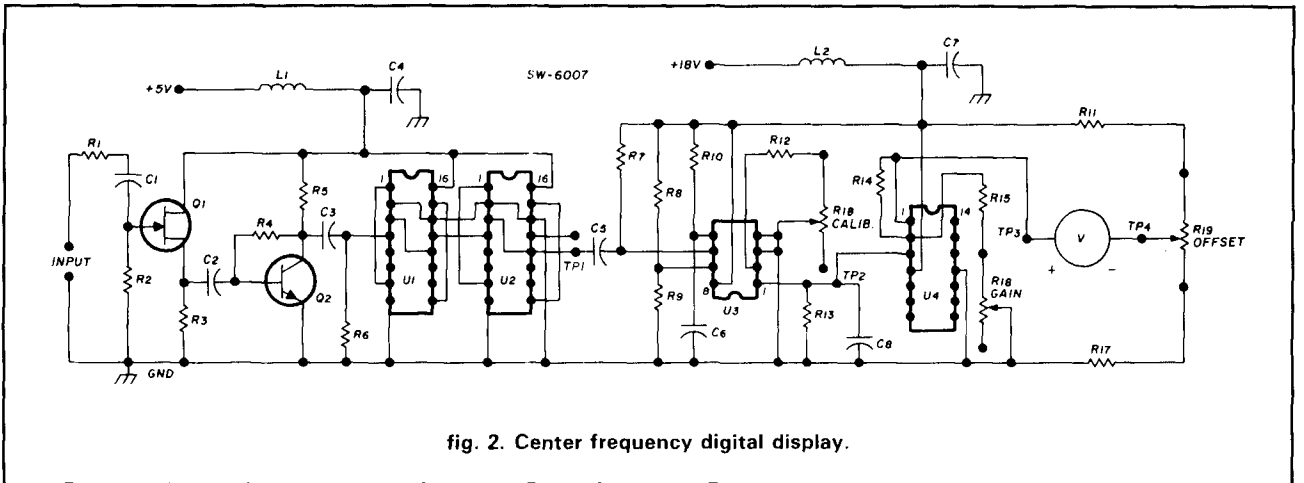


fig. 2. Center frequency digital display.

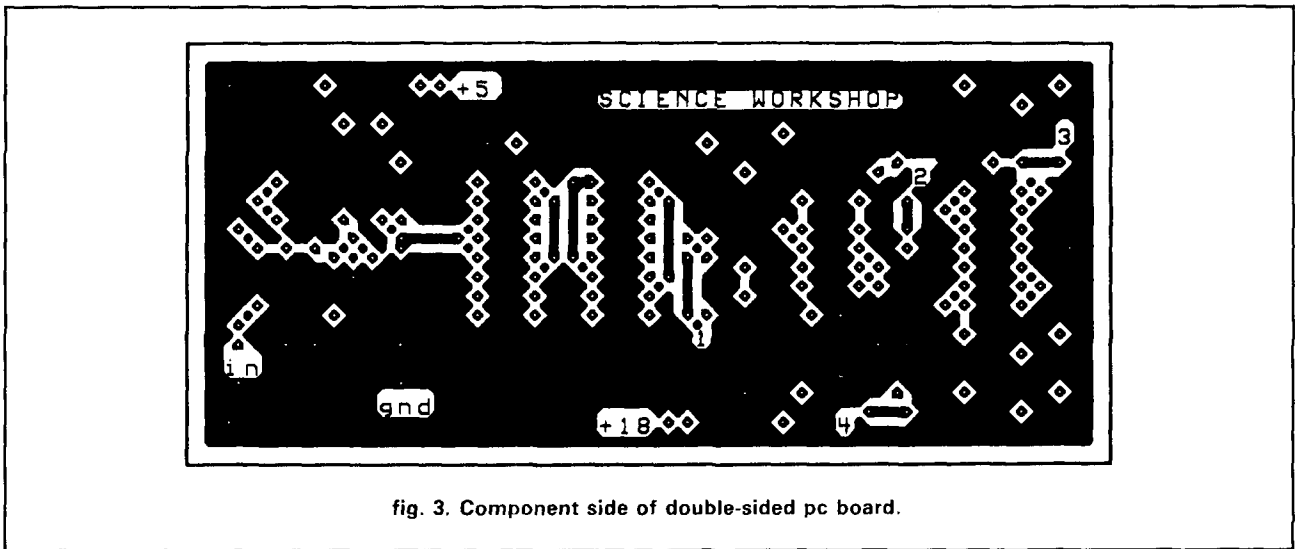


fig. 3. Component side of double-sided pc board.

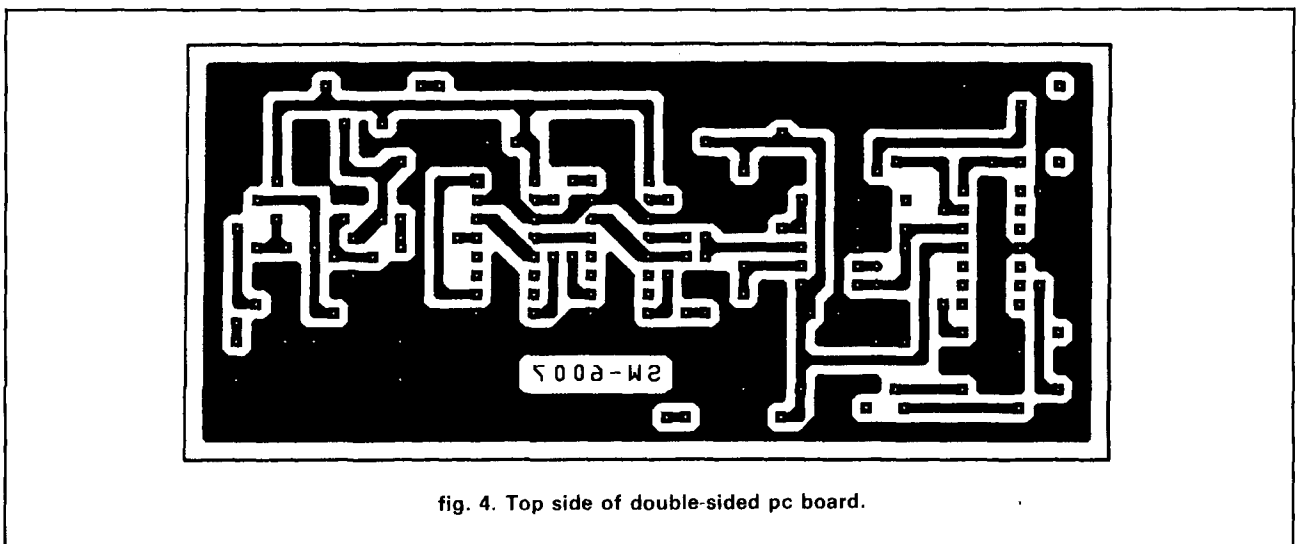


fig. 4. Top side of double-sided pc board.

ing and calibration. The following assembly procedure is recommended:

- Install eight jumpers as indicated in **fig. 5**. The jum-

pers labeled 1, 2, 3, and 4 will be used as test points for calibration and should be formed as "loops" (see **fig. 5**). Install two inductors, 16 resistors, and three



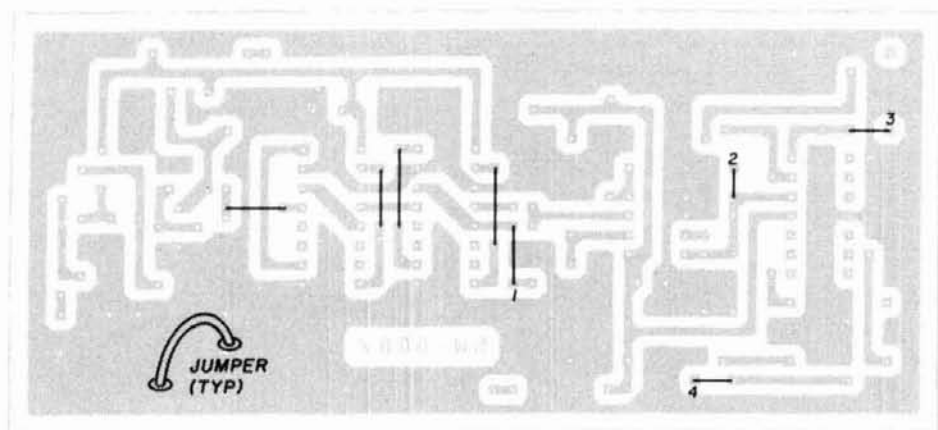


fig. 5. Jumpers numbered 1 through 4 should be formed into "loops" for test points. Numbers 3 and 4 are also used as "output" terminals. See jumper closeup in lower left hand corner.

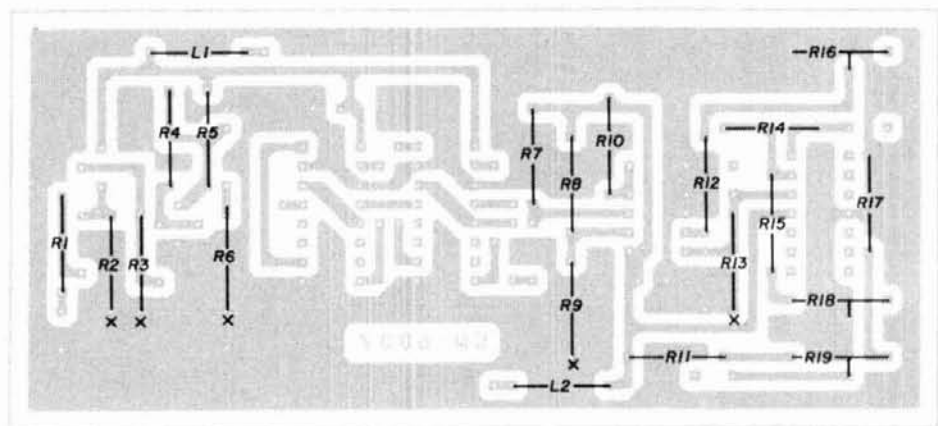


fig. 6. Inductors, resistors and trimpots.

trimpots as indicated in **fig. 6**. Solder the grounded ends of the five resistors marked "x" on both sides of the pc board.

- Install two transistors and eight capacitors as indicated in **fig. 7**. For ease of installation, use sockets for the four chips. Insert them in the locations indicated. (Note the location of the number 1 pin.)
- Check your work carefully for excess solder, splashes, shorts, or "cold" solder joints. This completes the assembly of the frequency readout board.

### test and calibration procedure

The accuracy of the display is directly related to the stability of the supply voltage. Final calibration should not be performed until the power supply has warmed up and is stable. Since the circuits work with small dc voltages, paying careful attention to setup meas-

urements will assure accurate results. Proceed as follows:

- Connect a digital voltmeter between test point 3 and ground.
- Connect regulated +18 volts between the +18 volt terminal and ground. Neither the +5 volt supply nor the input signal needs to be connected at this time.
- Apply +2.77 volts between test point 2 and ground.
- Adjust the gain trimpot (R18) for 7.10 volts at test point 3.
- Shift the digital voltmeter negative test lead from ground to test point 4. Leave the positive test lead at test point 3.
- Adjust the offset trimpot (R19) for 1.00 volt on the DVM.
- Now connect the output of the prescaler of the tuner to the input of the digital readout board. Also con-

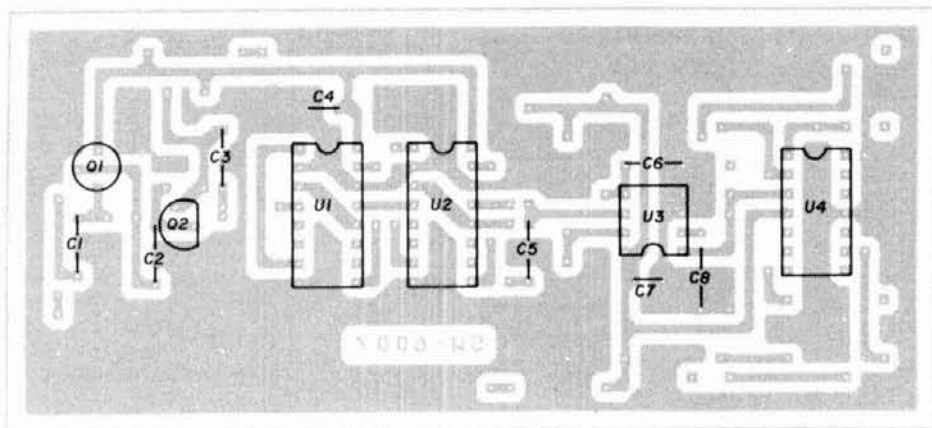


fig. 7. Transistors, capacitors and chips.

**Parts list**

**Capacitors**

C1 .02  $\mu$ F  
 C2 .02  $\mu$ F  
 C3 .02  $\mu$ F  
 C4 .1  $\mu$ F  
 C5 470 pF  
 C6 .01  $\mu$ F  
 C7 .1  $\mu$ F  
 C8 1.0  $\mu$ F

**Inductors**

L1 1 mH rf choke  
 L2 1 mH rf choke

**Resistors**

R1 2.2k  
 R2 1 megohm  
 R3 750 ohm  
 R4 68k  
 R5 470 ohm  
 R6 1k  
 R7 10k  
 R8 10k  
 R9 68k  
 R10 6.8k  
 R11 33k  
 R12 13k  
 R13 100k  
 R14 68k  
 R14 100k  
 R15 39k  
 R16 5k\*  
 R17 20k  
 R18 10k\*  
 R19 5k\*

\* = trimpots

**Transistors**

Q1 S31801  
 Q2 5972

nect the +5 volt regulated supply between the +5 volt terminal and ground.

- If a signal generator is available, set it to 100 MHz and tune the spectrum analyzer so that the 100-MHz signal is centered on the CRT. Use a relatively small scan width setting on the analyzer. (If a signal generator is not available, any known signal can be used.)
- Adjust the calibration trimpot (R16) for 1.00 volt (representing 100 MHz) on the DVM. This completes the calibration process.

**troubleshooting**

Your scope and DVM are all you need to find a prob-

lem if the calibration procedure can't be performed. The first part of the calibration procedure uses the circuits of the op-amp, U4. Any problem here would be limited to this chip and its components.

The second part of the procedure depends upon the correct operation of the remainder of the circuit. It can be broken down into three parts — the preamp, the dividers, and the F/V converter. Use your scope to check the operation of the preamp (Q1 and Q2) and the dividers (U1 and U2). Trace the 2.38 to 4.34-MHz signal from the tuner prescaler output to the board and through the preamp. Remember, +5 volts must be supplied to the prescaler +5 terminal on the tuner. The jumper between the output of the preamp and pin 4 of U1 is a convenient place to check for the preamp output. It should be approximately 3 volts peak to peak. No signal would indicate a problem in the preamp.

Next check test point 1. You should find a square-wave of almost 5 volts peak to peak. No signal would indicate a problem in the divider circuits.

Finally, your DVM connected to test point 2 should show a dc voltage that will vary from 2.38 volts to 4.34 volts, depending on the frequency tuned by the varactor tuner.

The divider circuits on this board may generate spurious signals that can get into the tuner and show up on the CRT display. Check this by disconnecting the input signal to the board. Using a double-sided board with maximum groundplane area, in conjunction with L1 and L2, should prevent this. If it persists, check the grounding between the groundplanes of the pc board and the chassis. It may be necessary to add additional capacitive filtering to the +5 and +18 volt leads at the board terminals. This means both high-frequency (feedthrough) capacitors and electrolytic

# YOU COULD WIN...

a hand-held radio.  
Here's how.

Please fill out the Magazine evaluation card and mail it to us. We'll tabulate all the responses to see what you do and do not like.

There will be a drawing of evaluation cards. The person whose card is picked will win a hand-held. Help us make the best Amateur magazine even better. You could WIN a radio for your efforts!

Also, each month the author of the most popular WEEKENDER will be given a hand-held radio.

**ham  
radio**  
magazine

## MAGAZINE EVALUATION & SWEEPS ENTRY CARD

Here's YOUR chance to comment on this issue of HR and enter our monthly radio drawing. Carefully read all the articles in this issue. Then, rate each article in this issue. Also let us know what you think of our changes to the magazine. Each article is marked with a letter on the last page.

Article	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
I LIKE IT																
OK																
SORRY, NO.																

MAGAZINE OVERALL GOOD \_\_\_\_\_ OK \_\_\_\_\_ NOT SO GOOD \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Please run more: \_\_\_\_\_

Please run less: \_\_\_\_\_



- One year 12 issues \$22.95
- Two years 24 issues \$38.95
- Three years 36 issues \$49.95

Subscribe to HAM RADIO today. Tap into Amateur Radio's #1 technical and building journal. You'll also save \$7.05 off the newsstand price (\$30 per year)! Fill out this card and mail it in.

For even more prompt service, call TOLL FREE (800) 341-1522, MasterCard, VISA and Bill Me orders accepted. Phone lines open Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. Please, *orders only.*

- Bill me
- Payment enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

- Check if this is a renewal

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

**FOREIGN RATES:** Europe via Air Forwarding Service \$40 per year. All other countries \$31.00 per year.

## ham radio Reader Service

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341  
 102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342  
 103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343  
 104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344  
 105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345  
 106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346  
 107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347  
 108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348  
 109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349  
 110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350  
 111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339  
 112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ CALL \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

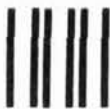
AFFIX POSTAGE  
OR  
POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT  
DELIVER

# **ham radio**

*magazine*

MAIN STREET  
GREENVILLE, N.H. 03048

Please  
enter my  
subscription



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

First Class    Permit No. 1    Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee



# **ham radio**

Greenville, NH 03048

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

AFFIX POSTAGE  
OR  
POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT  
DELIVER

# **ham radio**

*magazine*

READER SERVICE CENTER  
P.O. BOX 2558  
WOBURN, MASS. 01888

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

capacitors; otherwise, the power supply leads may radiate.

## other applications

This direct frequency readout circuit can be used with any i-f. All you need to do is feed the local oscillator signal into the input of the board, making sure that the output frequency of the dividers falls within the range (approximately 0.5-10 kHz) of the F/V converter, and performing the calibration procedure. Adding a divide-by-256 prescaler (as in the cable tuner) ahead of the pre-amp input on the board allows use of local oscillator inputs over 1 GHz.

Changing some of the jumpers (note the extra hole above the jumper at test point 1) provides extra flexibility. You can choose the output of the dividers so that the input is divided by any combination of the four divide-by-2 and divide-by-5 stages. The input and output of the individual divider stages can be brought out to a front panel switch to provide a wide range of frequencies that can be measured by this circuit. I'd be interested in hearing any ideas you might have for using this circuit.

A complete kit of parts is available from the author.

Article M

ham radio



INTERNATIONAL MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

# Radiosporting

THIS IS IT! - FOR BIG GUNS & LITTLE PISTOLS

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by the world's best in their fields: ON4UN, SM0AGD, LZ2CJ, VE3BMV, KH6BZF, DJ9ZB, ZS6BRZ, W1WY, N2SS, K7GCO, K4ZN, W4GF, VE3JTO, WB4ZNI, WB9TBU, KQ2M, NS6X, W2XQ, W3FG, KA3B, K1PLR, N3IK, N7CKD, VE3XN, AB0X, JE1CKA and others.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160m, 80m, 10m, 6m columns, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, Contest Rules and Results, Traffic - Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, Technical News and articles, Equipment Reviews and Modifications, Computer Programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, SWL, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Box, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin. **RADIOSPORTING** sponsors DX Centurion Award, Contest Hall of Fame and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!" Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"

Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!" Dick Moen, N7RO

"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."

Chas Browning, W4PKA

"I take every ham magazine and can say without reservation that **RADIOSPORTING** is the first one read each month."

Joe Rudi, NK7U, "Oakland A's"

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDN\$28, Overseas US\$25; 2 years \$33, \$50, \$44 respectively. Single issue \$2.

USA First Class Mail add \$10/year, DX Air Mail add \$20/year.

**TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR OUR SAMPLE COPY.** VISA, MASTERCARD accepted.

**RADIOSPORTING Magazine**

✓ 178

PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA Tel. (201) 227-0712

## NOVEX

### RF Signal Generator/Counter



- ✓ 1 - 150 MHz
- ✓ Harmonics to 450
- ✓ AM modulation
- ✓ XTAL input/check
- ✓ Digital readout

NOVEX SG4162AD only \$249.95 + \$4 S&H

NOVEX SG4160A same as above except no digital readout/counter only \$149.95 + \$4 S&H

### AF Audio Generator/Counter



- ✓ 10 Hz - 1 MHz
- ✓ Sine - sq wave
- ✓ Low distortion
- ✓ 8V RMS output
- ✓ Digital readout

NOVEX AG2603AD only \$249.95 + \$4 S&H

NOVEX AG2601A similar to above except no digital readout/counter only \$149.95 + \$4 S&H

### Function Generator



- ✓ Sine, sq, triangle
- ✓ 5 Hz - 5 MHz
- ✓ DC offset
- ✓ 20 Vpp output
- ✓ 120 VAC power
- ✓ includes test leads

External inputs can control AM (VCA) or FM (VCF) and produce AM, FM, sweep, ASK, or FSK signals

NOVEX FG2020A only \$149.95 + 4 S&H

Orders: 800-368-3270 Local & tech info: 703-354-2334  
**EEB** Electronic Equipment Bank  
 516H Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180  
 (Just minutes from Washington, DC)

✓ 179

## TOWERS by ALUMA

### HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

- TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices. Crank-ups to 100 feet.

#### EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

Over 36 types aluminum towers made — specials designed and made — Write for details.



### ALUMA TOWER CO.

BOX 2806HR  
 VERO BEACH, FL 32961-2806  
 (305) 567-3423 803405 MAIN-VERO

## RELY ON JAN FOR 3-WAY HELP:

1. TECHNICALLY CORRECT CRYSTALS TO YOUR SPECS.
2. QUICK TURNAROUND WITH HUGE INVENTORY, PROMPT SERVICE, AND OUR EMERGENCY ORDER PLAN.
3. LOW PRICES. ✓ 181

QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR TWO-WAY — INDUSTRY MARINE — AMATEURS SCANNERS — CBs MICROPROCESSORS



FOR FREE CATALOG, CALL OR WRITE:  
**JAN CRYSTALS**  
 P.O. BOX 06017  
 FORT MYERS, FL 33906  
 (813) 936-2397

SINCE 1965

VISA

MasterCard

**TOLL-FREE: 1-800-237-3063**

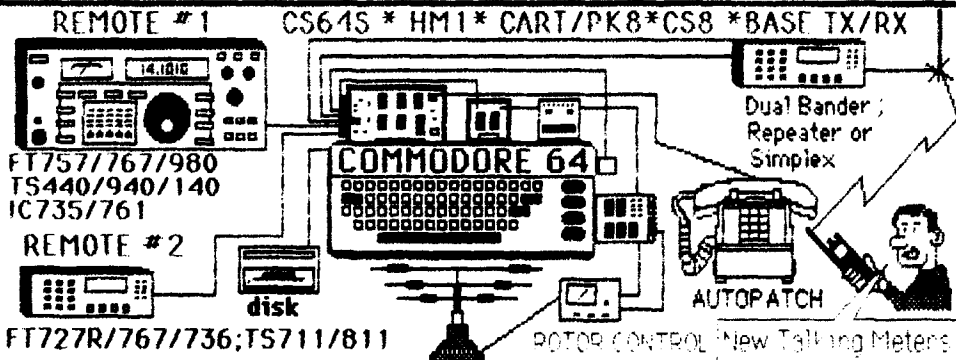
IN FLORIDA: 1-800-226-XTAL  
 FAX ORDERS: 1-813-936-3750

✓ 180



# \*\*\* Super Comshack 64 \*\*\*

Programable Repeater Controller/HF & VHF Remotes/Autopatch  
Rotor Control/Voice Meters/ Paging/User Logging/Unlimited Vocabulary/BBS



Set up your own personal repeater with any Dual band radio from your home or club site. Operate cross-band for instant full duplex operation. You can have your own system. We will help you get your system operational! **New Ver 7.0 software.** Simplex software is available too! **Get yours today!**

**REPEATER CONTROLLER**  
 \*Change all variables remotely  
 \*Clear Synthesized voice  
 \*Program mail box or select ID tail mess. with touchtones from HT  
 \*Alarm clock & auto excute  
 \*Macro commands/user logging  
 \*Individual user access codes  
 \*Code practice & voice headback  
 \*Talking meters/hz/lo alarms  
**H.F. REMOTE #1**  
 \*20 Macro mem/auto mode sel.  
 \*Scan up/down sel. rate or step  
 \*Voice ack. all control commands

**AUTOPATCH & REVERSE PATCH**  
 \*1020 (18 digit)tel. #s stored  
 \*300 users/OTCSS, 2tone paging  
 \*50 enable/disable tel. #s  
 \*Directed/general reverse page  
 \*Programable answer message  
 \*Full or Half duplex (level control)  
 \*Security mode/TT headback on/off  
 \*Reverse Patch active all modes  
 \*Call waiting/Quick dial/auto off  
**V.H.F. REMOTE #2**  
 \*Dual VFO's/ Rev/Split/COR detect  
 \*Set Scan Inc. & offset/var. resume  
 \*Monitor mode & Link repeaters

**Super Comshack CS64S \$349.95 + \$4.00 ship USA; incl. computer interface, disk, cables & manual (simplex version inc. on request)**

### SYSTEM OPTIONS

\*External Relay Control 3 DPDT relays + 5 open collector outputs. **CS-8 \$79.95**  
 \*Rotor control, speaks bearing & rotates, 1 degree inc. .... **HM1 \$49.95**  
 \*2 Voice Meter & Alarm inputs/8 Ext. On/off controls/ Packet BBS. **PK8 \$149.95**  
 \*EPROM Auto boot Cartridge customized with your system ..... **CART \$99.95**  
 \*Manual (Refunded)..... **MN1 \$15.00**

**MINI (BEAR CAT) COMPUTER CONTROL FT-727R**  
 Programs and Scans Ham/General coverage. Converts HT into a powerful 100 ch. scanner & programs all in H.T. for field use!  
 \*Digital "S" meter; comment fields;  
**Auto resume; delay; lockout**  
 \*Loads & programs all FT-727R parameters in less than 15 secs.  
 \*Includes hardware & disk for C64 or IBM PC **MODEL 727S \$39.95**

**12v C64 SWITCHER**  
 \*Power C64 & 1541  
 \*70khz 75% efficient  
 \*Outputs 5v. @2A & 9 VAC @ 60HZ  
 \*Crystal time base  
 \*Plugs into C64 power  
**MODEL DCPS.....\$119.95**

**"Decode-A-Pad"**  
 12VDC → SERIAL DATA → 123456  
 AUDIO → RS232/C → 789ABC

**Touchtone to RS232C (300 baud interface)**  
 Program your computer in basic to decode multidigit "strings", sound alarms, observe codes. includes basic program for C64 VIC20/C128,  
**"Decode-A-Pad" works on all computers** **MODEL DAP \$89.95**

**Touchtone 4 Digit Decoder & QUAD RELAY EXPANSION OPTION**

**TSDQ 4 DIGIT DECODER QUAD OPTION**  
 \*On board regulator; 8 to 15 VDC input  
 \*Field prog. jumpers, 50,000 codes  
 \*Momentary & Latching; DPDT relays incl.  
 \*Wrong digit reset; LED's for digits & latch  
 \*24 Pin Conn. easy hook up & Expansion  
 \*Quad (4) Relays; (2 Amp) Plug in Option with INDIVIDUAL 5 Digit on & off codes  
**TSDQ \$79.95 QUAD \$ 99.95**

**"Audio Blaster" IC02/04;2AT;U16;FT209/727;23/73R**  
 Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boost audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain/Corrects low audio/1000's of happy users. Miniature audio amplifier --> **AB15**  
 Used by Police, fire, Emergency, when it needs to be **HEARD!**  
 WoW! thats loud now!!! You can hear everything!  
**Universal/works in all HT's**  
**MODEL AB15-\$22.95**

# 7/8-inch hardline coax connectors construct your own at low cost

**Increased Amateur use** of the VHF and UHF bands has generated more interest in "hardline" coaxial cables because of their inherent low loss. Other articles have addressed one of the prime pitfalls of hardline use for Amateurs — coaxial connectors. Most discussions deal with connectors for CATV cable and develop methods for adapting UHF style connectors to this cable.<sup>1-4</sup> I'll deal with the modification of a commercially available "N" style connector for use on 7/8-inch, 50-ohm hardline.

## 7/8-inch hardline cable

Commercial 50-ohm hardline of the Heliax™ variety is quite expensive; if you can afford that, the cost of connectors is probably not a major concern. But, 7/8-inch Prodelin cable is available through a surplus dealer\* for a fraction of the cost. The cable comes in any length up to 7500 feet and is made to rigid government tolerances with a thick, noncontaminating vinyl jacket that allows direct burial. (Tables 1 and 2 list the hardline characteristics.) Though Prodelin™ cable is much cheaper than Heliax, commercial connectors can run \$75 apiece. Because I wanted to use this high-grade 7/8-inch cable without the prohibitive expense of the mating connectors, I began to evaluate other alternatives.

## connector "specs"

Requirements for any good connector include:

- minimal discontinuity in line impedance,
- no electrolytic action between dissimilar metals, and
- resistance to moisture penetration.<sup>1</sup>

An "N" style connector maintains excellent impedance matching and power handling properties at frequencies exceeding 450 MHz. UG-982 or UG-982/A connectors fit the requirements perfectly by providing a high-quality male "N" connector with a moisture resis-

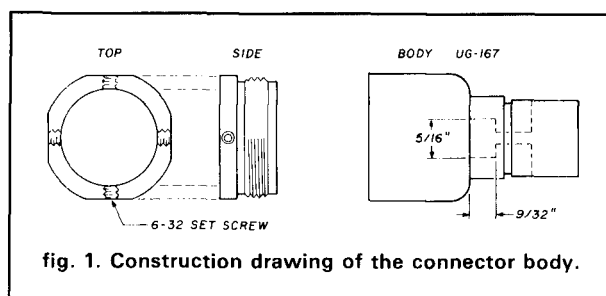


fig. 1. Construction drawing of the connector body.

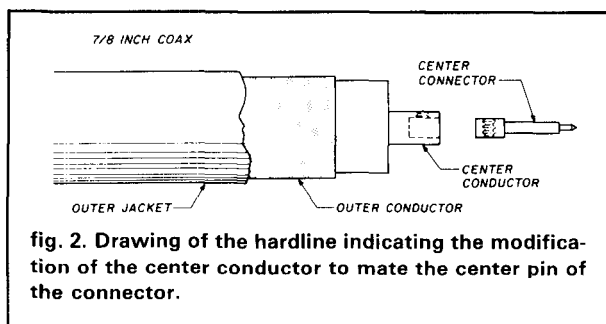


fig. 2. Drawing of the hardline indicating the modification of the center conductor to mate the center pin of the connector.

tant body that is easily adapted to 7/8-inch Prodelin-style hardline using simple tools. These connectors are common at hamfests and are also available from a number of sources.\*\* Prices vary between \$2 and \$12 depending on source and condition.

## materials and tools

Table 3 lists the common tools (found at any hard-

\* A.G.W. Enterprises, Inc., RD -10, Route 206, Vincentown, New Jersey, 08088.

\*\*The R.F. Connection (Joel G. Knoblock, Proprietor), Suite 11, 213 North Frederick Avenue, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20877 and Nema, 12240 NE 95 14th Avenue, N. Miami, Florida 33161.

By John M. Mathis, M.D., WA5FAC, 6270 Mt. Chestnut Road, Roanoke, Virginia 24018

**Table 1. Physical and electrical properties of the Prodelin hardline**

- 50-ohm impedance
- 7/8-inch aluminum corrugated shield
- Copper-clad aluminum solid center conductor
- Foam dielectric
- Black heavy-duty, noncontaminating outer jacket
- Can be directly buried

**Table 2. Attenuation in dB/100 feet**

Frequency (MHz)	RG8A/U- RG214/U	7/8-inch Hardline
3.5	0.30	0.10
7.0	0.45	0.14
14	0.66	0.19
21	0.83	0.23
50	1.35	0.37
144	2.5	0.70
220	3.3	0.90
450	4.8	1.3

**Table 3. Materials**

- Electric drill
- Rotary rasp (to be used with drill)
- Hacksaw
- Needle-nose pliers
- Pocket knife
- Soldering iron
- File
- 6-32-inch tap and no. 36 drill
- 7-32 and 9-32-inch drills
- Five 6-32 x 1/4-inch set screws
- Dremel tool and rotary saw blade (optional)

ware store) which were used to modify the connector and prepare the cable ends.

Refer to the construction drawings (figs. 1 and 2) during the fabrication procedure described below:

1. Cut through the black vinyl with a sharp knife. (I recommend wearing leather gloves.) Stabilize the cable with a clamp or vise. Grab the free end of the vinyl with a pair of needle-nose pliers and peel it off the aluminum outer conductor. Warming the vinyl makes this process easier. Remove about 1-1/2 inches of the black vinyl.
2. With a small hacksaw (or Dremel tool with rotary saw blade), cut through the corrugated aluminum shield 7/8 inch from the end. Try not to cut deeply into the foam dielectric. Now cut diagonally across the 7/8-inch section of shield. Peel the aluminum shield off the dielectric with a pair of needle-nose pliers (like opening a sardine can).
3. Using a pocket knife, remove the end 7/16-inch of foam dielectric from the center conductor.



**fig. 3. Partially and fully assembled connectors are pictured on 7/8" hardline coax.**

4. With the 7/32-inch drill, center then make a hole 11/32 inch deep in the center conductor. Using a 9/32-inch drill, enlarge the proximal 1/16 inch of this hole leaving only the copper outer jacket of the center conductor.

5. Prepare the center pin by tapping the hole already present in the side collar to accept a 6-32 x 1/4-inch tap screw. Insert the tap screw until it contacts the opposite inner wall of the pin. With the soldering iron, fill the remaining hollow portion of the pin with solder. This stabilizes the otherwise thin wall of the pin and provides a pretapped hole for the set screw. Remove the set screw for now.

6. Hold the center pin alongside the center conductor and mark the location of the tapped hole. (Location may vary slightly with different manufacturers' pins.) Drill and tap this hole for a 6-32 inch also. Now insert the center pin into the center conductor. Align the set screw holes, insert the 6-32 x 1/4-inch set screw, and tighten. Fold the 1/16 inch of outer copper jacket over the pin body and solder the two together. (This will take at least a 150-watt iron.) If you botch the job, just cut the center conductor off and start again with step no. 2.

7. Locate the back collar of the UG-982; next we will

a flat edge every 90 degrees. Drill and tap each of these flattened edges for a 6-32-inch set screw.

8. Place the collar in a vise (the jaws of the vise should contact only the flattened edges, not the threaded portion). Don't overtighten the vise. With the rotary rasp, widen the inner diameter of the collar so that it fits snugly over the corrugated aluminum shield. Go slowly and check your progress often.

9. The connector is now ready for final assembly. Place the collar (with four 6-32 x 1/4-inch set screws) and moisture-proof "O" ring assembly over the cable. Slide on the main connector body and engage the threads between the connector collar and body. First tighten

the collar and body of the connector together; then secure the four set screws to the aluminum outer jacket. (Figure 3 shows both partially and fully assembled hardline connectors.)

10. Waterproof the connector body and adjacent cable with 1-inch heat shrink. Silicone rubber\* along the edges of the heat shrink finishes the job.

In my installation, I have 500 feet of 7/8-inch hardline between my shack and the top of my tower. Multiple measurements have revealed that the hardline, with adapted connectors, meets hardline specifications (table 2) with no measurable loss due to the connectors.

\*GERTV 162-302 tubes are available from the **HAM RADIO** Bookstore for \$9.95, plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.

### references

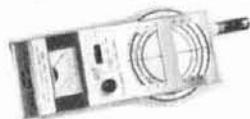
1. John H. Ferguson, W1IIM, "Connectors for CATV Coax Cable," *ham radio*, October 1979, pages 52-55.
2. Bud Weisburg, K2YOF, "Homebrew Hardline-to-UHF Coaxial Cable Connectors," *ham radio*, April 1980, pages 32-33.
3. James R. Yost, N4LI, "Plumber's Delight Coax Connector," *ham radio*, May 1981, pages 50-51.
4. Doug DeMaw, W1FB, "Connectors for CATV Hardline and Helix," *QST*, September 1980, page 43.

Article N

ham radio

## NOVEX

DM4061 Dip Meter every ham needs one



A must for every ham shack - check coils, tank circuits, antennas, use as RF generator, internal modulation, look for harmonics. 1.5 - 250 MHz 6 plug-in coils.  
only \$79.95 + \$4 S&H

SWR-3P SWR/Power/Field Strength



- Measures output/SWR, while on the air
- 10 & 100 watt scales
- 1.7 to 150 MHz
- SO 239 connectors
- 5' whip antenna

only \$19.95 + \$4 S&H

PM330 RF Power Meter/Dummy Load



- 1.8 to 500 MHz
- 50 ohms "N"
- 5/20/120 watt ranges
- measures your HF & HT power output

only \$99.95 + \$4 S&H

FC5250 Counter know your transmit frequency



- 10 Hz to 150 MHz
- 7 digits
- Accurate to ±1 count
- Gate times 1 or 3 sec.
- HF & VHF inputs
- Excellent for audio
- AC power adapter PA9P included

only \$129.95 + \$4 S&H

Orders: 800-368-3270 Local & tech info 703-958-3358  
**EEB** Electronic Equipment Bank  
 516H Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180  
 (just minutes from Washington, DC)

✓ 208

### QRZ Contest!™

VHF Contest Software  
for PC Compatibles  
\$39.95 postage paid

- + Covers all VHF and UHF contests
  - + Includes the 70 MHz European band
  - + Menu driven and user friendly
  - + Color and options user configured
  - + Grids worked display on-line!
  - + Full dupe checking
  - + Complete log editor included
  - + Handles 4000 contacts with 512K
  - + Demo-version \$5.00 (refundable with purchase of full program)
  - + HF version to be available soon!
- ATFAB Computers and Electronics  
PO Box 4766, Maineville, OH 45039  
(513)683-2042  
VISA and Master Card Accepted

✓ 182



# ICOM



## VHF COMMUNICATIONS

INTRODUCING  
W2DRZ VHF/UHF MODULES  
NOW AVAILABLE

ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON COMM, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS, PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS, DEBCO, TRIONYX.

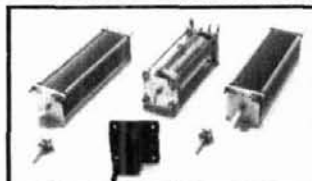
915 North Main Street  
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!  
PH. (716)664-6345

✓ 183

1500 + WATT TRANSMATCH KIT \$169.95

OTHER KITS



**BASIC KIT: INDIVIDUAL ITEMS**

- 1 - rotary inductor 28µh..... \$59.00
- 2 - 6:1 ball drives.....\$9.00 ea.
- 1 - 0-100 turns counter.....\$65.75
- 2 - variable capacitors  
25-245 pf 4500 v.....\$44.00 ea.

**OPTIONS—**

- enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ). \$64.00
- 4:1 balun kit.....\$22.50
- dials, terminals, chassis, ceramic standoffs, hardware,

- Article Reprints (refundable).....\$1.50
- G3RUH, PSK Packet Modem, Sat./Terrestrial\$99.00
- PC Board for above only, delivered.....\$27.99
- Ten-Tec Designer Cabinet for above.....\$12.00
- K9CW Memory Contest Keyer.....\$109.00
- Yaesu FRG-9600, .1 to 60 MHz Converter.....\$94.95
- 20m CW, 15w Transceiver (H.R. 6/87).....\$159.95
- 50W 75M SSB XCVR.....\$199.95

**Factory Wired**

- Nel-Tech DVK-100A (New Model).....\$269.00
- B & W PT-2500A Amp.....\$1,670.00
- B & W VS1500A Tuner.....\$388.00
- Amp Supply/Ameritron Linears.....CALL
- Shipping Extra Unless Noted  
Catalog \$1.00

**RADIOKIT • P.O. Box 973-H**

Pelham, NH 03076 • (603) 635-2235  
toroids, amp components, B&W coil stock, etc.



✓ 184

# CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES USING PVC PIPE TO MAKE ANTENNAS

By Van R. Field, W2OQI, 17 Inwood Road, Center Moriches, New York 11934

## Support plus protection from the elements

**PVC (polyvinyl chloride) pipe** is a plumbing and electrical material that can be used to support, enclose, and seal antennas from the weather. Acid rain can cause antenna damage particularly in salt water areas. If you doubt you have a problem, hunt up an old corroded 2-meter beam, file a bright spot on each end of a director and apply your ohmmeter across the element. Try each element. I bet you'll find some open circuits.

PVC pipe and its associated fittings make for easy construction of antennas with the added advantage of providing protection from the atmosphere. A plumbing supply house stocks many kinds. CPVC is the size and equivalent of copper tubing but is hard to find and will *not* fit regular pipe equivalent PVC.

In addition to the regular gluable PVC there is a gray threadable PVC. This is more expensive and not as handy. The glue-together white PVC is the best choice.

The pipe comes in different thicknesses. Schedule 40 is heavy duty, cold resistant, and the most common. In the South, thin wall schedule 20 is used — it's quite a bit lighter — a big advantage for antenna elements.

There is a full complement of plastic pipe fittings available for antenna construction: tees, elbows, caps, four-way junctions, to name a few. Larger diameter pipe can be used for hf verticals or masts. Short pieces make good insulators, feeder spreaders, and loading coil forms. PVC pipe can be cut with a hacksaw, a tubing cutter, or a special tool sold in plumbing supply houses.

You can use almost any type of copper wire inside the plastic pipe. I find no. 14 or no. 16 "enameled" solid wire the easiest to use. Put the end of a length in a vise, grab the other end with a heavy pair of pliers, and pull until the wire stretches or gives. This straight-



ens the wire and allows it to be cut to size and worked easily. A good grade of twin lead works well, and is easier to keep in place inside the pipe.

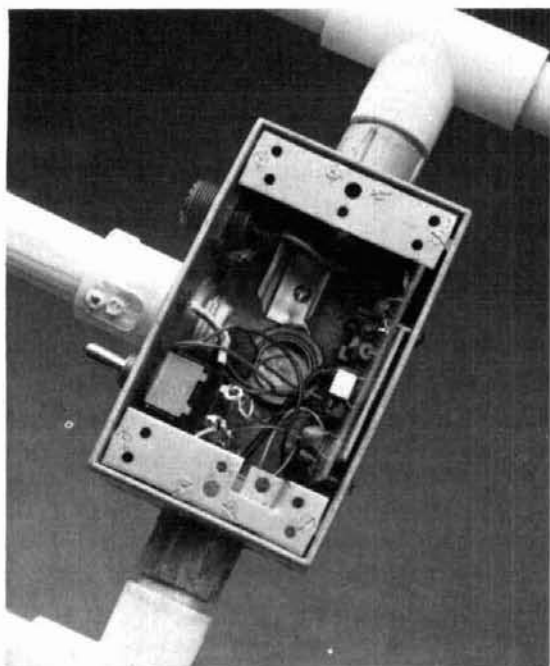
Styrofoam peanuts stuffed in the pipe and anchored with silicone rubber (RTV) will hold the wire in place. Thin string or lacing cord can be tied to the wire and held by the plastic pipe caps on the ends.

If you want to take it apart again, fasten the PVC pipe together with sheet metal screws. For a permanent job use the cement made for this purpose.

A mop handle will support your VHF antenna better than PVC because pipe is too flexible to hold a system of two or more elements. For portability, fit the end of the wooden support with an adapter (designated slip to male pipe thread). Then fit the center of your antenna with a tee-combination (slip x slip x female pipe thread); this will give you a threaded end on your support mast.

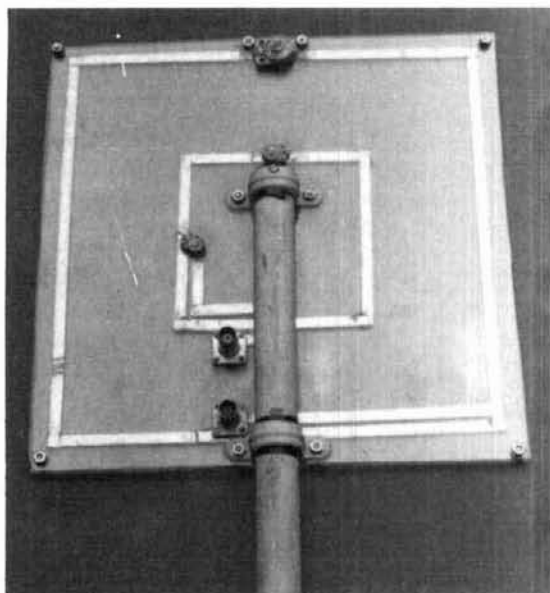
If you wish to install some electronics at the antenna, like a preamp or a doppler DF circuit, use a





waterproof outlet box with five threaded 1/2-inch holes. Purchase a box at an electrical supply outlet; a Mulberry no. 30221 or equivalent is needed. This cast aluminum box with its waterproof cover can be used at the center of the array to house the electronics and perform the job of a tee section. Electrical and plumbing supply houses carry threaded to slip joint transitions. The electrical (gray) ones thread into boxes easily.

PVC pipe has a velocity factor of 0.95. This has little effect on antenna length, but shortens a tuned stub an additional five percent when slipped into the PVC pipe. I tuned a twin lead J antenna for 157 MHz for a spare marine radio antenna. I inserted it into some



schedule 40 PVC, rechecked, and found I had a 149-MHz antenna!

W6SAI demonstrated the use of PVC pipe for a colinear 2-meter antenna and a 160-meter vertical in his May 1987 column. Yagis for 432 MHz and above can be made of brazing rods stuck through a PVC boom.

I use a signal generator with a sensitive VSWR indicator to "VFO" around to find out where the VSWR dips. A frequency counter is tee-ed on the line to check the frequency accurately. An HT with extended frequency coverage may be used on low power for a signal generator.

This inexpensive, easy-to-use material gives the experimenter a good way to try out a new antenna.

Article O

ham radio

## K COMM., INC. THE HAM STORE

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham Store. Great Prices—Great Service. Factory authorized sales and service. Hours: M-F 10-6, SAT 9-3

# KENWOOD

# YAESU



# ICOM

5707A Mobud  
San Antonio, TX 78238  
800-344-3144  
Orders Only

✓ 185



## THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay, Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz/45db, 0.2 GHz/40db, 0.4 GHz/35db	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.50
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	2.95
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	4.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.75
UG-146/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00
UG-83/U	Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

**THE R.F. CONNECTION**  
213 North Frederick Ave. #11  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477 ✓ 186

VISA/MASTERCARD: Add 4%  
Prices Do Not Include Shipping

## SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN  
USA



MODEL  
SG-100F  
\$429.95  
delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

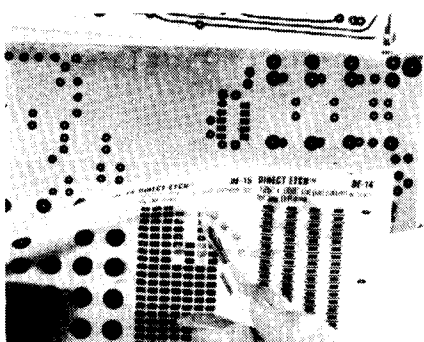
VANGUARD LABS ✓ 187

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423  
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.



## high quality printed circuit board

DIRECT ETCH™ is a new system for making high quality printed circuit boards without formal artwork. You can try different circuit layouts without changing the master art and refabricating. The system is useful for optimizing rf and microwave designs where wavelengths approach physical circuit dimensions, and in high impedance circuits. It's also easy to make a "quick and dirty" prototype where a printed circuit is not economical.



The DE-973 DIRECT ETCH™ set has 69 different sheets of plastic etch-resist patterns that transfer directly onto a copper-clad circuit board. The DE-973 costs \$34.95; two sheet refill sets are \$2.00.

For details contact The DATAK Corporation, 3117 Paterson Plank Road, North Bergen, New Jersey 07047.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

## TX23 ATV transmitter

P.C. Electronics has introduced their model TX23 1-watt 23-cm (1240-1300 MHz) ATV transmitter. The small transmitter (7x7x2.5") lets Novice class or higher Amateurs transmit live action color or black and white composite video and audio from cameras, VCRs, or computers to other hams. The TX23-1 is a companion to the TVC-12G receiving downconverter.

The TX23-1 contains a 1-watt PEP (sync tip) transmitter, video modulator, and broadcast standard 4.5-MHz sound subcarrier. The unit comes with 1 crystal on the simplex frequency of 1289.25 MHz, or the customer can order one of the other ATV channels in the ARRL bandplan. A switch selects video and audio input from either the 10-pin VHS-type home color cameras on the front panel, or phono jacks for other cameras, VCRs, computers, and any compos-

ite video and line level audio source on the back. A mic jack and "push to look" (same as push to talk, but this is video) jack are available for low-impedance dynamic microphones and transmit/receive switching. The mic and line mixed audio levels have 2 independent volume controls, handy for voice over descriptions of home video tapes. The external power requirement is 12 to 14 Vdc at 600 mA, plus the 12-volt camera. The



antenna connector is a type N; a BNC outputs to the receiving downconverter from the built-in RF T/R relay.

The TX23-1's shielded cabinet will fit in a knapsack for portable work. The theoretical snow-free line-of-sight DX distance using the 1-watt TX23-1, TVC-23G downconverter, and 23 element Tonna beams, is 5 miles. The output power and sync-stretcher in the system's video modulator matches the 20-watt Downeast Microwave amplifier's linear input vs. output range.

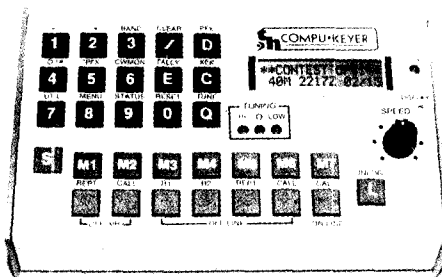
The TX23-1 transmitter is \$299 delivered UPS surface in the contiguous United States. Another version of the transmitter, RTX-23, is available in a diecast aluminum box for use in repeater or link systems. For more information and a catalog, contact P.C. Electronics, 2522 Paxson Lane, Arcadia, California 91006.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

## TH-1 computer and two-keyer

Cire Electronic's new TH-1 Compu-Keyer is a state-of-the-art contest keyer and full-featured logging and duping computer.

The TH-1 is actually a computer and two keyers — one for stored messages and one for sending real-time messages from the key pad-



tle. Each keyer is independent of each other and both can run simultaneously. This design feature allows you to send a pre-programmed report while entering the station's call and received report into the computer.

The computer uses a large array of static CMOS RAM and its memory is backed up by lithium batteries for fail-safe storage of pre-programmed messages and contest logs. A fully expanded memory allows for over 8,000 contacts per contest.

There is a RS-232 port that can be connected to either a terminal or printer to print the log. At the end of a contest, plug in your printer and enter a set of printer commands from the TH-1 keyboard for a finished, formatted, and dupe-checked printout of the log. For additional safety during a contest, a printer can be connected to the TH-1 to print all entries as they are logged.

The TH-1 can accommodate up to 8 operators, each with a bank of 7 messages and a pre-set offline-keyer speed control. Also included are a non-volatile clock and calendar, full RFI shielding, cartridge port for further expansion, large LCD display, and provision for external keyboard connection. A digital voice recorder for phone contests is in the prototyping stages.

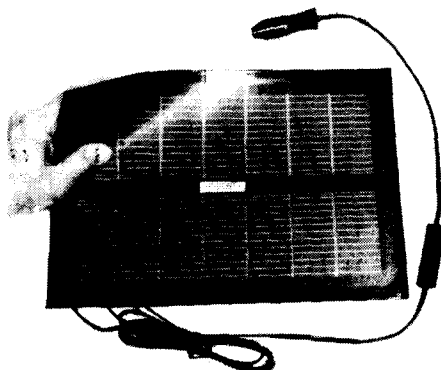
For more information, contact CIRE Electronics, 521 Leicester, Plymouth, Minnesota 48170.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

## let the sun do the work

Sovonics Solar Systems™, a subsidiary of Energy Conversion Devices, Incorporated, has introduced Sun Flex, Sun Pal, and Flexcharge™.

Products from the Sun Flex line can provide from 2 to 30 watts of power for everything from charging your RV or boat battery, to powering portable TVs and radios. The larger models can be used either singly or in arrays for increased power capabilities.



The Sun Pal series provides maximum power from minimum size. Any of the Sun Pal series, when folded for storage, take up the approximate space of a school notebook, but the 12 watt model provides enough power to run your radio — even on a partly cloudy day.

Sovonics also manufactures many other solar power related items.

For more information contact, Hal-Tronix, 12671 Dix-Toledo Highway, Southgate, Michigan 48195. Hal-Tronix is a registered dealer for Sovonics.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

(continued from page 9)

Battery voltage and cell specific gravity were checked each day during that time and there was no significant difference between the two batteries.

As an additional testimonial, emergency power is supplied to our club repeater through a deep-discharge, marine-type lead-acid battery. The battery is maintained by a special charger. It has been sitting on bare concrete for about three years and still performs admirably when required.

It is a shame that such a good, worthwhile article was damaged by such a careless oversight. Please strive to maintain your excellent technical standards and avoid such errors in the future.

**Kim Elmore, N5OP**  
Longmont, Colorado 80501

Dear Kim

Re: "Killer concrete strikes again." A possible explanation is that some acid had spilled over the surface of the battery and onto the floor which in essence established a conductive external path between the positive and negative terminals leading to premature battery death. I remember once measuring a quite finite resistance between any two points on the surface of a lead acid battery. Also what is the bulk resistivity of concrete? I don't believe it's infinite. Ed.

## batteries on concrete

Dear HR:

Thank you for your rapid reply; it was refreshing and most appreciated! I would simply like to reiterate the point of my letter: there is nothing special about concrete as a mounting surface for a lead-acid battery. The scenarios you proposed do not, in any way, rely upon any quality inherent in concrete. The first, an acid spill, could occur on any type of surface. The acid solution, being an electrolyte, is a relatively good conductor and such circumstances could arise with any material. The second, surface conductivity along the battery case, could be caused by any (water-soluble) electrolytes on

the battery surface. Acid is one, but any soluble salts will also act as conducting media in the presence of water. Many salts are hygroscopic and do not require the presence of "standing water" or a clearly wet surface; the water can be absorbed directly from the air. This is not to say that your explanations are invalid, but rather reiterate my point that concrete is not a special or requisite component in lead-acid battery discharge.

This doesn't mean it isn't a wise idea to place a lead-acid battery on something. Any acid spill can be catastrophic, depending on what it contacts. However, there is nothing inherently wrong with placing a lead-acid battery directly on a concrete surface.

By the way, at no point in my letter did I state that concrete had infinite resistivity. I stated: "Because a battery is contained within an insulating enclosure, there can be no electrical current between whatever it sits upon and the internal cells." If taken literally, that statement is false because "no electrical current" implies infinite resistivity. However, from an engineering standpoint the statement is accurate. From the arguments presented above — and in my previous letter — the resistivity of the substance the battery sits on, from an engineering standpoint, is of no consequence.

In any event I could not find, in any handy reference, a value for the bulk resistivity of concrete other than: "Completely dry concrete has a very high resistivity, but extensive tests have shown that when concrete is embedded in earth so that moisture can penetrate it, its resistivity is about the same as that of the surrounding soil and follows its seasonal variations." (R.H. Golde, Editor, "Lightning, Volume 2: Lightning Protection," Academic Press, Inc., New York, New York 1977, page 588.)

Thank you again for your response and attention in this matter. Keep up the good work; I enjoy *ham radio* very much.

**Kim Elmore, N5OP**  
Longmont Colorado 80501

## NEW SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS

12 Hour Model — \$105.00\*  
USES D-120 TAPE  
Modified Panasonic Sirmine, high quality, AC-DC Recorders provide 6 continuous hours of quality recording & playback on each side of cassette for a total of 12 hours.  
Built-in features include:  
• Voice level control, • Digital counter, etc. TDK DC 120 Cassette Furnished.



### PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Records calls automatically. All Solid state connects to your telephone jack and tape recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up. \$24.50\*  
FCC APPROVED



### VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH

Solid state. Self contained. Adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds automatically activate and control recorder. Uses either recorder or remote mike. \$24.95\*  
\* Add for ship & hdg. Phone Adapter & Vox \$1.50 ea. Recorders \$4.00 ea. Cal. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA, MIC, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Qty. disc. avail., Dealer Inquiries Invited, Free data. ©  
AMC SALES INC. Dept. H 9335 Lubec St., Box 928, Downey, CA 90241 Phone (213) 869-8519



## THE RACK IS BACK

VERTICAL



- save space - go vertical
- organize your radio room
- get the professional look
- have finger tip access to your radios
- keep your equipment safe and clean
- hide all the unsightly wires
- protect your investment

NOVEX rack mounts are standard EIA 19 inch size aluminum panels and are optionally equipped with handles and/or forward facing speakers.

Now available for most ICOM, KENWOOD, and YAESU radios and accessories.

Prices start at a low \$79.95 each.

Orders: 800-368-3270 Local & tech info 703-258-3310  
**EEB** Electronic Equipment Bank  
516H Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180  
[just minutes from Washington, DC]

# HAM RADIO BOOKSTORE

## FALL FLYER



## BOOK PAGE



### ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

by Jerry Hall, K1TD, NEW 15th Edition

The all new 15th edition of this antenna classic represents over two years of hard work by editor K1TD. It's doubled in size too -- from over 300 to over 700 pages big! 950 figures and charts cover just about every subject imaginable. Some of the highlights are: Chapters on Loop antennas, multi-band antennas, low frequency antennas, portable antennas, VHF and UHF systems, coupling the antenna to the transmitter and the antenna, plus p-i-e-n-t-y more. Like the 1988 HANDBOOK and new OPERATING MANUAL, the new ANTENNA BOOK is going to be a smash hit. Order yours today. 15th edition 900+ pages ©1988

AR-AM Softbound \$17.95

### NOVICE ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

by Doug DeMaw W1FB

Novices have long wondered what is the best all around antenna for them to install. Up until now, this was a difficult question to answer. Aimed at the newly licensed Ham, DeMaw writes for the non-engineer in clear concise language with emphasis on easy-to-build antennas. Readers will learn how antennas operate and what governs performance. Also great reading for all levels of Amateur interest. 1st Edition ©1988.

AR-NAN Softbound \$7.95

### 1988-89 ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY

Bigger and better than ever! Over 13,300 listings including 1400 digipeaters -- every Ham should have a copy of this book in their car or shack. Handy resource book has listings by frequency and location. Invaluable aid while travelling. ©1988.

AR-RD88 Softbound \$4.95  
AR-2RD88 (Buy 2 & Save) \$7.95

### ANTENNAS

by John Kraus, WBJK, New 2nd Edition

Kraus's classic antenna book has been extensively revised and up-dated to reflect the latest state-of-the-art in antenna design and theory. Includes over 1,000 illustrations and nearly 600 worked examples and problem solutions. Chapters cover basic concepts, point sources and point source arrays, dipoles, helices, broadband and frequency independent antennas, special applications and tons more of information. Also includes 5 appendices: reference tables, computer programs, books and video tapes, answers to problems and a problem supplement. College level text for the Amateur. 2nd edition 917 pages ©1988

MH-35422 HARDBOUND \$59.95

### 1988 CALLBOOK SUPPLEMENT

THE CALLBOOK SUPPLEMENT contains all of the new licenses, address and callsign changes from all the countries around the world. It also includes all of the new postal rate changes, current QSL bureaus, and many other helpful, handy features. A must for the active Ham -- it's the only way to have all the current addresses and callsigns. 320 pages ©1988

CB-S88 Softbound \$9.95

### EASY-UP ANTENNAS for Radio Listeners

and Hams

by Ed Noll W3FQJ

Noll has long been known for easy-to-build antenna articles for all levels of Amateur operation. This book covers basic do-it-yourself antennas for SWLs, AM and FM CBB'ers, present and prospective Hams and scanner listeners. Includes dipoles, verticals, beams, long wires, and several special types and configurations. Also has time saving look-up dimension tables, constants and other helpful hints for antenna design. It's nice to have Noll back in print as his other two best selling antenna books have been out-of-print for years. 1st edition 164 pages ©1988

22495 Softbound \$16.95

### THE 1989 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR (Available late October 1988)

Revised and updated with the latest in Amateur technology, now is the time to order your very own copy of the world famous ARRL HANDBOOK. In addition to being the definitive reference volume for your Ham shack, there are plenty of projects for every interest in Amateur Radio -- from antennas for every application to the latest state-of-the-art projects -- you'll find it all in the 1989 HANDBOOK. Order now and we will ship as soon as the books arrive from the printer. They make perfect gifts for the holiday season for your hard-to-buy-for Ham friends or for yourself. Over 1100 pages ©1988.

□ AR-HB89 Hardbound \$20.95

### N6RJ's ELECTRONIC SECOND OP for MS-DOS computers

by Jim Rafferty N6RJ

The world famous SECOND OP is now available in a state-of-the-art computerized data base. This program, written for MS-DOS computers, is a must for DX'ers, contesters and all Amateurs interested in reliable DX communication. Data can be displayed either in columnar format or in full screen displays. Unknown callsigns can be entered and compared to the ITU callsign allocation for easy identification. There's plenty more too such as: postal rates, beam headings and QSL bureaus to name just a few. Great program to have in your shack. Order your's today.

©1988 MS-DOS computers. 5¼ and 3½ versions available. Please specify on your order.

□ CB-RJ (MS-DOS Computers) \$59.95

### THE "GROUNDS" FOR LIGHTNING & EMP PROTECTION

by Roger Block, PolyPhaser Corporation

Here's a subject that has never really been fully covered in Amateur literature. This 116 page text contains a comprehensive analysis of proper grounding and protection against lightning and other EMP disasters. Includes information for all kinds of electronic gear: radios, telephones, computers, Ethernet, CATV, TVRO, and security systems to name just a few. Of special interest to Hams are chapters on low inductance grounds and connections, guy anchor grounding, and how to ground inside the shack. Every Ham should have a copy. 1st edition 116 pages ©1987

PP-GLFP Softbound \$19.95

### GENIUS AT RIVERHEAD a profile of

H. H. Beverage

by Alberta Wallen

Born at the very beginning of the radio age, Harold Beverage is one of radio's pioneers. Most know him from his development of the Beverage or wave type receiving antenna. Learn about the career of this brilliant engineer in this easy-to-read biography. Starting with GE in 1917 and moving to RCA in 1920, Beverage was involved in some of the most exciting aspects of radio. Of particular interest is a reprint of the famous November 1922 QST article describing the wave antenna. Includes 35 photos. 130 pages ©1988

NH-BEV Hardbound \$15.95

### SHORTWAVE DIRECTORY

by Bob Grove, 1988 Edition

Now includes both VLF and broadcasting information! This SWL's bible is crammed with all the latest up-to-date frequencies and callsign information. Covers 10 kHz to 30 MHz and has listings for just about every user possible from the US Government to as many clandestine stations as you can imagine. Most stations are cross-referenced by agency and frequency for rapid identification. Also contains a glossary of terms, acronyms and abbreviations commonly heard on-the-air. 4th edition 500+ pages ©1988

GE-SD Softbound \$17.95

### 1989 RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

(Available late November 1988)

#### NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

Fully updated and edited to include all the latest FCC and foreign government callsigns and addresses for Hams in North America. Includes plenty of handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureau addresses, census information and much more. Calls from Northern Canada to tropical Panama. Now is the time to buy a new Callbook when you'll get the most use out of your investment. ©1988

□ CB-US89 Softbound \$25.95

#### INTERNATIONAL EDITION

QSL's are a very important part of our hobby. All sorts of awards, including the coveted DXCC, require confirmation of contact before the award can be issued. Of special interest, addresses are being added daily for Hams in the USSR and other countries. While in no means complete, it's a start and will be a tremendous help in getting QSLs. Handy operating aids round out this super book value. ©1988

□ CB-F89 Softbound \$28.95

### BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL

Reg. \$54.90 Only \$49.95

SAVE \$4.95

### MASTERING PACKET RADIO: the hands on guide

by Dave Ingram K4TWW

Packet radio continues to grow at a rate that boggles the mind. This new book appeals to all levels of packet radio enthusiasts from novices to experts alike. Full of illustrations and written in simple, easy-to-understand style. Topics covered include: a bas primer, home computers and data communications terminals, a survey of equipment available, how to set up a station plus much more. Great compliment to the other packet books available. 20 pages ©1988 1st edition

□ 22567 Softbound \$12.95

### THE ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY

Taken from the pages of the "Amateur Satellite News" column in QST. Includes the latest information available on OCSARs 9 through 13 as well as the Russian RS satellites. Full coverage is given to Phase III, OSCAR 10 and 13, satellites. Also includes a unpublished article detailing UoSAT-OSCAR 11 operation. Digital modes, tracking, antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer processing telemetry plus much more is contained in this valuable new volume. 112 pages ©1988

□ AR-SA Softbound \$4.95

### 22nd CENTRAL STATES VHF SOCIETY CONFERENCE PAPERS

Papers in this book were submitted for the 1988 Central States VHF Society meeting. Includes: Microwave EME, predicting 144 MHz 'E's' openings, matching versus noise figure trade-offs in pre-amps, 902 MHz transverter, power amplifier and antennas, how to measure your own K index plus much more. A must publication for the active VHF'er. ©1988

□ AR-22CS Softbound \$11.95

### PASSPORT TO WORLDBAND RADIO 1989 Edition

Brand new and fully revised, SWL's everywhere will want a copy for their library. Expanded to 416 pages, the book now includes a bigger and better buyer's guide, an interview with James Michener, an exciting real life drama of one SWL's escape from Iran plus much more. Also includes all the latest broadcast schedules from countries around the world. You're up-to-date if you have a copy of this new book by your radio. 416 pages 1988 Edition ©1988

□ IBS-RD89 Softbound \$14.95

### CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST

7th EDITION now includes RTTY stations

Compiled by Geoff Hultigeg

This new edition is jam-packed with all the latest frequencies, callsigns and other important information. Inside you'll find listings for aeronautical, military, embassy, VOLMET, INTERPOL, weather and RTTY stations. Also included is a thorough discussion on how to listen to RTTY stations, explanations of the abbreviations used by utility stations, the reasons behind international jamming and much, much more. Every radio enthusiast should have a copy in their shack. ©1988. 7th edition, 376 pages.

GL-CF Softbound \$19.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling.

# HAM RADIO BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, N.H. 03048

(603) 878-1441





(continued from page 6)

ience of putting up temporary antennas and solving emergency power and RFI problems, all adds up to very valuable training. This is true even though it was all planned weeks in advance. The military trains constantly for situations that must eventually be handled instantly.

In the twenty years I've been doing Field Day, only one group I was with was seriously concerned with winning the contest. Don't get me wrong, if that's what they want to do, that's their prerogative. It's

tough to get overly serious about a contest when you are at the top of Tuscarora Summit in South Central Pennsylvania with the Chambersburg Club watching the sun rise Sunday morning as you cook breakfast (I'd like to go back there again.) As for the assumption that clubs use only their best operators to run off thousands of "Qs" in an all out effort to win — my guess is that's a very small percentage of the overall participation. This year we got a number of our group on the air who just don't operate that much. These hams all had fun — and that is what Field Day is all about.

Why not use another event like the Simulated Emergency Test (or make one up) to really measure the ability for true emergency communications capabilities. Make it a 12-hour event to minimize disruption to the family and de-emphasize scoring. Leaving the rest of your proposal intact, we could truly test Amateur's ability to communicate in an emergency situation.

Leave Field Day alone. It's too much fun now as it is. I'd hate to miss one due to a show, vacation, or other previously scheduled commitment.

Craig Clark, N1ACH

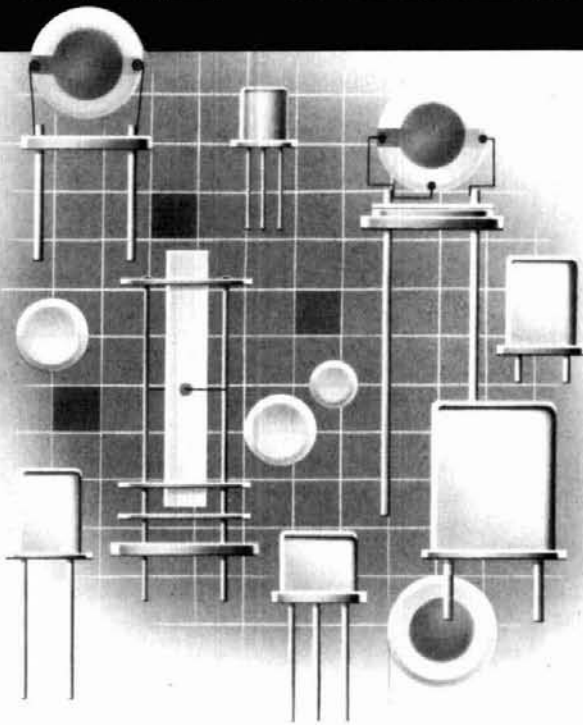
# CUSTOM CRYSTALS

## Crystals for many applications

For over 37 years, ICM has manufactured the finest in quartz crystals for every conceivable purpose.

A wide selection of holders are available to fit most any requirement. Our computer database contains crystal parameters for thousands of equipment types.

Need crystals for communications, telemetry, industrial, or scientific applications? Let ICM's sales department assist you to determine which type of crystal is best for you.



## Can we solve your crystal problem?

For special purpose crystals, special holders, special sizes, call our crystal sales department. We will be pleased to provide recommended data.



**International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.**

P.O. Box 26330, 701 W. Sheridan,  
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330  
Phone (405) 236-3741  
Telex 747-147  
Facsimile (405) 235-1904





# DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

## high sunspot propagation problems

The sunspot numbers in cycle 22 are now high enough to increase the probability of major flares. These flares lead to a sequence of propagation problems. Understanding the sequence and its timing helps when working DX; knowing what to expect and what action or remedy to take will help alleviate the poor signal. When a sunspot or filament (demarcation between sunspots or regions) flares, a burst of energy erupts sending electromagnetic radiation and particles out from the sun. The burst of energy in its various forms arrives at the earth's ionosphere at different times, each form causing unique propagation effects. Three main propagation effects (events) occur in a sequence as shown in table 1.

The sudden ionospheric disturbance, SID, is an abrupt increase in the absorption of the signal's energy in the D region. It is caused by the increased light (ultraviolet) and x-rays entering the earth's atmosphere immediately following the sun's flare. The light that reaches us 8 minutes later indicates there is a flare on the sun. This absorption resembles what you see at sunrise. It is greatest directly under the sun (subsolar point, noon standard time) and decreases in all directions. SID events don't occur on your path after sundown. The signal

usually loses strength (many 10's of dB for large events) in about 5 to 15 minutes. Then there is a slow recovery period of 20 minutes to an hour or two before signal strength returns to normal. SID's signal loss and duration increase with flare size and duration.

You might find it interesting to look at the portion (longitudes) of the world affected by a SID on a world time "wheel" calculator. Set the wheel dial (time of flare from WWV at 18 minutes after the hour) to Greenwich, London, 0° longitude. Then look around the wheel dial from 06 to 18 hours on the noon side, not a.m. and p.m. These are the longitudes where the propagation path would experience SID; the greatest SID effect occurs at 12 noon. The midnight side of the wheel dial from 18 hours to 06 hours wouldn't have SID.

What should you do if you're working DX when a SID comes? You can go to the highest band propagating to

flare. They are numerous and fast enough to increase solar wind density and speed, and are the first particles to reach the earth. They can't get here directly as do x-rays and light because they can't cross perpendicular to the earth's magnetic field lines. Only those parallel to the field lines may enter the atmosphere so they enter at the poles, coming down the field lines into the ionosphere. Once there, they cover the polar cap during the daytime. A location outside the sunlit polar cap may experience some darkness during the 24-hour period so the absorption of the signal will stop until the daylight hours return. This cycle repeats over the next 1 to 3 days until the disturbance ends. The duration and the number of dBs of PCA absorption depend not only on flare size and duration, but also on its solar location to feed the solar wind and the particular proton-producing characteristic. The only propagation paths affected are those crossing the

TABLE 1

Three main propagation events caused by major solar flares.

Event	Cause	When/Where	Duration
SID	Ultraviolet light and x-rays	Immediate in daylight	1/2 to 2 hours
PCA	Proton particles	Polar daylight in 1 to 10 hours	1 to 3 days (daylight)
Fade-out	Electron particles	Auroral zone south in 1 to 3 days (mainly nighttime)	1 to 3 days

the DX's location, use an alternate propagation path, or just wait it out on frequency until signals return in a half hour or so.

Polar cap absorption, PCA, also causes signal loss as the signal passes through the lower ionosphere, but only inside the auroral zone in the polar cap. Protons are the most energetic particles emitted from sunspots during a

polar cap in the sunlight. (Remember the seasonal aspect of night and day above 66° north or south.) The PCA is limited in the propagation paths that are affected. The higher frequencies are limited over the pole; taking an alternate direction or waiting until darkness may be the only remedies if a PCA occurs while DXing. The most complicated of the three effects in the

### WESTERN USA

GMT	PDT	Directional Indicators										
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW			
0000	5:00	20	30	20	10	12	10	10	10	12		
0100	6:00	15	30	20	12	12	10	10	10	15		
0200	7:00	15	30	20	12	12	10	10	10	15		
0300	8:00	20	40	20	15	15	10	10	10	15		
0400	9:00	20	40	20	15	15	10	10	12	20		
0500	10:00	30	30	20	20	20	12	12	12	20		
0600	11:00	30	30	20	20	20	12	12	12	20		
0700	12:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	30		
0800	1:00	30	30	20	20	30	15	15	15	30		
0900	2:00	30	40	20	20	30	15	15	15	30		
1000	3:00	40	40	20	20	30	15	20	20	30		
1100	4:00	40	30	20	20	30	20	20	20	30		
1200	5:00	40	20	15	20	30	20	20	20	30		
1300	6:00	20	20	12	15	30	20	20	20	30		
1400	7:00	30	15	12	15	30	20	20	20	30		
1500	8:00	30	15	10	12	20	20	20	20	30		
1600	9:00	30	15	10	12	15	20	20	20	30		
1700	10:00	30	15	10	12*	15	20	20	20	30		
1800	11:00	30	15	10	10	15	15	20	20	30		
1900	12:00	40	20	12	10	12	15	15	15	20		
2000	1:00	40	20	12	10	12	12	15	15	20		
2100	2:00	40	20	12	10	12	12	12	12	15		
2200	3:00	20	30	15	10	12	10	12	12	15		
2300	4:00	20	30	15	10	12	10	10	10	12		

### SEPTEMBER

### MID USA

MDT	Directional Indicators											
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW			
6:00		20	30	20	12	12	10	10	10	15		
7:00		20	30	20	12	12	10	10	10	15		
8:00		30	40	20	15	15	10	10	10	20		
9:00		20	40	20	15	15	12	12	12	20		
10:00		30	40	20	20	20	12	12	12	20		
11:00		30	40	20	20	20	12	12	12	30		
12:00		30	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	30		
1:00		30	30	20	20	30	15	15	15	30		
2:00		40	40	20	20	30	15	15	15	30		
3:00		40	40	20	20	30	20	20	20	30		
4:00		20	40	20	20	30	20	20	20	40		
5:00		20	30	15	20	30	20	20	20	40		
6:00		20*	20	12	20	30	20	20	20	30		
7:00		20	15	12	20	30	20	20	20	30		
8:00		20	15	10	15	20	20	20	20	30		
9:00		30	15	10	15	15	20	20	20	30		
10:00		30	15	10	12	15	15	20	20	30		
11:00		30	15	10	12*	15	15	20	20	30		
12:00		30	20	10	10	12	15	15	15	20		
1:00		30	20	12	10	12	12	15	15	20		
2:00		40	20	12	10	12	12	12	12	15		
3:00		40	20	12	10	12	12	12	12	15		
4:00		40	30	15	10	12	10	12	12	15		
5:00		20	30	15	10	12	10	10	10	15		

### EASTERN USA

EDT	Directional Indicators											
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW			
8:00		20	30	20	12	12	10	10	10	20		
9:00		30	40	20	12	12	10	10	12*	20		
10:00		30	40	20	15	15	12	12	12	30		
11:00		30	40	20	15	15	12	12	12	30		
12:00		30	40	20	20	20	15	15	15	30		
1:00		30	40	20	20	20	15	15	15	30		
2:00		40	40	20	20	30	20	20	20	30		
3:00		40	40	20	20	30	20	20	20	30		
4:00		20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	40		
5:00		20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	40		
6:00		20	20	15	20	30	20	20	20	30		
7:00		20	20	12	20	30	20	20	20	30		
8:00		15	15	12	15	30	20	20	20	30		
9:00		20	15	10	15	30	20	20	20	30		
10:00		20	15	10	12	15	20	20	20	30		
11:00		30	15	10	12	15	20	20	20	30		
12:00		30	15	10	12	15	20	20	20	30		
1:00		30	15	10	12*	15	20	20	20	40		
2:00		30	20	10	10	12	15	15	15	20		
3:00		30	20	12	10	12	12	12	12	15		
4:00		30	20	12	10	12	12	12	12	15		
5:00		40	20	12	10	12	10	10	10	15		
6:00		40	30	15	10	12	10	10	10	15		
7:00		20	30	15	10	12	10	10	10	15		

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.  
 \*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

# MADISON SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS  
1 (800) 231-3057  
1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550  
TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT  
FAX 1-713-771-7759

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR  
SALES PRICE REFUNDED

New Icom IC 781 ..... Trades wanted  
Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT ..... Trade in your old HT  
New Kenwood TM-621A, 144/220 MHz FM ..... Call



Kenwood TS 140S ..... Call for trade



New Kenwood TM-221A, mobile ..... Call  
ICOM 28H/TTM ..... 410.00



Icom 761	2300 00
Shure 444D	56 95
HEIL BM10 Boom Mike, wired 8 pin	69 00
HEIL HM5 Desk Mike	59 00
Cushcraft 124 WB (146 MHz)	39 00
Butternut HF6V, 80-10 vertical	125 00
Hustler G7-144	129 00
Larsen 2 meter on glass	49 95
Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag Mount, Comp	25 00
Van Gordon G5RV	44 00
Valor ABS mobile	79 00
Thousands of panel meters	3.95 up CALL
Aerovox 1000 pf/500 V feedthrough caps	1 95
Transformer 120 V Pri., 1050 V/1A, (Sec. #18 Wire)	50 00
100 mtd/450V Axial Cap	2 20
120 mtd/450V Axial Cap	3 00
Arista SWR Bridge 3-30	19 95
831SP PL259 Silverplate (Amphenol)	1 25
82-61 N Male (Amphenol)	3 00
Double Female UHF	1 00
UG-176 RG8X	each 30
GE 6146B	14 95
Receiving tubes 50-90% off list price	
GE 12BY7A	7 00
6MJ6	12 95
6KD6	12 95
Cetron 572B	88 00
6JB6A	9 95
8950	18 00
Santec Boom Mike/Headset (fits ICOM)	20 00
Rohn SA 25G 67 (67 inside arm)	each 125 00

### USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

Call for latest used gear  
(800) 231-3057

GNU PROD  
TE Systems 2m Amp 30-160 watts GaAs fet ..... \$229.00

### POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.

# MADISON

## Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004



## R-4C Enhancements

Custom AGC / Filter Switch Available

Custom AF / RF Knob Set Available

Plug-in Filters for Every Mode and Bandwidth

CF-1.7K/8, Sharp SSB. Better than FL-1500.

CF-1.0K/8, Wide CW. Super scanning filter.

CF-500/8, Standard bandwidth CW.

CF-250/8, Narrow bandwidth CW.

Switchable First I-F Filter Solutions

CF-2K/8, Sharp filter pair for Contests and DX.

CF-5K/8, First I-F Replacement.

CF-600/6, The Ultimate CW Upgrade.

## Sherwood Engineering Inc.

1268 South Ogden Street, Denver, CO 80210

(303) 722-2257 Monday - Friday 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

Sales, Service & Installations from:

Design Electronics Ohio, KNSZ

(614) 836-5711 Days, (614) 836-3376 Evenings

LTA Industries, K3LR

(412) 528-9302 or (216) 533-7916

## Discover CAROLINA WINDOM

80-10 M  
Use transmatch  
132' overall  
Matching XFMR  
Line Isolator  
Vert Radiator  
Coax fed  
Assembled  
\$69.96

High performance  
Proven results  
\$70 Beam?

**RADIO WORKS**

Your Passport To a world Of new ideas And exceptional HF wire antennas

Rugged new baluns Full range of HF, UHF, mobile antennas, dunks, wire, coax, parts, line, accessories.

SEE WHAT WE'RE DOING NOW!  
Contact Jim, W4THU - free discount catalog  
Send \$1 for catalog by 1st Class mail.  
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703  
(Dealer inquiries welcome)

**804-484-0140**

### CAROLINA WINDOM

SEE THE REVIEW IN JUNE '88 WORLD RADIO MAGAZINE. Enthusiastic users say it's the best wire antenna. Outperforms wire antennas previously used. Knock-your-socks-off performance on 80 - 10. A \$70 beam?

If you hear one, you'll want one.

Made with pride by The RADIO WORKS in VA/USA

✓ 192

## AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Self-stick 1x3 labels

\*\*\* NEWLY LICENCED HAMS \*\*\*

\*\*\* ALL NEW UPGRADES \*\*\*

\*\*\* UPDATED EACH WEEK \*\*\*

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)  
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

### BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Mineral, Virginia 23117

703-894-5777

800-282-5628

✓ 193



# new

## LOW BAND DX'ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN, for Apple IIe/c, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 Apple Macintosh and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. © 1986.

<input type="checkbox"/> UN-Apple IIe/IIc	\$39.95 ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> UN-MS (MS-DOS)	\$39.95 ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> UN-CPM/Kaypro	\$39.95 ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> UN-C-128 (COMMODORE)	\$39.95 ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> UN-MAC (MACINTOSH)	\$49.95

## LOW BAND DX'ING

by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. © 1987 2nd Edition 200 pages

AR-UN Softbound \$9.95

## BUY'EM BOTH SPECIAL OFFER

Book & Software Reg. \$49.90  
(\$59.90 for Mac)

Just \$44.90 (\$54.90 for Mac)

<input type="checkbox"/> UN-SO (specify computer)	\$44.90
<input type="checkbox"/> UN-MSO Macintosh Special	\$54.90

## SAVE \$5

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

## ham radio BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

603-878-1441

sequence, the fade-out, will be discussed next month.

### last-minute forecast

The higher frequency 10 to 30-meter bands (the daylight bands) should be very good the first and last two weeks of September. The probability of trans-equatorial one-long-hop late evening (to 2200 local time) openings to southern countries should start to increase. Sporadic E short-skip openings, however, will probably become scarce. Transequatorial openings may be enhanced during the equinox seasonal increase in geomagnetic disturbances expected around the 1st, 8th, 21st, and 27th. The lower frequency nighttime bands should be best the second and third weeks of the month. Look for DX from unusual countries in east-west directions during the disturbances listed. Lower thunderstorm noise later in the month (except during fall weather frontal passages) should help the signal get through. The full moon and its perigee will fall on September 25. The autumnal equinox occurs on the 22nd at 1929 UTC. There will be an annual eclipse of the sun on September 11 from 0200 in East Africa, across South Asia, Indonesia, and New Zealand, ending in Antarctica at 0730 UTC.

### band-by-band summary

Ten, 12, 15, and 20 meters provide many openings during the daytime. As you go up in frequency the openings will be shorter, centered around noon, and mainly in southerly directions. Fifteen meters is only a transition band between 12 and 20. Twenty meters, the mainstay daytime band for northerly directions, will be useful towards the south in the evenings.

Thirty, 40, 80, and 160 meters are all good for nighttime DX. Thirty and 40 meters are the night frequencies for the east-west and northerly directions, and for distances of 1600 miles if increased solar activity has occurred. With little solar activity so far, the MUF will approach 80 meters and signals will usually be stronger.

ham radio

**ALL BAND DIPOLE TRAP ANTENNAS!**



PRE-TUNED - ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR TRANSCIVERS! GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS! CW-AM-FM

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge, sealed, weatherproof, traps - "X5" wt 3 oz. Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. WORKS ON NEW WARC BANDS! The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

160-80-40-20-15-10 -- 4 trap - 169 ft. - No. 1060E - \$134.95  
 80-40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap - 104 ft. - No. 098E - \$99.95  
 40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 54 ft. - No. 100E - \$98.95  
 20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26ft. - No. 1007E - \$97.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage etc) order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Ph 1-308-236-5333 week days. We ship in 2-3 days. (Per Cks 14 days) All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AH Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

✓ 194

The entire back issue file of **Ham Radio Magazine** and **Ham Radio Horizons** is now available on easy to read, microfiche. The entire set (March 1968 thru December 1987, and March 1977 thru December 1980, respectively), is now available in one, easy to use format! Everything from front to back cover (ads too). Annual updates will be offered for \$10.

Ham Radio - \$150.00  
 HR Horizons - \$35.00  
 (\$5 shipping per order, USA)

Your satisfaction guaranteed, or money back.

Send or call order to:

**Buckmaster Publishing**  
 Post Office Box Ten  
 Mineral, Virginia 23117  
 (800) 282-5628  
 (703) 894-5777

VISA/MC accepted

## SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS AS LOW AS \$25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION \_\_\_\_\_

**Midland Technologies**

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD  
 BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

✓ 196

**Factory-less, jumper-less, ROM-less programming.**



With the new **S-COM 5K** Repeater Controller, you'll be able to configure your repeater remotely — using DTMF commands. Only the **5K** offers this capability for just \$189, wired and tested.

**S-COM INDUSTRIES**

**S-COM Industries**  
 P.O. Box 8921  
 Fort Collins, CO 80525  
 (303) 493-8316

✓ 197

NEW!

The classic "Antenna Bible" now in a thoroughly-revised, much-enlarged edition

**ANTENNAS**  
 2nd edition

by John Kraus, W8JK  
 Ohio State University

Covers both theory and its applications to practical systems. Over 1000 illustrations and nearly 600 worked examples and problems. Over 100 new topics. Complete with design formulas, tables and references

917 pages, hardcover. \$51.95  
 Add \$2.50 per book for shipping and handling U.S., \$5.00 elsewhere.

**CYGNUS-QUASAR BOOKS**  
 P.O. Box 85, Powell, Ohio 43065  
 Tel. 614-548-7895

✓ 198



*Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local*

## California

**A-TECH ELECTRONICS**  
1033 HOLLYWOOD WAY  
BURBANK, CA 91505  
(818) 845-9203  
New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

**JUN'S ELECTRONICS**  
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.  
CULVER CITY, CA 90230  
213-390-8003  
800-882-1343 Trades  
Habla Espanol

## Colorado

**COLORADO COMM CENTER**  
525 EAST 70th AVE.  
SUITE ONE WEST  
DENVER, CO 80229  
(303) 288-7373  
(800) 227-7373  
Stocking all major lines  
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

## Connecticut

**HATRY ELECTRONICS**  
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)  
HARTFORD, CT 06114  
203-527-1881  
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping  
at prices you can afford.

## Delaware

**AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS**  
3208 CONCORD PIKE  
WILMINGTON, DE 19803  
(302) 478-2757  
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

**DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY**  
71 MEADOW ROAD  
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720  
302-328-7728  
800-441-7008  
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,  
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.  
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

## Florida

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
1898 DREW STREET  
CLEARWATER, FL 33575  
813-461-4267  
Clearwater Branch  
West Coast's only full service  
Amateur Radio Store.  
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.  
ORLANDO, FL 32803  
305-894-3238  
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424  
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917  
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

## Georgia

**DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS**  
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE  
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741  
(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610  
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...  
9AM-5:30PM  
We service what we sell.

## Hawaii

**HONOLULU ELECTRONICS**  
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET  
HONOLULU, HI 96814  
(808) 949-5564  
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,  
Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,  
Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

## Idaho

**ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY**  
78 SOUTH STATE STREET  
P.O. BOX 234  
PRESTON, ID 83263  
(208) 852-0830  
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2  
Stock All Major Brands  
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on Hand

## Illinois

**ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**  
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60630  
312-631-5181  
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;  
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

## Indiana

**THE HAM STATION**  
220 N. FULTON AVE.  
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710  
(800) 523-7731  
(812) 422-0231  
ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, AEA & others.

## Maryland

**MARYLAND RADIO CENTER**  
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE  
LAUREL, MD 20707  
301-725-1212  
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Kantronics. Full  
service dealer.  
M-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

## Massachusetts

**TEL-COM, INC.**  
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119  
LITTLETON, MA 01460  
617-486-3400  
617-486-3040  
The Ham Store of New England  
You Can Rely On.

## Missouri

**MISSOURI RADIO CENTER**  
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE  
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150  
(800) 821-7323  
Missouri: (816) 741-8118  
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu  
Same day service, low prices.

## Nevada

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106  
702-647-3114  
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K  
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227  
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

## New Hampshire

**RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS**  
8 LONDONDERRY ROAD  
DERRY, N. H. 03038  
603-434-5371  
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-7  
Closed Sun/Holidays

**Dealers:** *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*  
*Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.*



## New Jersey

### ABARIS SYSTEMS

276 ORIENTAL PLACE  
LYNDHURST, NJ 07071  
201-939-0015  
Don WB2GPU  
ARRL, Astatic, Astron, B&W, Belden,  
Bencher, Hustler, Kenwood, Larsen, RF  
Concepts, Tonna and much, much more!  
Tues-Fri 10 am-7:30 pm  
Thurs 10 am-9:00 pm  
Sat 10 am-4:00 pm  
VISA/MC

### KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD  
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009  
(201) 239-4389  
Gene K2KJI  
Maryann K2RVH  
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-  
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

## New York

### BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK, NY 10012  
212-925-7000  
New York City's Largest Full Service  
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

### VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET  
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701  
716-664-6345  
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all  
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM  
"The World System." Western New  
York's finest Amateur dealer.

## Ohio

### AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.  
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)  
216-585-7388  
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290  
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594  
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

### DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.  
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209  
(513) 531-4499  
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM  
Sun 12-6PM  
We buy and sell all types of electronic  
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.  
1280 AIDA DRIVE  
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH  
43068

614-866-4267

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,  
and other fine gear. Factory author-  
ized sales and service. Shortwave  
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

## Pennsylvania

### HAMTRONICS,

DIV. OF TREVOSSE ELECTRONICS  
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD  
TREVOSSE, PA 19047  
215-357-1400  
Same Location for over 30 Years

## Texas

### MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN  
HOUSTON, TX 77004  
713-520-7300  
Christmas?? Now??

### K COMM dba THE HAM STORE

5707A MOBUD  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238  
512-680-6110  
800-344-3144  
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's  
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great  
Service. Factory authorized sales and  
service.  
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

### MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 ALEIF CLODINE  
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &  
KIRKWOOD)  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082  
(713) 879-7764  
Now in Southwest Houston—full line  
of equipment. All the essentials and  
extras for the "ham."

## Wisconsin

### AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.  
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216  
414-442-4200  
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195  
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411  
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

## HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

ANTENNAS THAT WORK! CUSTOM ASSEMBLED TO YOUR CENTER FREQ. EA. BAND - ADVISE  
WT. OF CENTER AND EACH END - BAND AS INVERTED "V", HORIZONTAL, VERT. DIPOLE,  
SLOPING DIPOLE - COMMERCIAL QUALITY - STAINLESS HARDWARE - LEGAL POWER  
NO-TRAP, HIGH-EFFICIENCY DESIGN. PERSONAL CHECK, MO, OR C.O.D. (R3)

MFD-1\* 80-40-20-15-10M MAX-PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 81' LONG.....\$105ppd  
MFD-2 80-40M MAX-PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 65' LONG \$82...95' \$85ppd  
MFD-1\* 140-80-40M HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 111' LONG.....\$79ppd  
SDU-4\* 140-80-40-20-15-10M SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE 71' LONG.....\$129ppd  
SDU-5\* 80-40-20-15-10M SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE-SPECIFY L. 42', 810', 52', 810ppd  
SDU-4\* 80-40-20-15M SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE-SPECIFY L. 65', 8 91, 80', 8 96ppd  
\*9-BANDS WITH WIDE-RANGE TUNER.

BASE FOR CATALOGUE OF 30 DIPOLES, SLOPERS, & SPACE-SAVING, UNIQUE ANTENNAS  
WINN ANTENNAS 312-394-3414  
BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

## VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS



RF power dividers provides the  
best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4  
antenna arrays to maximize system  
gain and at the same time reduce  
losses to a minimum. Covering 144  
thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/  
UHF power dividers are premier RF  
devices designed for a long service  
life with low SWR and broad oper-  
ating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a  
durable enamel finish in addition to  
silicon sealing at connector flanges  
results in a ruggedized unit for all  
array installations. Available with  
N-type connectors only, these  
units are unconditionally guaran-  
teed for 2 years.

MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$54.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$61.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$53.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$52.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

STRIDBERG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA  
Phone (318) 865-0523

## Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	Canada Send orders to Ham Radio Magazine Greenville, NH 03048 USA Prices in Canadian funds 1 yr \$41.85, 2 yrs \$74.25 3 yrs \$99.90
Ham Radio Belgium Sharehouse Brusselsesteenweg 416 B-9218 Gent Belgium	Ham Radio Italy Via Maniaco 15 I-20134 Milano Italy
Ham Radio Holland Postbus 413 NL-7800 Ar Emmen Holland	Ham Radio Japan Katsumi Electronic Co., Ltd 27-5 Ikagami 4 Chome, Ota-Ku Tokyo 146, Japan Telephone (03) 753-2405
Ham Radio Europe Box 2084 S-194 02 Upplands Vastby Sweden	Ham Radio Switzerland Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany
Ham Radio France SM Electronic 20 bis. Ave des Clairons F-89000 Auxerre France	Ham Radio England c/o R.S.G.B. Lambda House Crabtree Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JW England
Ham Radio Germany Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	Holland Radio 143 Greenway Greenside, Johannesburg Republic of South Africa



# ELMER'S NOTEBOOK

Tom McMullen, W1SL

## the mysterious "Q"

A sometimes mystifying concept for many Amateurs is a thing called "Q". It has a habit of appearing in questions, theory discussions, and product descriptions. Sometimes it's met with mild curiosity; at others it's given moderate study and passed over in hopes that it will never be needed.

It doesn't need to be treated that way. True, a circuit designer must know how to toss jargon around with ease, and put the idea into practice to achieve a desired result. For the rest of us, a basic understanding of what Q does is sufficient and not all that difficult.

## so, what is Q?

Reduced to basics, Q is a measure of quality. When textbooks speak of the Q factor, they are talking about the quality factor of some component or circuit. It's a measure of how well a circuit performs — or more simply, how much loss there is in the circuit and its components.

When referring to components, things that affect Q are the type of dielectric in a capacitor and the wire size and material in an inductor. This includes the form (if any) the coil is wound on, and any conductive or non-conductive objects within its magnetic field.

All of these losses affecting Q are ac losses; the actual dc loss because of wire resistance is usually low enough to be ignored. At radio frequencies,

however, losses can mount up and do contribute to lowered Q in resonant circuits.

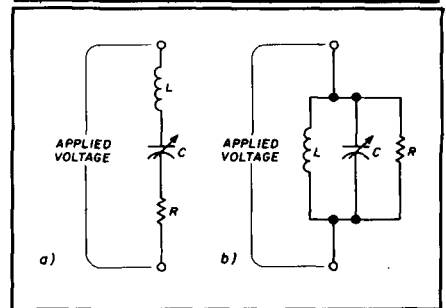
## more is not always better

At first glance, it would seem that higher quality (higher Q) would be the thing to strive for. After all, the less energy we lose the better, right? Not always. It depends on where the circuit is to be used. A high-Q circuit placed in the output of a transmitter will sometimes cause an air-dielectric capacitor to arc over, or heat a solid dielectric enough to make it break down and cause a short circuit. The solution is to tailor the Q of a transmitting circuit for the best compromise between losses, no breakdowns, and circuit bandwidth (more about bandwidth later). The energy involved in a receiver circuit isn't great enough to cause arcs or dielectric breakdown, so high-Q circuits are permitted. In fact, this is where high-Q circuits do their best by providing needed selectivity in different sections of the receiver.

## what determines Q?

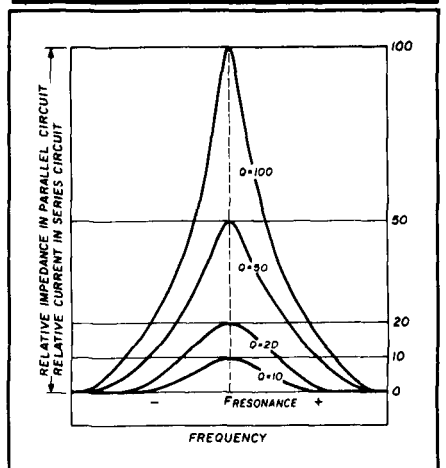
The Q of a resonant circuit is affected by the losses in the components that make up the circuit: dielectric losses in capacitors, wire skin resistance, and some dielectric effects in coils. The schematic in fig. 1A shows a series-tuned circuit with its loss (R) in series with the inductor and capacitor. This is the functional equivalent of the parallel circuit of fig. 1B which has the loss (R) in parallel with the inductor

FIGURE 1



(A) A series-resonant circuit with losses (R) shown in series with the inductor and capacitor. (B) A parallel-resonant circuit with the loss (R) in parallel with the tuned circuit.

FIGURE 2



Frequency response curves of tuned circuits with different Q factors. The lower the Q, the more broad the frequency response. A high Q translates to high impedance across a parallel circuit and high current through a series circuit.

and capacitor. Either circuit tunes very sharply if there are no losses and a

## THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES  
(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

**KIT, ONLY \$675**  
**WIRED \$975**  
**VHF OR UHF**



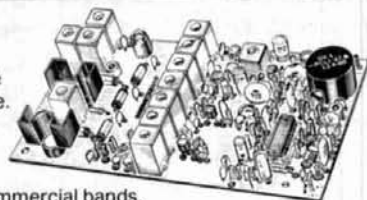
### FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE!** GaAsFET front end on vhf models gives 12dB SINAD of 0.12uV (vhf), 0.15uV (220). UHF model 0.25uV std, 0.1uV with optional helical resonator preamp.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8-pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > 100dB at only  $\pm 12$ kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **CLEAN, STABLE TRANSMITTER,** up to 18W output standard; 50W with accessory power amplifier.
- **FCC TYPE ACCEPTED** for commercial high band and uhf.
- **Courtesy beep,** field-programmable CWID, flutter-proof squelch, automatic frequency control to compensate for off-frequency transmitters (all standard features).
- **Full range of options** available, such as autopatch, phone line or radio remote control, sub-audible tones, duplexers.

## HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS FOR REPEATERS AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

### FM EXCITERS:

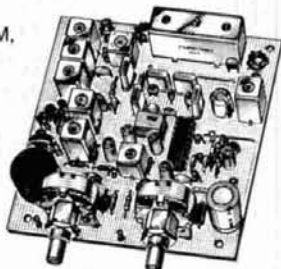
- Kits \$99, w/t \$179. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available.
- **TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.**
- **TA451 for uhf.**



- FCC type accepted for commercial bands.
- Call for latest information on 900 MHz transmitters.
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For FM, SSB, ATV. Output from 10 to 50 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$79.

### R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS for 2M,

- 150-174, or 220 MHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.12uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: > 100dB at  $\pm 12$ kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting transmitters. Kit \$149, w/t \$229.



- **R451 UHF FM RCVR.** Similar to above. Tuned line front end, 0.25uV sens. (0.1uV with optional hel. res. preamp). Kit \$149, w/t \$229.
- **R901 FM RCVR FOR 900 MHz.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end, 0.2uV sens. Kit \$169, w/t \$259.
- **R76 ECONOMY VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. Without hel res or afc. Kits only \$129.
- **Weather satellite & AM Aircraft receivers also avail.**

FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

- Send \$1 for 36 page catalog by return mail. (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Min \$3 S & H per order
- Use Visa, Mastercard, Check, or UPS COD.

**GaAs FET PREAMPS**  
at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

## LNG-(\*)

GaAs FET  
PREAMP

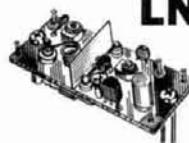


**ONLY \$59!**  
Wired/tested

### FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on frequency
- **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
- **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET

\* Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.



## LNW-(\*)

MINIATURE  
GaAs FET  
PREAMP

**ONLY \$24/kit,**  
**\$39 Wired/tested**

GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

\* Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

## LNS-(\*)

IN-LINE  
PREAMP



**ONLY \$79/kit,**  
**\$99 Wired/tested**

GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W.

\* Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.

## HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band** interference in critical applications.

**MODEL HRA-(\*)**, \$49 vhf, \$84 uhf.

\* Specify tuning range desired: 143-150, 150-158, 158-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-465, or 465-475 MHz.

**NEW** **HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL RF LINKS**

You've waited a long time for a simple, reliable, **low-cost 9600 baud PACKET NETWORKING system.** Now you've got it! Our new MO-96 MODEM and direct FSK Transmitters and Receivers for 220 or 440 MHz interface directly with most TNC's. Fast diode switched PA's output 15 or 50W. **Call for complete info on the right system for your application.**

## ACCESSORIES



- **COR-3 Kit.** Control ckts and audio mixers needed to make a repeater. Tail & time-out timers, local spkr ampl, courtesy beep ..... \$49
- **CWID Kit.** Field programmable, timers, the works ..... \$59
- **TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER Kit.** Full 16 digits, switches 5 functions, toll call restrictor, programmable, much more. Great for selective calling too! ..... \$79
- **AP-3 AUTOPATCH Kit.** Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control std. ... \$79
- **AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH TIMING BOARD Kit.** Use with above for simplex autopatch ..... \$39
- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR Kit.** Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. .... \$39
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR Kit** for rcvr end of link ..... \$39

## RECEIVING CONVERTERS



	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
VHF MODELS	28-32	144-148
	50-52	28-30
	50-54	144-148
	136-138	28-30
	144-146	28-30
	145-147	28-30
Kit with Case	\$59	144-148 28-30
Kit less case	\$39	220-222 28-30
Wired w/case	\$89	220-224 50-54 28-30
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
	435-437	28-30
Kit with Case	\$69	432-436 144-148
Kit less case	\$49	432-436 50-54
Wired w/case	\$99	439-25 61-25 902-928 422-448 902-922 430-450

See catalog for full line of 2w transmitting converters for vhf & uhf. Kits only \$79. Linear Amplifiers avail. up to 50 w.

Our 25th Anniversary

**hamtronics, inc.**  
65-H MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535  
Phone: 716-392-9430 Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

curve at resonance might look like the one shown as  $Q = 100$  in **fig. 2**.

The resistance ( $R$ ) in both circuits is caused by component losses, but it will absorb energy and dissipate it as heat just as if the energy were dc and the resistor a normal carbon resistor connected in the circuit. Because the losses dissipate some of the energy in the circuit, the quality ( $Q$ ) of the circuit is lower. Some examples are shown in the curves of **fig. 2** marked  $Q = 50$ ,  $Q = 20$ , and  $Q = 10$ .

Here's a simple experiment you can perform with a grid-dip meter to see the difference between high- and low- $Q$  circuits. Almost any dip meter will do. Wind a coil of perhaps 15 turns of enameled wire on a small form; a diameter of 3/8 to 1/2 inch diameter will do. Select a small trimmer capacitor in the range of 10 to 50 pF and connect it across the coil. Place the tuned circuit on a nonconductive surface (wooden table or a couple of books), bring the dip meter close and find the circuit's resonant frequency. When the dip meter is very close, you'll notice that the dip is deep and sharp and that the tuned circuit "pulls" the meter's frequency over a considerable range. Move the meter away from the circuit slowly until you find the place where the dip is just noticeable. Mark the position of the meter and the tuned circuit. Next, connect a resistor across the tuned circuit — try about 2200 ohms, 1/2 watt for starters — and make sure it is carbon composition or carbon film. Place the tuned circuit back in the same position, bring the dip meter up close, and find the resonant frequency again. You can adjust the trimmer until the frequency is the same as before. Note the difference in response of the dip meter; the dip should be much less sharp. Move the meter away until the dip is again just noticeable. You'll find the distance is much smaller.

The losses you just added to the circuit lowered its  $Q$  in the form of a resistor dissipating energy. Where is the energy coming from? It is being induced in the circuit by the magnetic field from the dip meter. This induced

energy flowing through the coil creates a magnetic field of its own, which is maximum at resonance and then reacts with the tuned circuit in the dip meter. This reaction is shown as a dip (decrease) in energy in the dip meter — and that's what makes a dip meter work.

If you want to experiment some more, connect the resistor in series with the LC combination and find the resonant frequency again while noting the response of the dip meter. Try different values of resistance, both in parallel and in series with the circuit. You'll note that a lower resistance in series with the LC permits a higher  $Q$ , but has just the opposite effect in a parallel arrangement.

### practical applications of $Q$

As mentioned earlier, a high- $Q$  circuit in a transmitter is a "no-no." One of the interesting things about tuned circuits and  $Q$  is that the effective voltage across a circuit can be much higher than the applied voltage. It's not unusual for a transistorized circuit that has a dc voltage of 12 volts to develop an rf voltage in a resonant circuit of 40 or 50 volts if the external loading is light.

A common setup in many Amateur stations is a transmitter feeding 200 watts into a 52-ohm coaxial transmission line. That amount of power develops approximately 102 volts across the coax ( $E = \sqrt{P \times R}$ ). If this is applied to an antenna coupler (tuner) with a  $Q$  of 50, the tuned circuit can develop 5100 volts across the coil and capacitor ( $E_{\text{circuit}} = Q \times E_{\text{applied}}$ ). Aside from the *good* practice of not causing QRM when tuning up your transmitter/antenna coupler, this is another reason to make all the adjustments at low power. Who needs the sound and aroma of things frying while you try to get the proper loading!

Loading can consist of several things. The device (tube or transistor) providing power to the circuit will load it and lower the  $Q$ , as will the next stage in a transmitter, or an antenna coupler, feedline, and antenna. The lighter the loading, the higher the

unloaded  $Q$ . (Unloaded  $Q$  is referred to by those in the know as  $Q_u$ ; loaded  $Q$  is written as  $Q_L$ .)

People who design transmitter circuits work out a compromise that matches the transistor or tube with the necessary impedance, provides an impedance transformation to feed the next stage, and does a reasonable job of rejecting unwanted signals. A high- $Q$  circuit is great at rejecting harmonics or any other signal that is not at the resonant frequency. As the  $Q$  is lowered, through losses or by design, the harmonic rejection also decreases until at some point the circuit is not selective. The bandwidth of the circuit can be calculated by the formula  $\text{Bandwidth}(-3\text{ dB}) = F_o/Q$ , where  $F_o$  is the frequency of resonance. This means that if the curves in **fig. 2** are plotted on a frequency and dB scale, the two points at which they intercept the 3-dB down curve (half power, or  $-3\text{ dB}$ ) will indicate the circuit's selectivity (determined by the bandwidth at the  $-3\text{ dB}$  points).

Today's multiband, broad-banded transceivers can have transmitter circuits made up of several tuned circuits, precisely tailored to provide a match between the output device (transistor or tube) and the antenna circuit over a specific range of frequencies. They can also be designed to attenuate harmonics, minimizing interference to other services. This is an area where a knowledge of  $Q$  and impedance matching is valuable to designers.

Receivers, on the other hand, require a different approach. An important function of  $Q$  in receiver circuits is to reject signals that are either outside the band or just a few kHz away. In a typical bandpass design, selectivity in the rf amplifier stages can be tailored to cover just the Amateur band and reject signals that are more than a few kHz outside. This requires several circuits with just the right amount of  $Q$  and correct coupling between them to pass a "band" of frequencies.

When it comes to rejecting signals within the band, the i-f circuits do their thing. Sharply tuned circuits with low

losses (high  $Q_u$ ) are one approach. Many receivers use either mechanical filters, crystal filters, or ceramic resonators to achieve the required result. All of these devices have a very high  $Q$ , which means they do an excellent job of rejecting off-resonance signals. But if this is carried too far, as in very narrow filters for CW use, the energy stored in the circuit tends to stay there so long that it produces a sort of echo (called ringing) and makes life difficult in the high-speed lane.

### calculating Q

I've left this part for last to prevent scaring anyone who's allergic to formulas, but they're really not that bad. The basic  $Q_u$  can be calculated by:

$$Q_u = X/R_s$$

where:  $Q_u$  = quality factor (unloaded)

$X$  = reactance of either L or C in ohms (remember that they are equal and opposite in a tuned circuit at resonance)  
 $R_s$  = series resistance (loss) in ohms  
 Loaded Q is calculated by:

$$Q_L = R_p/X$$

where:  $Q_L$  = quality factor (loaded)

$R_p$  = parallel load resistance in ohms

$X$  = reactance in ohms

In summary, Q is a concept that can be used as a tool to design matching circuits, bandpass filters, band-reject filters, signal traps, interstage coupling and matching, and many other important parts of the radio world. It needn't be regarded as a mysterious entity lurking in the theory books just waiting to trip you up. It's simply a part of the language of electronics alongside R, E, I, and all the rest.

Article P

ham radio

## DIRECT DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER

DIGITAL RF SOLUTIONS INC. offers a high performance, low cost direct digital synthesizer to the readers of Ham Radio. Once available only for military and other high cost systems, DRFS has made DDS affordable for the serious Amateur experimenter. For technical details of this synthesizer consult, "A Direct Digital Synthesis VFO" elsewhere in this issue.

We are now offering the DX2070 circuit board to advanced experimenters. The DX 2070 board comes assembled and tested and can be used for a wide variety of frequency-agile synthesizer applications, including many for Amateur Radio. NOTE: This unit should not be regarded as an Amateur Radio "kit". It is for experimental work only. Only Amateurs with access to a comprehensive RF lab (particularly a spectrum analyzer) should consider purchasing this unit. DX2070 has 70 dB typical spurious levels.

Regular price of the board \$895.00

**DIGITAL RF SOLUTIONS, INC.**

3080 Olcott Street - Suite 200d

Santa Clara, CA 95054

(408) 727-5995

Outside CA: (800) 782-6266

✓ 195

### 1988 CALL DIRECTORY

(on microfiche)

Call Directory \$8

Name Index \$8

Geographic Index \$8

All three — \$20 Shipping per order \$3

**BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING**

Mineral, Virginia 23117

703-894-5777

800-282-5628

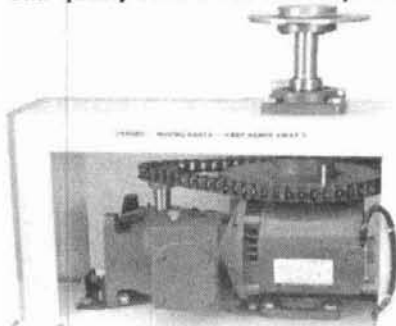
✓ 202

# R9100 SUPER ROTATOR

The Advanced Radio Devices (ARD) R9100 is the heavy duty antenna rotator designed for the big gun with antenna loads to one ton. All components are designed and selected for durability and long life, a quality often overlooked.

The control system provides both analog and digital readout of direction to within  $\pm 1$  degree. Provisions for external computer control which allows rotor positioning by the mere keyboard entry of a target country's prefix. Software is provided for use with most popular computers.

This quality rotor is the most capable and powerful unit designed for the amateur market today. You can pay more and get less.



### SPECIFICATIONS

Rotating torque: 10,000 inch lbs.

Braking torque: 24,000 inch lbs.

Vertical load: 2000 lbs.

Mast sizes: 2.0 to 3.5 inch O.D.

Motor: 1/3 HP

Rotation speed: 1 RPM

Weight: 230 lbs.

Size: 14.9x25x15.1 inches (w/h)

Write for complete specs and installation information

Distributed Exclusively by EEB



Orders: 800-368-3270

Local & tech info

703-938-3350

Electronic Equipment Bank

516H Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180

(just minutes from Washington, DC)

✓ 201





# FLEA MARKET

**RATES** Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance**. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

**HAMFESTS** Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

**COPY** No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

**DEADLINE** 15th of second preceding month.

**SEND MATERIAL TO:** Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

**BEGINNER'S RADIO CLEARINGHOUSE.** On a space available basis, we are going to offer you, **OUR SUBSCRIBER**, free of charge, a chance to find a home for your used equipment with a new Ham. Please send us a short description of what you want to sell along with price, name, address and phone number. We'll run it once in a special section of the classified ads under the heading of **BEGINNER'S RADIO CLEARINGHOUSE**. Please limit your ad to 20 words or less.

**HALL ELECTRONICS** buys radio broadcast equipment for cash! Jon Hall, WB4MMV, PO Box 7732, Charlottesville, VA 22906. (804) 973-8697.

**DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS.** All Radios. GRAND SYSTEMS, POB 2171, Blaine, WA 98220.

**FOR SALE:** ICOM IC-215 crystal xcvr plus 30 watt amp. Drake DTMF mike and many crystals. Like new. Best offer. Don Shukay, 123 Dwight Road, Longmeadow, MA 01106.

**SIGNAL-ONE** CX7-B updated by W8CXS \$1250. Kenwood R-820, 4 filters \$400. James Craig, 32 Birchwood Drive, Rye, NH 03870.

**TEN-TEC**, new boxed latest 1988 production, USA made, 585 Paragon, 561 Corsair II, 425 Titan 1.5 kw linear amplifier, 229B antenna tuner TT920 Airband HT, mobile HF antennas, plus

accessories all models, take Ten-Tec gear in trade, for best deal, write or phone Bill Slep, (704) 524-7519, SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

**UHF PARTS.** GaAs Fets, mmics, chip caps, feedthrus, teflon pcb, high Q trimmers. Moonbounce quality preamps. Electronic sequencer boards. Send SASE for complete list or call (313) 753-4581 evenings. MICROWAVE COMPONENTS, PO Box 1697, Taylor, MI 48180.

**CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS,** & Enameled Pins, your design, excellent quality, low prices, free booklet. A.T. PATCH CO, Box 682 Dept 19, Littleton, NH 03561. (603) 444-34231.

**HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAMS.** Full features. 17 modules, auto-logs, 7-band WAS/DXCC. Apple \$19.95, IBM or CP/M, KAYPRO, Tandy, C128 \$24.95. HR-KA1AWH, POB 2015, Peabody, MA 01960.

**CONTRACT MANUFACTURER.** We cater to the small volume manufacturer (1-500 units). Prototypes, backlogs and overflows our specialty. SMT OK. Your schedule is our schedule. Ormeary Technical Services, 141 Jackson Road, Roopville, Georgia 30170.

**TEKTRONIX SCOPE MODEL T922** 15 MHz Dual trace compact portable \$300. Model 454 150 MHz \$500. Ten-Tec 979 12V/5A supply \$40. Ten-Tec 679 keyer \$15. Central Electronics 10A exciter (poor condition-no case) \$15. Navy Panadapter SB-8B 5 MHz rack mount with power supply \$15. Stancor filament transformer 7.5 VCT 25 amps \$25. Dave Roscoe, W1DWZ, 49 Cedar, East Bridgewater, MA 02333. (508) 378-3619.

**CHASSIS & CABINETS KITS.** SASE. K31WK, 5120 Harmony Grove Rd, Dover, PA 17135.

**COMMODORE and AMIGA** chips, parts, diagnostics, hard to find items. Heavy duty power supplies for the C64-\$28.00 plus UPS. KASARA, INC. 36 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977. 1-800-642-7634, 1-800-248-2983 (outside NY) or 914-356-3131.

**HAMS-HELP.** Handicapped Ham needs working HF rig with 10 meters, reasonably priced. Please help. Clem, KA3JUE. Call any time (412) 531-7443 EST.

**CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION EQUIPMENT.** Discount pricing on cameras, monitors, sequential switches, pan tilt units, etc. Expert design assistance available. Dan Marshall, DETECTION DYNAMICS, 4700 Loyola Lane, #119, Austin, Texas 78723. (512) 345-8401.

**WANTED:** Collins KWM-2A, power supply, accessories, Heath Mohican, Apache, also Drake TR-4CW, E.F. Johnson Ranger II, Hammarlund SP-600. Very good to excellent shape only. Steve Stutman, KL7JT/1, (617) 494-9393, 27 Lillian, Sudbury, MA 01776.

**CALL SIGN BADGES:** Custom license plate holders. Personal, distinctive. Club discounts. SASE. WB3GND, Box 750, Clinton, MD 20735. (301) 248-7302.

**ANALOG AND RF CONSULTING** for the San Francisco Bay area. Commercial and military circuits and systems. James Long, Ph.D., N6YB (408) 733-8329.

**RTTY JOURNAL**—Now in our 36th year. Read about RTTY, AMTOR, PACKET, MSO'S, RTTY CONTESTING, RTTY DX and much more. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL \$10.00, foreign slightly higher. Order from: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

**ROHN 55,** 175 ft. 3 type sections plus five guying insert plates, hardware, shackles, etc. Great disaster stash for B.C. Stn. Will trade for fraction value Rohn 45, 12 45G, 2 45AG-4, 1 6845FOK or offer. NSIE (808) 261-1356.

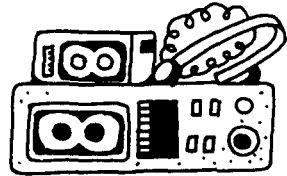
**CHRISTIAN AIRCRAFT MECHANIC** wants family out of big city. Seeking farm, ranch, logging, other country opportunities. Call (512) 695-3006. N5MPW.

**RUBBER STAMPS:** 3 lines \$5.00 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

**ELECTRON TUBES:** Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

**CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES.** Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

**RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT** \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.



## COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

**SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS:** PLEASE INDICATE IN YOUR ANNOUNCEMENTS WHETHER OR NOT YOUR HAMFEST LOCATION, CLASSES, EXAMS, MEETINGS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. THIS INFORMATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED BY OUR BROTHER/SISTER HAMS WITH LIMITED PHYSICAL ABILITY.

**PENNSYLVANIA:** September 10. Uniontown ARC (W3PIE) 39th annual Gabfest, Club grounds, Old Pittsburgh Road, Uniontown. Registration \$3.00 each or 2/\$5.00. Talk in on 147.045/645 & 145.17/144.57. For information: UARC Gabfest, John T. Cermak, WB3DOD, POB 433, Republic, PA 15475. (412) 246-2870.

**PENNSYLVANIA:** September 11. Butler Hamfest, Butler Farm Show Grounds, Rt 68, 3 miles west of Butler. 9 AM to 4 PM. Handicap parking. For information John Varljen, K3HJH 174 Oak Hills Hts, Butler, PA 16001. (412) 283-9403.

**WISCONSIN:** September 11. The Tri-County ARC, W9MQB will hold its 2nd annual Fall-Fest, Black Hawk Technical College parking lot, Hwy 51 between Janesville and Beloit. Admission \$2.00. Bring tables. Talk in on 144.85/145.45.

**NEW JERSEY:** September 11. The Tri-County Radio Association's annual indoor Hamfest/Flea Market, Passaic Township Community Center, Stirling, 8 AM to 3 PM. Donations \$3.00. Talk in on 147.855/255, 146.52 and 444.975/449/975. For information call Dick Franklin, W2EUF (201) 232-6955 or write POB 182, Westfield, NJ 07090.

**INDIANA:** September 11. The LaPorte and Michigan City ARC's Summer Hamfest, LaPorte County Fairgrounds, State Rt 2, LaPorte. Talk in on 146.52. For information/registration contact the LaPorte ARC, POB 30, LaPorte, IN 46350. Table reservations Tom, KA9ZUM at same address. Fairgrounds are wheelchair accessible.

**ILLINOIS:** September 11. The Bolingbrook Amateur Radio Society's 4th annual Ham/Computerfest, Inwood Recreation Center, 3000 West Jefferson St. Joliet. Talk in on 147.33 and 224.54. For information/reservations Ed Weinstein, WD9AYR, 7511 Walnut, Woodridge, IL 60517. (312) 985-0527.

**MICHIGAN:** September 17. The Grand Rapids Amateur Radio Association's 40th annual Electronic Flea Market, West Catholic High School, 1801 Bristol NW, Grand Rapids. Gates open 8 AM. Tickets \$3.00. Vendors \$2.00 additional. Talk in on 86/26 and 224.64. For reservations or information call Don Hazelswart, KA8BCI, (616) 363-0649 or write POB 1248, Grand Rapids, MI 49501.

**CALIFORNIA:** September 17. The 6th annual SCRA Ham Radio Flea Market, National Guard Armory, 1500 Army Drive, Santa Rosa. 8 AM to 2 PM. Free admission. Talk in on 146.13/73. For information/tickets write Sonoma County Radio Amateurs, Box 116, Santa Rosa, CA 95402.

**NEW JERSEY:** September 18. The South Jersey Radio Association's 40th annual SJRA Hamfest, Pennsauken High School parking lot, Route 73 and Remington Avenue. 8 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$3.00. Talk in on 144.68/145.29. For information Alan Sherman, WB20EZ, Hamfest Chairman, (609) 768-8380 or SJRA, POB 1026, Haddonfield, NJ 08033.

**NEW YORK:** September 18. LIMARC ARRL Long Island Hamfair, New York Institute of Technology, Rt 25A, Northern Blvd, Old Westbury. Admission \$3.00. Non-ham women and kids free. 7:30 AM sellers; 9 AM buyers. Talk in on 146.25/85. For information Mark Nadel, NK2T (516) 796-2366.

**VIRGINIA:** September 23-25. QCWA National Convention, McLean Hilton Hotel, McLean, VA. Tech programs, FCC forums, Saturday banquet. For information call or write Chairman John Kelleher, W4ZC. (301) 924-1605. Deadline for hotel reservations September 8. FCFS.

**OREGON:** September 24. The Walla Walla Valley ARC's 42nd annual W7DP Hamfest, Community Building in Milton-Freewater. 8 AM to 5 PM. Admission, registration, swap tables FREE. Talk in on 147.28/88 or 146.52. For information Paul Hamon, KA7VHL, 1412 Walla Walla Street, Walla Walla, WA 99362. (509) 525-0512.

**NEW YORK:** September 24. The Elmira ARRA will hold its 13th annual International Hamfest, Chemung County Fairgrounds. 6 AM to 5 PM. Tickets at gate or from Dave Lewis, RD 1, Box 191, Van Etten, NY 14889.

**COLORADO:** September 25. BARCFEST '88 sponsored by the Boulder ARC, Boulder County Fairgrounds Exhibit Bldg, Nelson and Hover Roads, South Longmont. Donation \$3.00 per person over age 12. Nearby shopping and camping. For information/registration Barcfest '88 Chairman Barbara McClune, NOBWS, 5338 Spotted Horse Trail, Boulder, CO 80301.

**CONNECTICUT:** September 25. The 6th annual Natchaug ARA giant flea market, French Club, Cemetery Road, Willimantic. Starts 9 AM. Admission \$2.00. Under 16 free. Talk in on 90/30 and 52. For information Ed Sadeski, KA1HR, 49 Circle Dr, Mansfield, Center, CT. (203) 456-7029 after 4 PM.

**OHIO:** September 25. The Cleveland Hamfest Association's annual Hamfest and Computer Show, Cuyahoga County Fairgrounds, Berea. 8 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$3.50 advance; \$4.00 gate. Talk in on 146.52. For information C.H.A., POB 81252, Cleveland, OH 44181-0252.

**NEW MEXICO:** September 24. Northern New Mexico ARC's Hamfest, US Army Reserve Center, 2501 Cerrillos Rd, Santa Fe. 9 AM - 6 PM. Admission \$5 adults; \$3 children under 12 (includes lunch). Talk in on 146.22/82. Contact: Clem Burke, W5IXR, Box 73, Ojo Sarco, NM 87550. SASE please.

**PENNSYLVANIA:** October 1-2. The Pack Rats (Mt. Airy VHF ARC) will have their 12th annual Mid-Atlantic VHF Conference, Warrington Motor Lodge, Rt 611, Warrington and the 17th annual Hamarama on Sunday, Bucks County Drive-In Theater, Rt 611, Warrington. Conference only registration \$5.00 advance; \$6.00 door includes admission to flea market. Flea market only \$4.00 per person, \$7.00 per carload. Gates open 6 AM rain or shine. Bring tables. Send to Hamarama '88, POB 311, Southampton, PA 18966. For information call Pat Cawthorne, WB3DNI (215) 672-5289.

**MISSOURI:** October 2. St. Peters ARC's 4th annual Swapfest, McNair Park Day Care Center, St. Charles. 6 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$1.00. Talk in on 145.41 repeater and 146.52. For information Allen Underdown (314) 723-4200.

**ILLINOIS:** October 2. ARRL Illinois State Convention and Rockford Hamfest-Computerfair, National Guard Armory, 605 No. Main St, Rockford. 9 AM to 3 PM. Tickets \$3/advance; \$4/door. Talk in on 146.01/61, 223.68/224.28, 146.52. For booth/table reservations Roger Sawwell, KD9MO (815) 633-0520. Advance reservations SASE to Rockford Hamfest, POB 10003, Rockford, IL 61131.

**INDIANA:** October 2. The Lake County ARC's 16th annual Hamfest, Hammond National Guard Armory, 2530 - 173rd Street, Hammond. 8 AM to 2 PM. General admission \$3.50. Talk in on Lake County ARC repeater 147.00 or 146.52. For information Lucy Schenders, N9DTG, 812 E. 40th Place, Griffith, IN 46319 or call (219) 923-4873.

**KANSAS:** October 1-2. The Wichita ARC will host the annual ARRL Kansas convention, Red Coach Inn, 53rd and North I-135, Wichita. Pre-registration \$5.00; \$6.00 at the door. Out-of-Towners talk in on 146.82; locals 146.94. Send reservations to Vern Heinsohn, WA0ZWW, 950 Back Bay, Wichita, KS 67203.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE:** October 8. The Hosstraders will hold their Fall Tailgate Swapfest at the fairgrounds on Route 125 in Kingston, NH. Admission \$5 per person, no extra charge for sellers or commercial types. Profits benefit Shriners' Hospitals. Our Spring 1988 donation was \$17,065.00! Questions SASE to Norm, WA1IVB, RFD Box 57, West Baldwin, ME 04091.

## OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

**September 3-9:** The San Mateo Radio Club station W6LMN will operate W200LMN to help celebrate the 200th anniversary of the U.S. Constitution. All modes/bands from 1500Z to 0500Z daily. For QSL send your QSL and large SASE to W6LMN Trustee, POB 751, San Mateo, CA 94401.

**September 3-5:** The Corona Norco ARC will operate W200TKV from Sacramento on Labor Day Weekend as part of the Bicentennial Celebration of the U.S. Constitution. Send QSL and SASE to W6TKV, 5464 Paçcock Lane, Riverside, CA 92505.

**October 2:** The Mahoning Valley Amateur Radio Association will operate special event station W8QLY in conjunction with the Boardman Rotary Octoberfest. From 1200Z in General phone of 40 and 20m. For a special certificate send SASE to MVARA Special Event Station, POB 2950, Youngstown, OH 44511.

**THE MIT UHF REPEATER ASSOCIATION** and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly HAM EXAMS. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday, September 21, 7 PM, MIT Room 1-150, 77 Mass Avenue, Cambridge, MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann at (617) 484-2098. Exam fee \$4.50. Bring a copy of your current license (if any), two forms of picture ID, and a completed form 619 available from the FCC in Quincy, MA (617) 770-4023.

**We've Got Books  
Plenty of Books**

Send SASE for free flyer

**Ham Radio's Bookstore**  
Greenville, N. H. 03048

# Gunnplexers & accessories

## 10 & 24 GHz

**A.** Microwave Associates 10 GHz Gunnplexer. Two of these transceivers can form the heart of a 10 GHz communication system for voice, mcw, video or data transmission, not to mention mountaintop DXing! MA87141-1 (pair of 10 mW transceivers) \$251.95. Higher power units (up to 200 mW) available. **B.** Microwave Associates 24 GHz Gunnplexer. Similar characteristics to 10 GHz unit. MA87820-4 (pair of 20 mW transceivers) \$739.20. **C.** This support module is designed for use with the MA87141 and MA87820 and provides all of the circuitry for a full duplex audio transceiver system. The board contains a low-noise, 30-MHz fm receiver, modulators for voice and mcw operation, Gunn diode regulator and varactor supply. Meter outputs are provided for monitoring received signal levels, discriminator output and varactor tuning voltage. RXMR30VD assembled and tested \$119.95. **D.** Complete, ready to use communication system for voice or mcw operation. Ideal for repeater linking. A power supply capable of delivering 13 volts dc at 250 mA (for a 10 mW version), microphone, and headphone and/or loudspeaker are the only additional items needed for operation. The Gunnplexer can be removed for remote mounting to a tower or 2 or 4 foot parabolic antenna. TR10GA (10 GHz, 10 mW) \$399.95. Higher power units available. TR24GA (24 GHz, 20 mW) \$639.95. Also available: horn, 2 and 4 foot parabolic antennas, Gunn, varactor and detector diodes, search and lock systems, oscillator modules, waveguide, flanges, etc. Call or write for additional information. Let ARR take you higher with quality 10 and 24 GHz equipment!

### Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409

✓ 203

## INTERFERENCE?

- ★ Interference Location
- ★ Stuck Microphones
- ★ Cable TV Leaks
- ★ Security Monitoring



- ★ VHF and UHF Coverage
- ★ Computer Interface
- ★ Speech Synthesizer
- ★ 12 VDC Operation

**New Technology** (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

**DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC.** P.O. Box 31819  
Phoenix, AZ 85046 (602) 488-9755

✓ 205



**ORDER  
TOLL-FREE  
1-800-821-7323**

**Dependable Service  
At The Right Price . . . Everytime**

MasterCard—VISA—Discover

# Missouri Radio Center

## KENWOOD



**TS-940 "DX-CELLENCE"**

- All Band, All Mode Transceiver
- Direct Keyboard Entry
- Engineered for the DX-Minded and Contesting Ham
- Its Got It All!

## YAESU



**FT-767GX HF/VHF/UHF BASE STATION**

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

## ICOM



**IC-761 HF "PERFORMANCE" RIG**

- 160-10M/General Coverage Receiver
- Built-in Power Supply and Automatic Antenna Tuner
- SSB, CW, FM, AM, RTTY
- QSK to 60 WPM

## uniden



**HR-2510**

- Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver
  - SSB/AM/FM/CW
  - 25 Watts PEP
  - Computer Controlled Operation
- SALE PRICED**

## KENWOOD



**TS-140S AFFORDABLE DX-ing!**

- HF Transceiver With General Coverage Receiver
- All HF Amateur Bands
- 100 W Output
- Compact, Lots of Features

## YAESU



**NEW!**

**FT-736R VHF UHF BASE STATION**

- SSB, CW, FM on 2 Meters and 70 cm
- Optional 50 MHz, 220 MHz or 1.2 GHz
- 25 Watts Output on 2 Meters, 220 and 70 cm
- 10 Watts Output on 6 Meters and 1.2 GHz
- 100 Memories

## ICOM



**IC-781 NEWEST SUPER RIG**

- 5 Function Display Screen
- Built-in Spectrum Scope
- 150 Watts Output
- Built-in PS and AT

## rconceptz

2m and 220 MHz Amplifiers  
GaAsFET Receive Pre-Amps  
and High SWR Shutdown  
Protection

MODEL	144 MHz	220 MHz	SALE PRICED
2-23	2 in/30 out		
2-217	2 in/170 out		
2-117	10 in/170 out		
3-22	2 in/20 out		
2-211	2 in/110 out		
3-312	30 in/120 out		

## KENWOOD



**TM-721A DELUXE FM DUAL BANDER**

- 2 Meters (138.000-173.995 MHz) 70 cm (438.000-449.995 MHz) Receiver Range
- 45 Watts on 2 Meters
- 35 Watts on 70 cm
- 30 Memory Channels

## YAESU



**FT-212RH**

THE "ANSWERING MACHINE" MOBILE

- Rx: 138-174 MHz
- Tx: 144-148 MHz
- 45W Output
- Digital Voice Recorder
- FT-712 RH for 70cm

## ICOM



**IC-900 SIX BANDS IN ONE MOBILE**

- Remote Controller, Interface A Unit, Interface B Unit, Speaker, Mic and Cables
  - Six Band Units to Choose
  - 10 Memories Per Band
  - Programmable Band Scan
  - Fiber Optic Technology
- SALE**

## ASTRON



- RS7A . . . \$50
- RS12A . . . \$72
- RS20A . . . \$92
- RS20M . . . \$109
- VS20M . . . \$129
- RS35A . . . \$139
- RS35M . . . \$155
- VS35M . . . \$175
- RS50A . . . \$199
- RS50M . . . \$225
- RM50M . . . \$245
- VS50M . . . \$239

## KENWOOD

**TH-25AT  
POCKET-SIZED  
AND POWERFUL**



- Frequency Coverage: 141-163 MHz (Rx), 144-148 MHz (Tx)
- Front Panel DTMF Pad
- 5 Watts Output
- 14 Memories
- TH-45AT Available for 440 MHz

## YAESU

**FT23/73R**



- Super "Mini" HT's
- Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Case
- 10 Memories
- 140-164 MHz, 440-450 MHz
- 2W Battery Pack or Optional 5W Pack

## ICOM

**IC-μ2AT  
IC-μ4AT**



MICRO HT'S  
FOR 2M, 440

- Pocket Size HT Fun
- Ten Memories
- LCD Readout
- Wideband Coverage
- Up to 3 Watts Output
- 32 Built-in Subaudible Tones

## Kantronics



**KAM**

- Packet, WEFAX, ASCII, AMTOR, RTTY, CW
  - Simultaneous Operation on HF and VHF
  - Personal Packet Mailbox™
- SALE PRICED**

102 N.W. Business Park Lane Kansas City, MO 64150  
Call For Best Trade-In Deal

Call Toll Free—9am - 6pm Mon.-Fri. 9am - 2pm Sat.  
In Missouri Call—816-741-8118

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY**

• DAIWA • HUSTLER

HYGAIN • ICOM •



# NEW

## POCKET SIZE

SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D  
MADE IN USA

OPTOELECTRONICS INC.

# FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 2.4 GHZ

8 LED DIGITS • 2 GATE TIMES  
ALUMINUM CABINET  
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED  
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED

EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY & ACCURACY

AC-DC • PORTABLE OPERATION

#TA-100S



Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.3 GHz and 2.4 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1300H/A makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

### STOCK NO:

#1300H/A	Model 1300H/A 1-1300 MHz counter with preamp, sensitivity, < 1mV, 27MHz to 450MHz includes Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter .....	\$169.95
#2400H	Model 2400H 10-2400 MHz microwave counter includes Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter .....	\$299.95
#CCA	Model CCA counter/counter, for debugging, ultra sensitive, < 50 micro volts at 150MHz! 1-600 MHz with adjustable threshold, RF indicator LED. Includes Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter .....	\$299.95

### ACCESSORIES:

#TA-100S	Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector .....	\$12.00
#P-100	Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector .....	\$20.00
#CC-12	Carrying case, gray vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and #TA-100S antenna. ....	\$10.00

209

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT

FLA (305) 771-2050

1-800-327-5912

# OPTOELECTRONICS INC.

5821 N.E. 14th Avenue  
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334



AVAILABLE NOW!

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min, \$10 max)  
Florida residents add 6% sales tax. COD fee \$2.  
Foreign orders add 15%



# Yaesu's FT-736R. Because you never know who's listening.

Why just dream of talking beyond earth?

With Yaesu's new FT-736R VHF/UHF base station, you can discover some of the best DX happening in ham radio. Via moonbounce. Tropo. Aurora. Meteor scatter. Or satellites.

You see, the FT-736R is the most complete, feature-packed rig ever designed for the serious VHF/UHF operator. But you'd expect this of the successor to our legendary FT-726R.

For starters, the FT-736R comes factory-equipped for SSB, CW and FM operation on 2 meters and 70 cm (430-450 MHz!), with two additional slots for optional 50-MHz, 220-MHz, or 1.2-GHz modules.

Crossband full duplex capability is built into every FT-736R for satellite work. And the satel-



lite tracking function (normal and reverse modes) keeps you on target through a transponder.

The FT-736R delivers 25 watts RF output on 2 meters, 220 MHz, and 70 cm. And 10 watts on 6 meters and 1.2 GHz. Store frequency, mode, PL frequency, and repeater shift in each of the 100 memories.

For serious VHF/UHF work, use the RF speech processor. IF shift. IF notch filter. CW and FM wide/narrow IF filters. VOX. Noise blanker. Three-position AGC selection. Preamp switch for activating your

tower-mount preamplifier. Even an offset display for measuring observed Doppler shift on DX links.

And to custom design your FT-736R station, choose from these popular optional accessories: Iambic keyer module. FTS-8 CTCSS encode/decode unit. FVS-1 voice synthesizer. FMP-1 AQS digital message display unit. 1.2-GHz ATV module. MD-1B8 desk microphone. E-736 DC cable. And CAT (Computer Aided Transceiver) system software.

Discover the FT-736R at your Yaesu dealer today. But first make plenty of room for exotic QSL cards. Because you *never* know who's listening.

## YAESU



Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. FT-736R shown with 220-MHz option installed.

# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Good  
for Satellite  
Digital QSOs

## Matching Pair

### TS-711A/811A VHF/UHF all-mode base stations

Look for  
FUJI  
and  
PHASE III-C

The TS-711A 2 meter and the TS-811A 70 centimeter all mode transceivers are the perfect rigs for your VHF and UHF operations. Both rigs feature Kenwood's new Digital Code Squelch (DCS) signaling system. Together, they form the perfect "matching pair" for satellite operation.

- **Highly stable dual digital VFOs.** The 10 Hz step, dual digital VFOs offer excellent stability through the use of a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator).
- **Large fluorescent multi-function display.** Shows frequency, RIT shift, VFO A/B, SPLIT, ALERT, repeater offset, digital code, and memory channel.
- **40 multi-function memories.** Stores frequency, mode, repeater offset, and CTCSS tone. Memories are backed up with a built-in lithium battery.



- **Versatile scanning functions.** Programmable band and memory scan (with channel lock-out). "Center-stop" tuning on FM. An "alert" function lets you listen for activity on your priority channel while listening on another frequency. **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- **RF power output control.** Continuously adjustable from 2 to 25 watts.

- **Automatic mode selection.** You may select the mode manually using the front panel mode keys. Manual mode selection is verified in International Morse Code.
- **All-mode squelch.**
- **High performance noise blanker.**
- **Speech processor.** For maximum efficiency on SSB and FM.
- **IF shift.**
- **"Quick-Step" tuning.** Vary the tuning characteristics from "conventional VFO feel" to a stepping action.
- **Built-in AC power supply.** Operation on 12 volts DC is also possible.
- **Semi break-in CW, with side tone.**
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)** More TS-711A/811A information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.



#### Optional accessories.

- IF-10A computer interface
- IF-232C level translator
- CD-10 call sign display
- SP-430 external speaker
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- TU-5 CTCSS tone unit
- MB-430 mobile mount
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe desk top microphones
- MC-48B 16-key DTMF, MC-43S UP/DOWN mobile hand microphones
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meters:
  - SW-200A 1.8-150 MHz
  - SW-200B 140-450 MHz
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70-cm antenna tuner
- PG-2U DC power cable

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

## KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION  
2201E, Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810  
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

# YOU COULD WIN...

a hand-held radio.  
Here's how.

Please fill out the Magazine evaluation card and mail it to us. We'll tabulate all the responses to see what you do and do not like.

There will be a drawing of evaluation cards. The person whose card is picked will win a hand-held. Help us make the best Amateur magazine even better. You could WIN a radio for your efforts!

Also, each month the author of the most popular WEEKENDER will be given a hand-held radio.

**ham**  
**radio**  
*magazine*